



MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2010/11 TO 2012/13

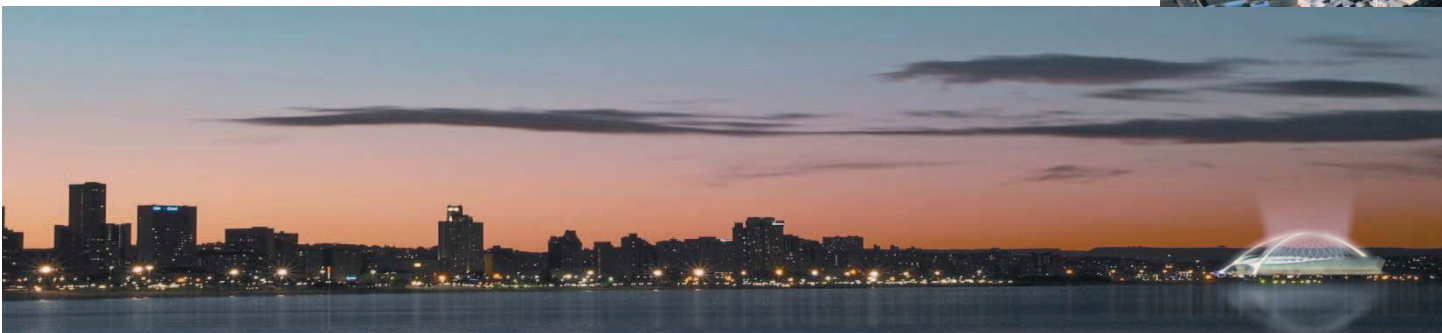


Table of Contents

No.	Section description	Page
1	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
2	Map of eThekweni Area	2
3	Organisational Structure	3
4	Mayor's Report	4
5	eThekweni Municipality Profile	12
6	Budget Overview: Executive Summary	20
7	Budget Process	38
8	Budget Assumptions	42
9	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	46
10	Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments	48
11	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	51
12	Overview of Budget Funding	54
13	Financial Strategy	59
14	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA & Other Legislation	60
15	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	61
16	Statistical Information	62
17	Budget Related Resolutions	71
18	Consolidated Budget	83
19	Budget Summary: Graphs	87
20	Budget Related Tables	91
21	Budget Supporting Tables	106
22	Budget Related Charts	156
23	Detailed Capital Budget	182
24	Budget Tables: Municipal Entities	200
25	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	221

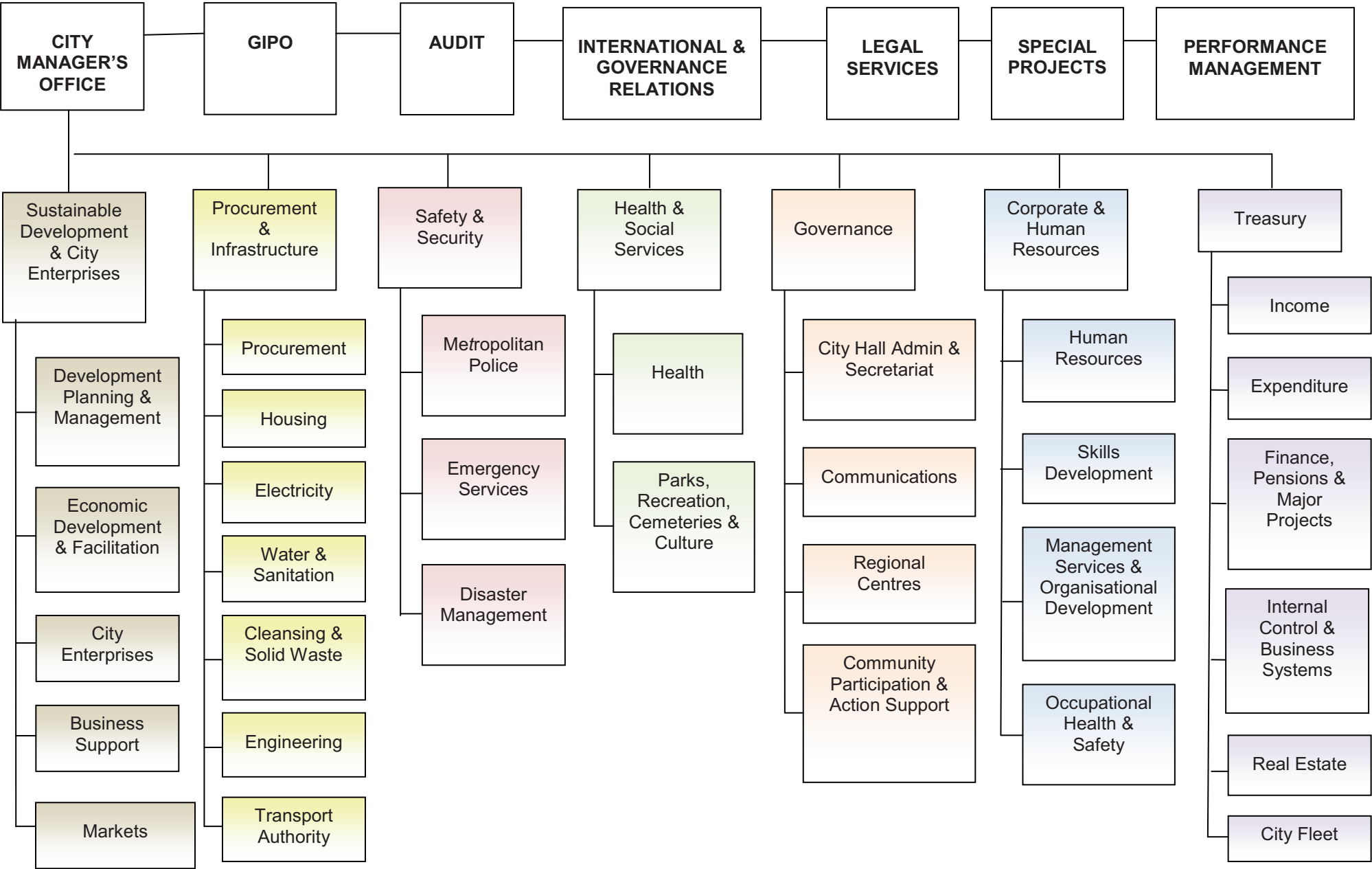
Abbreviations and Acronyms

A/C	Asbestos / Cement
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DFO	Durban Film Office
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EMA	Ethekwini Municipal Area
EXCO	Executive Committee
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV	Human Immunal Deficiency Virus
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
kWh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
LOC	Local Organising Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
REDS	Regional Electricity Distributors
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

Map of Ethekwini Area



Organisational Structure



4. MAYOR'S REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Honourable Speaker, Mr. James Nxumalo;
His Worship, Deputy Mayor Mr. Logie Naidoo;
The Municipal Manager, Dr. Mike Sutcliffe;
Members of the Executive Council
Fellow Councillors
Managers and officials
Distinguished guests;
Friends;
Ladies and gentlemen

I stand here today presenting this budget with mixed emotions. I am not certain whether to portray a front that will show excitement or wear a cap of the ordinary man in the street. Certain events mean different things to different people and have to consider all the parties.

We are still on the road to recovery from the devastating effects of the recent global recession. South Africa and all her people received a double blow because the country had already committed itself to hosting the 2010 Soccer World cup but still had to fulfill the resolutions that were taken in Polokwane in 2007. We did not anticipate the recession.

The African National Congress, which also happens to be the ruling party, went out to people and asked them to list five things which they considered as priorities that needed immediate government attention. They listed education, health, poverty alleviation through job creation and food security, crime and corruption prevention and rural development. All these things are necessary for basic living conditions and form part of the basic human rights.

The late president of the African National Congress, Comrade Oliver Reginald Tambo once said:
"It is very easy to be involved in the struggle for liberation. In fact, it is quite enjoyable. The real challenge is experienced when people have to govern. That is the most daunting task."

On the surface comrade Tambo's utterances seem to be exaggerating the task of governing a country. At a deeper level it becomes clear that governing is a totally different ball game when one compares it to engaging in a struggle for liberation. The real challenge is that those who govern have to be fair to all the people including those who were their erstwhile enemies as well as current political sparring partners.

Working through this budget has reminded me of these wise words that came from comrade Tambo. I have seen how difficult it is to govern especially in a country where we still have the banality that manifests itself in economic terms as well as in social conditions. We still have those who live in abject poverty, the wretched of the earth as well as those who live in opulence.

THE STATE OF THE ECONOMY

South Africa is part of the global village and all what happens in the global arena will have a direct impact on our economy. We have seen the downturn in the world economy impacting negatively on our own economy. That has led to a number of jobs being shed with KZN having the largest number of these job losses in relation to the population of the province.

The global financial crisis and the economic recession compounded the development challenges for our communities and further restrained the limited capacity of our municipality. The effects of the recession were felt at all levels of economic activities. The shipping industry which contributes significantly to the economic growth was also affected. In recent years we have noticed a significant drop in the volumes at our port. The drop can also be attributed to the economic downturn. There are many businesses that have closed down in ethekwinini region. That has had a negative effect on households and subsequently consumer demand is likely to remain low for quite some time.

There has been a minimal growth in rates base. Although the country has moved out of recession, the communities still feel the effects of the recession and that will take some time before consumer spending reaches a level where we shall begin to see real circulation of money.

BUDGET FOCUS

This budget is informed by the historical factors. One of the resolutions in Polokwane had to do with rural development. The ruling party then had to define "rural" and in this case all places that were created as dump sites for poor people by the apartheid regime were considered rural. All the places that are under Amakhosi are considered rural and the townships for administrative purposes and mandate fulfillment are classified as rural.

In response to the five priorities that were seen as important by the general public, the Province formulated its own frame work to deal with issues like health and fighting diseases like HIV/Aids and TB, one home one garden campaign, one district one commodity etc. For this reason, The Premier, all MEC's, Senior Heads of Department had to form teams which would be headed by an MEC in each district, for instance in the eThekweni Metropolitan region we have MEC Dube from COGTA and as the Head of Department we have Ms. Zandile Nyandu form Public Works and Housing Department. These teams will then integrate with the districts within which they are deployed.

In the past we did not have a clearly coordinated manner of working as departments. It seemed as if some of the services were duplicated because of the lack of coordinated cooperation between departments.

Under the Zuma Administration cooperative governance and integrated development plans are meant to be real to the extent that all IDP's of different municipalities must be informed by this integrationist approach. The announcement of the new planning commission comes to reinforce this vision of one government one nation.

This year's budget, therefore, is intended to be in line with the needs of the local people. The municipality is well aware of the overlaps in job descriptions in some of the departments and for that reason such departments will be required to complement their services rather than compete.

There is a major strain on capital budget due to increased demands and eradication of backlogs. This capital budget focuses mainly on three key areas:

- Social
- Economic
- Rehabilitation

In the words of comrade Tambo: it is, indeed, very difficult to govern. As the sphere of government that is closest to the people we have contact with the people we serve. We, therefore, understand better their needs as well as their concerns. We sometimes find it very difficult to fulfill our promises because of certain deficiencies. Much as we would love to do more we sometimes find ourselves in a very difficult position. Funds are always a problem. These are some of the challenges:

- Housing/R293/ rental deficit
- Hostel deficit
- Electricity increases
- Transport – cut back in subsidy funding

CHALLENGES

Much as it is our intention to speed up service delivery, we sometimes find ourselves faced with serious challenges that affect our plans for service delivery. Some of them are:

- Sustained collection rates
- Cost pressures, salary increases, budgeting within inflation

- Backlog strategy
- Impact of high electricity increase
- 2010 and beyond challenges
- Provision of free basic services is increasing and is being cross subsidized
- Strain on municipality's cash flow – unaccounted water loss, electricity theft, deterioration in the number of days cash on hand
- National revenue collections remain significantly lower - may have an adverse implication on grants
- Fraud and corruption. We all recall the recent SACP and Cosatu march that took place in Durban in respect of fraud and corruption. The question is, whether we in Durban would pass the man's test to this phenomenon.

Before moving for the adoption of the budget, let me mention some of the budget highlights.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- Total budget - Operating R 20 609.9m
 - Capital R 5 370.6m
 - Total R 25 980.5m
- Staff conversion: temporary to permanent – R80m. As part of the Polokwane resolution to eradicate casualisation of jobs and pursue the agenda of decent jobs by the ANC.
- New housing – 13 000 units + 2500 new rural units
- Stable collection rates
- Public realm and priority zone - R45m
- Zibambele poverty alleviation - R60m
- Highest spend on maintenance and biggest roll out of capital in the country

FREE BASIC SERVICES

Le nkiyankiya yomshikashika wokubusa abantu echazwe ngubaba uTambo icaca kahle uma sekukhulunywa ngezibonelelo zikahulumeni. Sonke siyazi ukuthi iningi labantu ngalabo abampofu abaphila phansi kwezimo ezikhungethwe ububha. Nazi izibonelelo abazithola kuhulumeni wasekhaya:

We are a caring municipality and therefore the ANC will always be biased towards the poor. As such the following are proposed as part of the social package to the poor:

Rates

- First R 120 000 of property value – no rates charged
- Pensioners: first R 400 000 of property value - no rates charged
- Vacant land: first R 30 000 of property value - no rates charged

Water

- First 9kl free per month, no fixed charge for properties valued under R190 000

Electricity

- First 65kWh free to poor residents using less than 150kWh per month

Sewerage

- No charge if less than 9kl of water used per month

Refuse

- Stepped tariff sliding scale

ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of the basic human needs. The democratic government was forced by the prevailing social conditions to take up the challenge of electrifying those areas and households which had no electricity. This commodity had to be extended to rural areas – areas which never thought they would ever have electricity. We therefore will be rolling out:

- 15 000 new customers each year
- Free basic electricity remains at 65 kWh – some 65 000 households are now accessing this
- Smart metering to be introduced shortly
- Capital budget over 3 years R2.65b
- Maintenance budget increases from R515 to R592m
- Loss in distribution 5%
- Collection rate 96%

Our draft electricity estimate was 28%. After the regional budget hearing engagements with Councilors, I am proud to announce, we managed to decrease it to 25%.

WATER

- Free basic water still remains 9kl per month
- We now have 674 000 new customers
- 170 000 households have access via water dispensers/standpipes
- Reduce water loss (from 37% to 33 %) through zonal meters, expanding investigation team, metering unaccounted water, replacing ageing infrastructure (over R550m)
- Capital budget R2.15b over 3 years
- Add operating expenditure R301m
- Collection rate 93.1%
- Targeted tariff increase : domestic - 9,5%
: business - 12,5%

HOUSING

Sinenkinga enkulu ngezindawo zokuhlala. Uhulumeni uzama ngandlela zonke ukuthi abantu babe nezindlu zabo. Sizama ngamandla ethu wonke ukuthi siqede imijondolo kodwa kubonakala sengathi silwa impi esingekwe sayinqoba ngenxa yezinkinga ezidalwa ngabantu uqobo.. Isabelo sezezindlu sihamba kanje:

- 13 000 new housing units
- 1 000 new hostel beds
- Deficits - hostels R171m
 - rentals/R293 stock R 25m
 - new development R 53m

This deficit translates to approximately 5% increase in rates.

We record, however, that the rates increase this year will be 7.9% which is lower than any other city in our country.

SANITATION

The ANC, as the leader in government has some responsibilities that it cannot shy away from. We have a responsibility and a commitment to better the lives of all South Africans especially those who were marginalised in the past. The appalling conditions under which the majority of the South African lived have become a matter of grave concern to the ruling party, in this case the African National Congress. For that reason, the municipality has decided to:

- Expand waste water treatment
- Accelerate de-sludging of 45 000 vip pit latrines – completed in 2010
- Provide 50 additional ablution facilities for informal settlements
- Provide a capital budget of R544m, operating R165m
- Expand service to the rural areas
- Include 16 000 units to be sewerred
- Propose new tariffs based on water consumption

CLEANSING AND SOLID WASTE

Our country has become an important global player. We are therefore expected to live according to certain international standards especially when it comes to matters that involve the environment. In keeping with the Kyoto protocol resolutions the creation of a healthy environment for the municipality will:

- Extend refuse removal to 100% coverage
- Expand landfill sites
- Expand the Gas to electricity project – 2 more engines
- Generate more electricity
- Recycling and waste minimization: new tender on waste incinerator approved
- 3 year capital budget – R500m
- Propose tariff increase of 7,5%

The Province will develop a Waste Management Plan which will then filter down to the municipalities. All district municipalities were mandated by the Provincial Government to develop a Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan. This plan will have to be tested in the 2010 World Cup viewing areas.

AIR QUALITY AND CLIMATE CHANGE

Air pollution is one of the major contributors to climate change. That is what the scientists are saying. Because of the emissions, it has become faster and more violent with devastating results. It is therefore imperative that we all play our part in making sure that we minimise the pollution of air. We have seen the devastating effects of climate change. We are aware of the fact that most of our people are not conversant with the topic. That therefore poses a challenge to all of us to start an awareness campaign especially in the vulnerable communities. They should be made aware of the impacts of climate change. We must educate people in the manner in which they build their homes so that they plant trees around the homesteads in order to provide windbreakers.

GREENING FOR 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP

THE FIFA World cup seems to be one of the most effective tools for raising awareness on the environment.

We encourage the planting of trees at home as well as in all areas where trees can be planted especially in areas like the parks. The Provincial Government has made an undertaking to plant a tree next to the Moses Mabhida Stadium for each goal that is scored during the World Cup. The targeted number of goals is twenty and each tree will carry a commemorative sign.

School gardens are also earmarked for the planting of fruit trees. We also encourage schools to have vegetable gardens. There is a growing number of cleanup campaigns that are taking place. Some of these campaigns are initiated by communities.

CLIMATE CHANGE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMIT

The following resolutions are relevant to our budgeting processes:

- More tree producing and more tree planting in KwaZulu-Natal
- Training and development of horticulturalists

- Rain harvesting and rain restoration
- Avoiding creating human settlement on catchment areas

ROADS

Our urban renewal strategy is more focused on infrastructure development. We have thought it fit to construct roads and rehabilitate some of the old ones. We are:

- Constructing 32 kms new roads in areas like Usikwama, Folweni, Inanda, Stockville, Kwamakhutha, Kwamashu
- 33 pedestrian bridges
- 166 km's of sidewalks
- Gravel to blacktops programme
- Spend on capital R 620.1m

On Friday the 30th of April local newspapers carried an article about a missing person at Umlazi. It is envisaged that after having visited friends in the neighbourhood he fell over a bridge and is still missing to date. The question is: how many more people are going to fall over these hand made bridges and what are we doing to minimise such deaths.

JOB CREATION

It is a fact that the recent recession hit everybody. Its impact was not the same. It is the poor people who felt the hardest pinch. Most companies decided to lay off some of the work force while others decided to down size. That had a negative effect on the general labourers. It was through projects like the 2010 infrastructural development that ameliorated the situation.

We were fortunate in KZN because the recession was cushioned by a number of jobs that were created. There are many proposed projects with the boundaries and outside the borders of eThekweni municipality. I therefore urge that our officials cooperate more and more with the other spheres of government in order to fast track and guide these projects to fruition in the spirit of corporate governance.

- Moses Mabhida stadium and other 2010 projects: Through these projects there are over 40 000 national jobs that were created
- EPWP grant, maximum payable is R100 per day of which R50 is subsidized by National Treasury
- Zibambebe poverty alleviation
- 3 100 temporary and agency staff converted to permanent positions
- 1 000 additional posts approved

In addition to this, the municipality workforce increases to 20 000 permanent members of staff. It is a matter that is worrying us as the municipality to find that there are people who are permanent temporary workers. To curb this we have made a provision of R 80 million for the conversion of contract to permanent workers.

Something needs to be said about the rights of individuals and the responsibilities that go with rights. It is a right to strike but it is also responsibility to strike peacefully.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The apartheid government was intent of dividing people and created an abnormal system where black people had to live in township. Needless to say, that these townships were far away from their places of employment. They therefore needed a transport system that would take them to and fro their places of employment. Although we are now in a democracy, the situation has not changed. We still have a number of people who live far away from their work places. Quoting the president's recent statement, our public transport still is reflective of the apartheid government. It is one example where apartheid is still with us.

If we consider township like Mpumalanga, Umlazi, Kwamashu are areas that are served mainly by public transport compared to Amanzimtoti, Umhlanga Rocks and the Reservoir Hills of this world. There is therefore a need to take a long term view of our public transport.

- The municipality has restored Durban Transport buses
- Warwick mall
- Inner city distribution system
- Improve public transport ablutions
- Expand parking control system
- Improve response time robot repair
- There is no provision made for additional subsidy by City for splitting into four areas.

HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE

One of the rights that are in our constitution is the right to access health care. We view this as a basic human right and therefore we find it imperative for us to squeeze the meagre resources that are at our disposal to make sure that this right is not violated. This point was further raised at Polokwane in 2007 and it was adopted as one of the priority resolutions. We are aware that some of our areas are far from the health centres and people have to travel long distances before they could access medical care. As a temporary measure, the municipality has 23 mobile clinics. These visit those remote areas where there are no clinics. There are 60 clinics that have been built and there are 2.3 million people that are served per annum.

Whilst health per se is not a Local Government competence, it has a role to play in the primary health care development. Local Government can also play a role in educating communities about health matters. Recent health studies presented to the Provincial HIV/Aids Council clearly point out that HIV/Aids and other chronic diseases are increasing day by day in some wards in the eThekweni Region, the Senior Management and the Deputy City Manager's Forum would do well to prioritise a particular focus aimed at identifying and attending to these problematic areas. The programme is called war on poverty.

The conditions in informal settlements are appalling. There is total disregard for health standards. Part of the problem is caused by the very dwellers who fail to observe health standards in these areas. The municipality has decided to provide 50 ablution facilities in informal settlements. There is also a mobile air quality monitoring station and we also have developed a street children programme.

FIGHT AGAINST CRIME AND CORRUPTION

Crime and corruption are two factors that destroy democracies. Our government has taken a firm stand to root out crime and corruption. Crime cannot be fought by government alone. All stakeholders need to play an active role in crime fighting.

The problem that we face at the moment is lack of cooperation on the part of communities. We haven't as yet built that trust between our communities and the police. Whilst working on the human relations between the police and the communities, we have 300 additional trainee constables at a cost of R3.2m. There are also 140 additional authorized officers. A new control centre (Disaster Management, CCTV, VOC, JOC, Emergency Centre) which costs R 46m. In addition to all this there are 80 learnerships/reservists at a cost of R 10m. All these police people need a base form which they will operate. There are 19 police stations that have been built and three satellite police stations have been set up.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Durban is the hub of economic activity. It is therefore logical to develop this area so that it is in keeping with its economic activity in terms of its capacity to stimulate economic growth. Ladies and gentlemen we pride ourselves about the Dube Trade Port. In a few days we shall be unveiling and show casing our brand new airport to the whole world. This airport has a state of the art cargo handling terminal for various products including perishable organic products.

The King Shaka Airport will be officially opened by his excellency, President Zuma on the 8th of May. This was built at a cost of R8 billion. The construction of this airport has had some economic spin offs. It created job opportunities for thousands of people and a window to promote socio-economic empowerment which is a response to the apartheid inspired disparities. The Dube Trade Port is still developing and there are plans to service sites for the Agrizone, Trade Zone and Dube City. There is a 75 000 housing opportunity project that is coming up in the King Ushaka Airport precinct. This may be called Ushaka City or Dube City. A lot of other projects are mooted which will be unveiled as soon as they are ready.

I want to re-emphasise the need for cooperative governance and cooperative planning between the three spheres more so with the Planning Commission having been unveiled. The President of South Africa once mooted a huge tourism project between KwaZulu Natal, Swaziland and Maputo which was to be called Maputo Corridor, but also a huge transport infrastructure development project was undertaken between Durban and Johannesburg by the previous administration which was going to change the economy of these two major cities.

Ladies and gentlemen, the tourism industry is fast growing and it seems to contribute much to the economy of the City. There are some investments that have been made in the townships. In the INK areas there is a mall that has been built – the Bridge City and that is part of the nodal expansion programme. We, therefore, see this as the catalyst for economic development and growth in rates base. Umlazi Mega City, Bridge City Kwa Mashu, Inanda – Dube Kwamashu Town Centre, Mpumalanga Township malls. These projects are successful partnerships between the public and private sector. Together, we can do more to grow the economy.

For us to be able to maximize our economic potential we need to develop rural areas and ensure that there is food security and land reform. A dedicated structure has to be created which will drive agriculture, aqua and poultry farming. The agricultural projects include soya bean project, 20 community support farms, 423 community support gardens, Cottonlands hydroponic project and the production of mushrooms.

Communities are supplied with seedlings and compost. These efforts are aimed at poverty alleviation. In addition to all this, the EPWP funds will be used to create sustainability. The municipality encourages all homes to have a vegetable garden. Our municipality supports small scale communal cash crop farmers.

Mr. Speaker, our society is still grappling with the inequities of the women and children who are still, to a large extent, treated in manner that makes them appear as inferior beings. Women and the youth still struggle to get employment. Women and children form the majority of the unemployed. These are the people who can add to our economic development.

CONCLUSION

Jesse Jackson says: African Americans and African South Africans are free but not equal. In jail they are the first to be in numbers. They have the shortest life span than any other race and they still are servant in every economy world wide. For those who believe that South Africa has the best constitution and therefore a rainbow nation, the question is if it is best; best for whom? And if we have this rainbow nation, where is the African colour in the economy?

Ladies and gentlemen, what this message says is that there is still more to be done by all of us. Again, I repeat, as I move this budget for adoption: working together, we can do more.

5. ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

eThekwini Municipality is the Metropolitan Municipality created in 2000 that includes the city of Durban and surrounding towns. eThekwini is one of the 11 districts of KwaZulu-Natal province of South Africa. The eThekwini Municipal Area (EMA) consists of 2 297 square kilometres, of which 36% is rural and a further 29% is peri-urban. The municipal area stretches from Umkomaas in the south, including some tribal area in Umbumbulu, to Tongaat in the north, moving inland to Ndwedwe, and ends at Cato Ridge in the west.

Currently eThekwini is a substantial administrative centre, providing key public services within the Metropolitan area as well as to the wider region.

5.1 VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2020, eThekwini Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

5.2 MISSION

The purpose of the eThekwini Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

5.3 LOCATION

Situated on the east coast of South Africa, the City of Durban nestles beside the golden beaches and warm waters of the Indian Ocean.

5.4 LOCAL ECONOMY

The eThekwini Municipal Area is the economic powerhouse of the province and plays a major role in the South African economy. It ranks as the third largest economic centre and a very promising global competitor.

5.5 POPULATION

eThekwini Municipality is home to approximately 3.7 million people and has a 7% share of the total South African population, making the Metropolitan area the third most populous municipality in the country.

5.6 CLIMATE

The eThekwini metropolitan area can be typically described as humid sub-tropical with a warm winter and an extremely humid summer period. It is said that there are only two seasons in Durban: hot, and sunny.

5.7 LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

5.8 ECONOMIC PROFILE OF DURBAN

5.8.1 KEY FEATURES

- World-class manufacturing sector and the second largest industrial concentration in South Africa.
- King Shaka International Airport and Dube Tradeport - Africa's first multimodal logistics platform and international passenger airport.
- Africa's busiest port.
- The continent's top conferencing city.
- South Africa's leading sports and tourist destination.
- Extensive high quality road, rail and telecommunications infrastructure.

The EMA has established, and maintains, world-class infrastructure to support growth. Industrial development and modernisation have resulted in much development in logistics.

5.8.2 OVERVIEW

Durban, KZN, South Africa, seamlessly combining a world-class business environment with an out-of-this-world lifestyle, as the sporting and events capital. But it is so much more....Durban is the global business gateway to South Africa, Africa and the world.

The eThekweni municipal area is a key industrial centre with concentrations in specific manufacturing sectors. After manufacturing the next largest sector is finance and business services. Transport and communication is also a significant contributor to the economy which is due primarily to the port. The port plays a key role in the EMA's economy as well as that of South Africa and has established itself as the main gateway into and out of Southern Africa. Durban receives 64% of South Africa's seaborne container traffic.

This is an African City with a competitive edge seldom found anywhere in the world today. In Durban we have a city rich in investment opportunities and an investment location to access those opportunities.

5.9 ETHEKWINI LEADING THE WAY

5.9.1 ETHEKWINI AGRI-BUSINESS FORUM

The eThekweni Municipality has invested in the agribusiness sector over the last few years to facilitate the economic growth and sustainability of the agricultural sector within the eThekweni Municipal Region, with the main focus being to ensure sufficient supplies to address food security in the Municipal Area.

The forum has allowed the municipality to bring together a number of stakeholders in the industry. An institutional structure, the Agricultural Management Unit manages activities in this area.

5.9.2 DURBAN ENERGY OFFICE

In response to government's call on South Africans to reduce their energy consumption, the municipality has launched an energy office in February 2009 to increase awareness around saving electricity and promoting energy efficiency. The office will establish the municipality as a leading local authority in promoting and implementing energy management to achieve a sustainable energy future for businesses and residents of eThekweni. The current focus of the energy office is to set up a framework on using solar energy for the residents of Durban.

5.9.3 DURBAN FILM OFFICE

Established in 2003, the Durban Film Office (DFO) is the film industry development arm of the municipality, mandated to position Durban as a world-class film production destination and facilitator for the development of the local industry. The DFO drives activity and development in the sector in order to boost tourism, job creation and the development of core skills and SMME's in the region.

The City's film industry has experienced positive growth over the past five years and has the potential to become an important contributor to the local economy. An international trade platform, the Durban Film Mart will soon be established to facilitate the development of African content and create further business and employment within the sector.

The following are Public Private Partnerships that have been initiated by the Economic Development Unit of the municipality:

5.9.4 DURBAN AUTOMOTIVE CLUSTER

Established in 2002, the Durban Automotive Cluster is a partnership between the municipality and the automotive industry in Kwa-Zulu Natal that is focused on developing the competitiveness of this industry. This partnership is focused on supporting the objective of the local automotive industry to double its size by the year 2020.

5.9.5 DURBAN CHEMICALS CLUSTER

The Durban Chemicals Cluster is a partnership between the Municipality and the chemical industry in Durban and surrounding areas. The aim of the cluster is to support the competitiveness and development of the local chemical manufacturing industry through establishing mutual competitive advantages and helping the industry overcome generic problems.

5.9.6 ETHEKWINI MARITIME CLUSTER

In partnership with the Provincial Economic Development Department and TIKZN, the municipality has spearheaded the formation of the eThekwini Maritime Cluster which is a special purpose vehicle aimed at fostering a stronger working relationship with the maritime logistics industry.

5.10 STATE OF THE DURBAN ECONOMY AND IMPACTS FROM THE GLOBAL FINANCIAL CRISIS

5.10.1 OVERVIEW

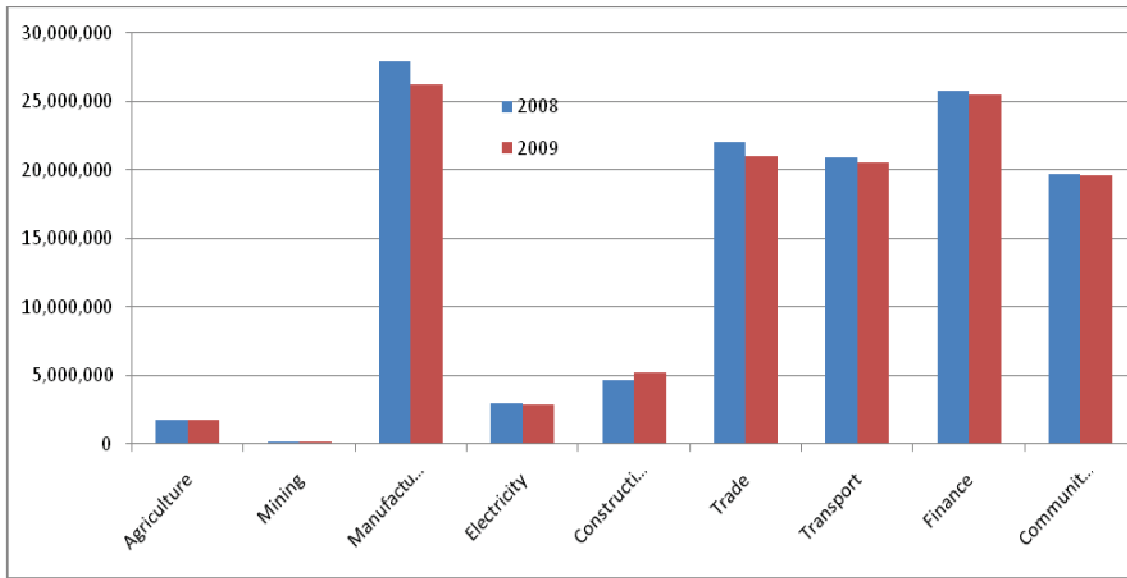
Over the past year, the world's economic prospects have taken a turn for the worst, which has impacted significantly on the South African economy. With the SA economy contracting sharply, this has indeed painted a complex picture of our economy under stress. SA's economy has shed nearly a million jobs in the last year.

5.10.2 ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The eThekweni Municipal region posted a GDP of R134.4 billion during 2009 representing a 2.3% decline over the previous year. This follows from an average growth trend of 5.6% over the past 10 years and which was well above the national average of 4.6% over the same period.

Performance in GDP of main sectors during 2008 and 2009

The graph shows the change in performance of the main sectors during 2008 and 2009.



With the exception of the construction, mining and agricultural sectors, the rest recorded a drop in activity during this period.

5.10.3 IMPACT ON THE DURBAN PORT

During the economic downturn, container shipping had dropped by between 4% and 8%, while shipping in general had seen reductions of up to 30% in some sectors, according to the National Ports Authority. During January to August 2009, the volumes at the port appeared to have stabilised in comparison to the previous year and has shown signs of recovery at the end of November 2009, though it has to be understood that during the same period in 2008, there was a real month-on-month decline as the global recession began to take hold.

*TEUs	Jan-Nov 2008	Jan-Nov 2009	% Change
Total number of TEUs	2,449,961	2,190,048	-10.61

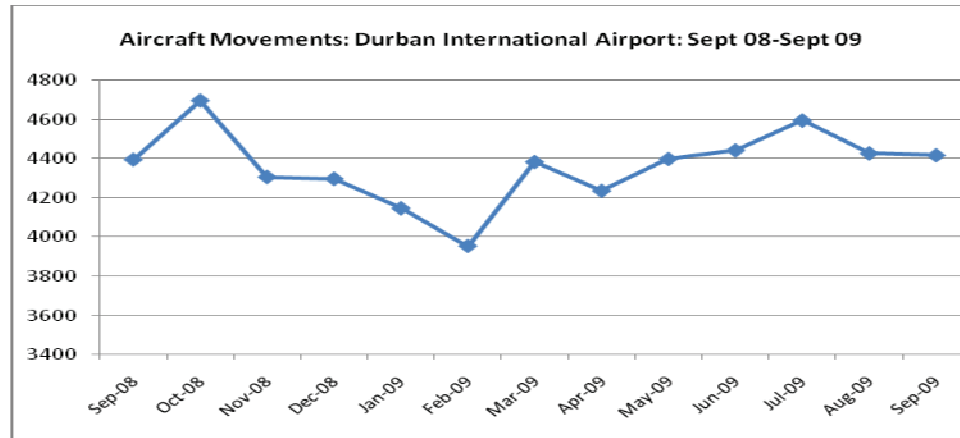
Source: Transnet National Port Authority

The above table shows that there was a decline of 10.61% in the total number of TEUs (* Twenty-Foot Equivalent Unit) at the Port of Durban during January to November for 2008 and 2009.

5.10.4 AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT

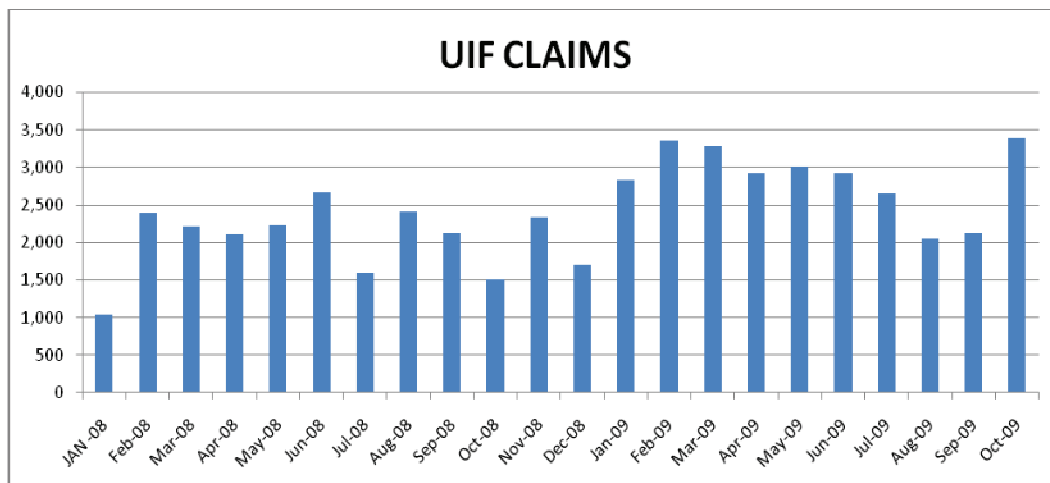
Airport passenger movements into the city and hotel occupancies fell as the effects of the worldwide recession began to have a serious impact on the local industry. The graph below shows aircraft movements at the Durban International Airport during September 2008 to September 2009. There are indications of a drop in movement from October 2008 through to February 2009 (from 4,394 to 3,952), and the movements began to improve after that, peaking in July 2009.

As these indicators usually impact positively on a seasonal basis for Durban, the number of movements for December, usually the height of tourism activity in the city, shows a decline whereas it should feature on par with July 2009 (another significant tourism month for Durban).



5.10.5 IMPACT ON EMPLOYMENT

KZN has been the hardest hit by the recession, with the largest number of job losses in the country. The number of Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) claims in Durban averaged 2 027 during 2008 and this increased dramatically during 2009 with an average of 2 855 from January-October 2009. The graph below shows the trend since January 2008 to October 2009. Clearly it can be observed that the number of claims began to increase just after the onset of the global recession that commenced during November 2008 and appeared to abate towards September 2009 but spiked again in October 2009.



Employment is expected to recover during 2010 from the anticipated spin-offs from governments infrastructure spending and related benefits from the 2010 FIFA World Cup. The downside however, is the negative impacts from the electricity tariff hikes over the next three years. This may lead to further unemployment as companies try to cut costs by reducing staff.

5.10.6 IMPACT ON BUSINESSES / HOUSEHOLDS

The closure of many businesses, especially in the greater eThekweni region will continue to impact negatively on households, subsequently consumer demand is likely to remain low and hence render poor performances in the retail, trade, finance and real estate industries. As the municipal area has the highest number of households with income levels below the Poverty Data Line, they will be under severe financial strain with businesses facing similar pressures.

This is further exacerbated by the recent approval of the increase in electricity tariffs as further impacts on consumer and household spending will be felt. In addition, this will adversely affect business activity especially the local manufacturing (textile) sector. Furthermore, the recent and future increase in the fuel price will also impact negatively on households and business.

5.10.7 IMPACT ON MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES

Provincial and Local government programmes over the next five years will be influenced by the global economic crisis. This economic climate impacts on the city's growth and the potential to unlock development. Debt owed to municipalities has increased with impacts on cash flows as income declines while expenditure proceeds. In the case of eThekweni, whilst the collection rates had initially declined there has been a marked improvement in recent times. Due to the escalating capital expenditure, additional borrowing had to be incurred in the current year.

5.10.8 CONCLUSION

The country moved out of recession in the third quarter of 2009, with growth in GDP after three consecutive quarters of contraction. Despite a small improvement in the economy, South Africans are still feeling the recession bite and it will take some time for consumer spending to rise to any degree.

Activities associated with the hosting of the Soccer World Cup have in some way mitigated the effects of the financial crisis. The high inflation rate in the first half of last year dropped in the last quarter to be back within the Reserve Bank's target range, confirming that the economy is on its way to recovery. There were signs that the country was recovering from the worst effects of the global economic crisis, but the revival would likely be slow and job creation would lag. The outlook for tourism is also brighter given the trends of recent months. There has been improved sentiment about inflation, however this has been affected by the recent announcement of the increases in the cost of electricity. Certainly this will cause damage to the economy as it is in a recovery stage and it will also lengthen the recovery. The outlook for the domestic economy also depends on growth in the rest of the world, which could boost demand for South African exports.

5.11 ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The City's strategy is aimed at growing and developing the local economy through focussing on those sectors in which Durban has a competitive advantage. These include tourism, manufacturing, petrol chemicals and other port related businesses.

In the harsh economic times when much of the country was overcome by negative sentiment, business and development in the eThekweni region, albeit with some tough belt-tightening, continued at a rattling pace with key infrastructural elements being put in place. There are a number of projects across the city that will ensure our economy continues to grow.

The mammoth project of widening and deepening the entrance channel of the port of Durban has recently been completed. Crucially, this will enable new generation container ships plus larger bulk ships to use the port. The entrance channel is not the only harbour improvement underway. Phase two of the container terminal expansion will see the potential to handle a further 800 000 TEU (Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit) capacity. With about 2 000 container trucks moving in and out of the port daily, Transnet has embarked on a project to rail more containers instead of using road transport, easing congestion on surrounding roads. In addition, there are plans for a future cruise liner berth and waterfront development. All of the projects will result in significant cost savings and have a major impact on the South African economy and further assist in positioning the city as Africa's Super port. Durban's harbour is a 24-hour round-the-clock port handling 72m tons of cargo annually and visited by 4 554 ships last year.

Apart from the port, the city and the Provincial Government has consistently invested large amounts of capital in infrastructure across the different nodes and corridors in and around the city. Central to the Provinces logistics development is the construction of the state-of-the-art King Shaka International Airport. The second step of this development is the Dube Trade Port, a catalyst for economic development in KwaZulu-Natal and the country, with full customs and excise facilities. The multibillion-rand initiative will also contain commercial developments such as hotel and conference facilities as well as service activities and residential elements. It is estimated that about 270 000 jobs will be created directly and indirectly due to this project. The Dube Trade Port is also attracting developers to the province. From new locomotives to the upgrading of rail links and the building of new stations and road restoration, these will all create opportunities.

Of note in the development of transport infrastructure in Durban is the R 740m Bridge City development north of Durban. A new town centre is being created bridging various surrounding communities and linking them to the urban system. The mixed use node will house major retail activity, civic buildings, commercial business and easily accessible transport infrastructure. The two-level shopping mall which has already opened its doors to the public will also include a railway station below the shopping centre with residential apartments above.

Already investments valued at a massive R 1billion have been made in Durban's inner city Urban Development Zone, impeding decay and contributing to the city's high-profile business and residential status. It's happened slowly, but its happening: Durban's inner city is reviving, thanks to upgrades for the 2010 World Cup. As a leader in the field of housing the poor, there are several housing projects currently underway in the city. In the north is the Cornubia project, one of the biggest projects yet which would rid the city of more than half of its informal settlements and is supplemented by the Etafuleni Phase 1 project which aims to reduce slums in Inanda and the R 105m Oakford Priory Housing Development in Verulam which will deliver 980 houses for low income earners. Another is the R 68m Philani Valley Housing Project, South of Durban, which would yield 427 units. The R 110m Kingsburgh West Project promises to create 1 400 new homeowners in the South. The R 56m Burlington Greenfields Project in Chatsworth is underway and would provide 523 houses.

Other major developments around the City include the River Horse Valley Estate, Point Precinct Development, and the Warwick Precinct. The municipality has recently developed an Industrial Spatial Strategy to guide industrial development in the city. The strategy will provide motivation for the growth of existing industries. In addition, the city's Spatial Development Plans which will guide development and investment in eThekweni over the next few years was adopted.

TOURISM IMPACT

Tourism has played a major role in the growth of the city for decades and consequently there is a well developed hospitality infrastructure. However, the city has the potential to draw a much higher number of international visitors. Durban Tourism has been at the forefront of promoting the Durban brand nationally and internationally. Durban is the largest domestic tourism destination in South Africa with concrete projects in place to become one of the largest international tourism destinations. The World Cup will introduce an era for new growth and opportunities for the tourism sector in Africa. The Soccer World Cup is expected to bring in a cash injection of more than R 3 billion into the local tourism industry in the KZN Province, much of this will be spent in Durban, being the provincial host city. The Province is embarking on an aggressive marketing campaign to get soccer fans to visit during the World Cup and come back again after the event. Growing tourism is a crucial focus of the City's strategic plan.

The City has been listed as one of the top ten family beach holiday destinations in the world by a travel publishing heavy weight, and is seen as a significant achievement for the tourism industry locally and nationally.

Some of the major events planned to take place during the coming year in eThekweni area are:

- December Summer Spirit: 700 000 visitors - Socio Economic Impact R 800m
- Tourism Indaba: 14 700 delegates – Socio Economic Impact R 300m
- Dusi Canoe Marathon: 2 700 contestants - Socio Economic Impact R 27m
- Comrades Marathon: 11 300 participants- Socio Economic Impact R 50m
- Durban Jazz Festival: 15 500 visitors - Socio Economic Impact R 26m
- Amashova Shova Cycle Race: 13 400 participants - Socio Economic Impact R 26m

Provincial and tourism leaders want KwaZulu-Natal, already the leader in domestic tourism, to become the leading international tourism destination in South Africa. Several initiatives are underway which include increasing the number of direct international flights to Durban, promoting the Province using marketing teams and agents to represent the Province abroad, and the potential use of the Moses Mabhida Stadium by European soccer clubs during their off-season.

In the past few years Durban has been quietly positioning itself as the centre for future cruise ship visits. Much promotional work has been achieved in this respect in promoting the City as a cruise destination. Two luxury 2 000 passenger ships will be home ported during the Soccer World Cup to act as floating hotels with Durban being one of the port cities. Durban is well placed to live up to its reputation as the country's premier sporting destination and remain the hottest place to be for 2010 and beyond.

ALIGNMENT RELATING TO THE 2010 SOCCER WORLD CUP

The 2010 Soccer World Cup will bring to South Africa one of the biggest single sporting events in the world. As Durban is one of the host cities, the municipality has embarked on a series of projects to ensure that optimal benefit is derived from hosting the tournament. The Strategic Projects Unit established by the municipality continues to drive and co-ordinate all strategic initiatives in the city as well as all the projects required to fulfil the city's hosting obligations.

A key component of the business plan is the iconic Moses Mabhida Stadium in the heart of Durban, which is a world class multi-purpose facility for the World Cup and beyond. The stadium complex includes an adjoining indoor arena, sporting museum, sports institute and a new trans-modal transport station. The new King Shaka Airport north of the city will be another 2010 showpiece enabling direct international connections.

The city is undertaking a number of transport upgrades, as well as redesigning and upgrading major nodes and intersections. The goal is to create a more internationally friendly travel destination as well as a more liveable city for residents. Developments herein include:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT LANES: These are being created and designated to free up traffic and speed up general mobility. The city's philosophy is to promote public transport over private and as such dedicated public lanes are being implemented where appropriate.

INNER CITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM: The "People Mover" buses are attractive buses which currently service two designated routes within the city. This service will be expanded into a broader public transport Inner City system with phase two extending beyond the main CBD.

WARWICK JUNCTION INFRASTRUCTURE: This major transport hub is being revamped and restructured to become a multi-modal transport precinct with better safety and efficiency, together with improved access. The recently constructed flyover together with the advancement of public transport and pedestrian facilities including the Warwick Retail Mall are some of the first projects to be implemented.

RAIL TRANSPORT: Construction of Durban's R 140 million Moses Mabhida railway station is steaming ahead, together with the upgrading of 13 stations across the municipal area to allow the more than 160 000 daily commuters easy access, improved security and a better experience overall, before and after the 2010 World Cup.

OTHER: A road network CCTV monitoring and surveillance system will be used to monitor security and traffic incidents in the city so that appropriate action can be taken together with the development of a solar-powered LED traffic light programme. Pedestrian and cycle paths are also being developed in the city. The revamp of all taxi ranks in eThekweni ahead of the World Cup is on track, with the aim of improving the image of public transport in the municipal area.

Another major project is the central beachfront upgrade. A strategic decision by the City that will see Durban's famous beachfront remodelled, extended and transformed into a feature the City can be proud of and one which will be a leading tourism asset to Durban and South Africa. It will offer residents and visitors more restaurants, more things to do and more venues for events along one of the most stunning promenades in the world.

Durban is currently being revamped with the city's existing street furniture, signage and lighting being renewed. The pavements will be resurfaced and additional foliage is being planted throughout Durban to increase the beauty of our City. The increased infrastructural spend on 2010-related projects has brought the city many benefits. The most obvious ones are that we are able to start the process of creating an integrated transport system, that our ICT connects the whole city, that we will have world-class sporting facilities for use in 2010 and beyond, that we will beautify key parts of our city, that security will be improved and that tourism and marketing our city will be taken to international heights never before seen. Job creation has received a significant boost, and is of great benefit in these tough economic times.

6. BUDGET OVERVIEW: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2010/ 2011 budget totalling R 25.9bn has been prepared in the context of economic recession and the insurmountable challenges thereof going forward. This budget has responded to these challenges with the review of spending plans, the reduction of wastage and inefficiency where necessary, together with the reprioritisation of allocations.

In line with government's emphasis on the acceleration of service delivery to our people, we are proud to announce that this budget is serving as an instrument in discharging our responsibility towards our residents. The focus on the Soccer World Cup will not mean the neglect of services to residents as these would continue to be treated as priorities. However, the Soccer World Cup will also be 'Durban's time to shine' and be great hosts. Durban's face is undergoing rapid changes and despite some challenges, much has been achieved. Going forward, we are confident of achieving even more and deliver on this Medium Term Budget in order to become one of the greatest cities in the world.

The 2010/2011 MTREF is informed by the Municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The budget has also been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

In this time of economic hardship, the city will make every effort to collect all revenue in order that our plans and priorities of the Medium Term Budget may be effected. The 2010/2011 MTREF will be remembered for the tremendous challenges encountered as a result of the global economic meltdown, it was the time to cut the coat according to the cloth.

6.2 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

6.2.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

The eThekweni Municipality takes great pride in what we have achieved, while recognising that we have some way to go. With the consistent spending of almost all our capital budget, thereby sustaining the high rate of capital expenditure we are able to address backlogs.

The Municipality has been commended by National Treasury on the impressive and significant growth in the Capital Budget, which is indeed a reflection on the attempt by the municipality to address service delivery and backlogs. We have the best record of actual capital expenditure, spending R 5.6 billion on capital in the last year – the highest spend in the country.

Our service delivery achievements include (amongst others) the following:

- Provincial "Best IDP" award
- Extension of water and sanitation (new service) to 15 000 households per annum
- Delivery of 149 607 housing units in the past 15 years
- Provision of potable water supply to 27 199 households and access to 178 228 households via dispensers or standpipes in the past three years
- Extension of water and sanitation (new service) to 15 000 households per annum
- Construction of 255 lane km of new roads, 320km of sidewalks, 222km of gravel to 'black-top' roads and 33 pedestrian bridges
- Extension of refuse removal service (new service) to almost 500 000 households (since 2006)
- Provided 150 000 new electricity connections (last two years)

The municipality has also set about laying down a city-owned fibre optic cable system as part of the plan to become a smart and hi-tech city in South Africa. The focus for the current year has been the installation of fibre links for projects associated with the 2010 Soccer World Cup. To date, approximately a third of all municipal facilities have been linked with fibre and 240 sites are still to be connected in the coming years.

In recognition of our service delivery progress, the municipality has received the following awards:

- Kamoso award: Best construction Project (AC pipe replacement project)
- Fulton Awards: Unique Design Aspects category for excellence and innovation in the use of concrete at the Moses Mabhida Stadium
- Professional Management Review (PMR) awards:
 - Investment Attraction Award won by the Durban Investment Promotion Agency (DIPA)
 - Best Social Upliftment Programme and Tourism Promotion for growth and development initiatives ahead of the World Cup
 - The Province's most proactive Mayor
- Best run air quality monitoring network in South Africa by the National Association for Clean Air
- Gold certificate at Chelsea Flower Show, London
- Blue Drop certificate awarded by the Department of Water and Environmental Affairs in recognition of the quality of potable water in eThekweni Area

The municipality has made significant strides to meet the service needs of its residents and we pride ourselves in the ongoing infrastructural development in various parts of the city. However, there's still lots to do.

6.2.2 INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

As part of institutional transformation and in an endeavour to build an efficient administration, we are constantly reviewing alternate delivery mechanisms in order to ensure improved services to our communities. In order to enhance operational efficiency, an institutional restructure of the Area Based

Management (ABM) Programme was undertaken whereby ABM's were split from the Sustainable Development Cluster to other clusters as follows:

- Inanda, Ntuzuma and Kwamashu (INK) ABM → Treasury
- South Durban Basin (SDB) ABM → Governance
- Rural ABM → Procurement and Infrastructure
- iTrump → Safety and Security

The Cator Manor ABM remains under the Sustainable Development and City Enterprises Cluster. This arrangement will continue to be monitored closely with a view to rolling out to other areas. In view of the level of development in Cator Manor, this will be migrated to new developments in Umlazi.

Furthermore, in order to optimise the use of internal and potential external resources, Priority Zone Facility Management has been introduced whereby contracted urban management or facilities management companies provide top-up and management services to a prioritised urban precinct. The first of these zones has been established within the CDB as a pilot project and there is already visible improvement in streetscape maintenance and urban management, paving the way for the rollout to other areas.

6.2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Vast strides have been made by the municipality in addressing the service delivery backlog. In recent years there has been immense pressure placed on local government to deliver on housing and basic services. The municipality is working on a plan to accelerate the provision of housing so that the existing housing backlog will be eliminated.

In order to address the backlogs, specific strategies will be developed for urban and rural areas. Through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, particular emphasis is given to the eradication of rural service backlogs especially water and sanitation. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services.

The following table is a summary of the current backlogs of the Municipality together with the timeframes for addressing same:

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)	Timeframe to address based on current funding levels *
Housing	368 894	23 Years
Water#	85 326	11 Years
Sanitation	148 417	16 Years
Electricity#	225 504	22 Years
Solid Waste	50 000	1 Year
INFRASTRUCTURE		
Stormwater	751 properties	3 Years
Roads (Gravel)	1 162 km's	68 Years
Sidewalks, pedestrian bridges & footpaths	R 131m	10 Years

Plans are in place to provide access roads and other basic services to informal settlements that are scheduled for upgrade in the coming financial years. Communal ablution blocks are also being installed in most informal settlements, providing clean water and sanitation.

* - The timeframes indicated depend on the rollout of funding / subsidies.

- Linked to the housing delivery programme.

6.2.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2008/09 AND 2009/10)

The 2008/09 year has seen the credit crunch loom large and increasing signs of a faltering economy had an impact on the City's cash flows and collections. However, the municipality has managed to sustain a solid cash flow and reasonable collection rates.

Against this backdrop we have performed well. We have sustained a solid cash flow, collection rates are reasonable, 100% of the capital budget was spent and capital expenditure was fully funded. The City has once again maintained its proud record of consistently receiving unqualified reports on the financial statements. Going forward we are confident that our financial position will remain sustainable over the medium-term, even in the face of the current economic crisis.

OPERATING BUDGET

In respect of the 2008/09 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 17.9 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government. A similar performance is expected for 2009/10, with R 18.7 billion of expenditure being funded from revenue and grant funding. For both financial years, the revenue allocated was sufficient to cover the operating expenditure, with no reliance placed on the prior year's surpluses.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.9 billion in 2008/09. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 3.2 billion and R 1.8 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 0.9 billion from external grants.

6.3. BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The purpose of the 2010/11 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs.

The adoption of the 2009/10 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 28 April 2009 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The draft budget was the start of a journey towards this final budget for approval. It included many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities throughout the municipal area.

6.4 BUDGET SUMMARY

6.4.1 MID TERM OUTLOOK: 2010/11 – 2012/13

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. Over the next three financial years, 2010/11 to 2012/13, capital spending is projected to reduce slightly to R 5.4 billion in 2010/11 and then declining further to R 4.9 billion in 2012/13.

The reduction in spending in 2009/10 of approximately R 0.5 billion over 2008/09 and the further decline in the outer years is primarily due to the phasing out of 2010 Soccer World Cup related spending.

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which deals with the day-to-day operations of the municipality to ensure the delivery of services to the communities, increased from R 18.7 billion in 2009/10 to R 20.6 billion in 2010/11 and R 23.2 billion in 2011/12 and R 26.8 billion in 2012/13 respectively. The growth is mainly attributable to:

- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and electricity)
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

6.4.2. BUDGET ANALYSIS

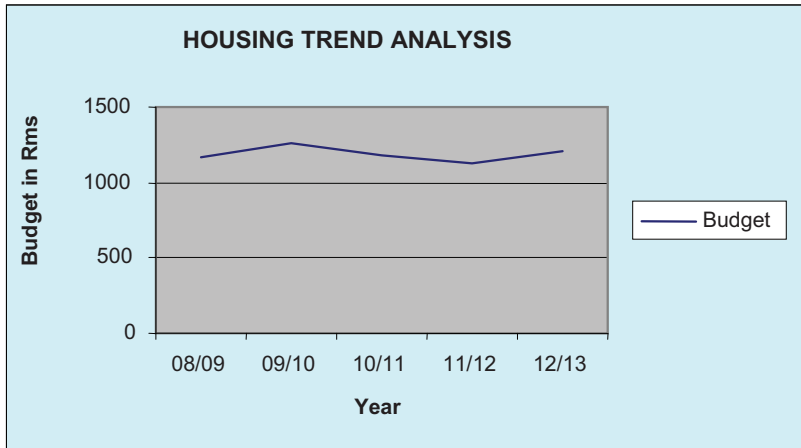
Municipal employees and the skills they bring to the workplace are a critical input in the delivery of all services a municipality delivers. Personnel costs account for the largest component of operating expenditure, averaging 23.5% over the medium-term. Bulk purchases take up almost 27% of the operating budget. However, given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly.

Expenditure on repairs and maintenance amounts to R 2.1 billion for the 2010/11 year, representing 10.2% of the total operating Budget, which is above the National average and above that of most metro's in the Country. The growth in capital expenditure on new infrastructure assets in previously under-serviced areas means that over time, this infrastructure has to be maintained to keep it in good working order. In historically serviced areas, the continued maintenance of existing infrastructure also needed the same attention. The deferment of repairs and maintenance results in the degradation of the value of assets and the need for their replacement earlier than might otherwise be the case.

6.4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

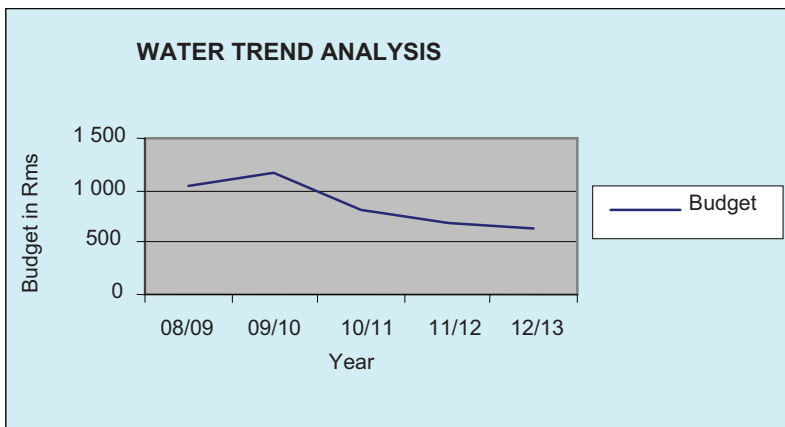
CAPITAL

OPERATING



- Transfer of 2 000 Council Rental Units and 2 500 R293 Housing Stock: R 80m
- Funds for upgrading Council Rental Units have been exhausted.
- No increase in rentals for rental stock and the hostels are impacting on the deficit to Rate and General Services. This results in a rate increase of 6% should austerity measures not be applied.

- Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate and this may be reduced further in the following year.
- Annual target of 16 000 houses decreased to 13 000 houses
- The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidies and the housing delivery program will be reviewed depending on the level of subsidies.
- Over 149 000 homes delivered thus far
- Policy for the conversion of hostels to CRU's to be reviewed due to reduced funding and is unlikely to continue in view of the low levels of payment of rentals.

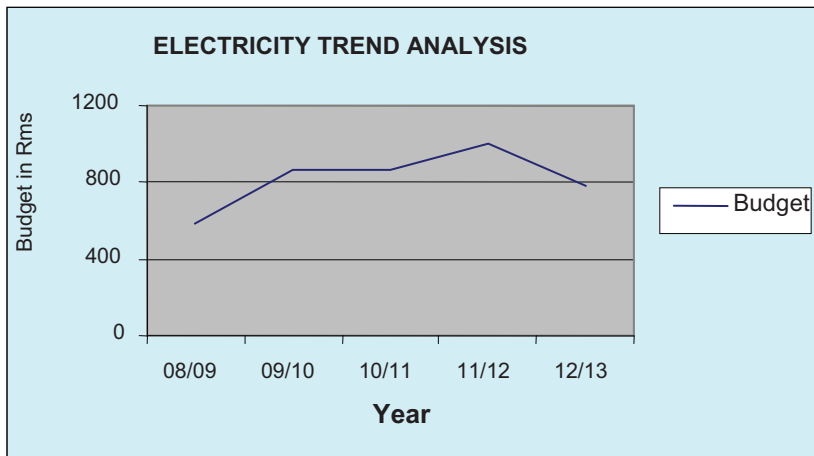


- Additional operating expenditure of: R 301.3m
- Additional 16 000 water connections
- Increase in maintenance: R 36.0m
- Water loss in distribution reduction from 37 % to 33%
- 674 000 customers
- Collection rate of 93.1% mainly due to economic downturn

- Capital budget of R 2.15bn over 3 years
- Two major projects i.e. continuation of Western Aquaduct and Northern Aquaduct projects.
- Downward trend due to the winding down of the asbestos Concrete pipe replacement programme and the reduction in backlogs.

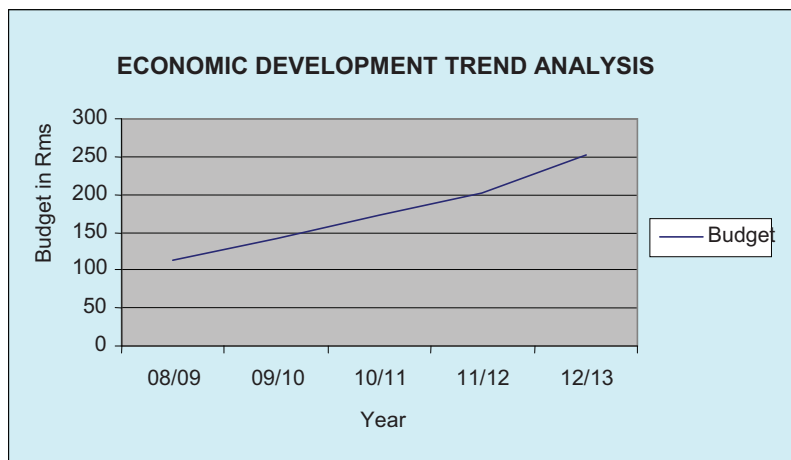
CAPITAL

OPERATING



- Provision of new staff: R 25m
- Maintenance budget increased to R 591.6m
- Eskom tariff increase 28.9% (provisional)
- Loss in distribution: 5%
- Collection rate: 96%

- Upward trend in electricity budget due to extension and reinforcements of existing networks.
- Increase in demand due to major developments e.g. King Shaka Airport, Moses Mabhida Stadium and the Housing delivery programme.
- Major new substations to be commissioned to cater for impact of load shedding.
- Capital budget of R 2.65bn over 3 years.

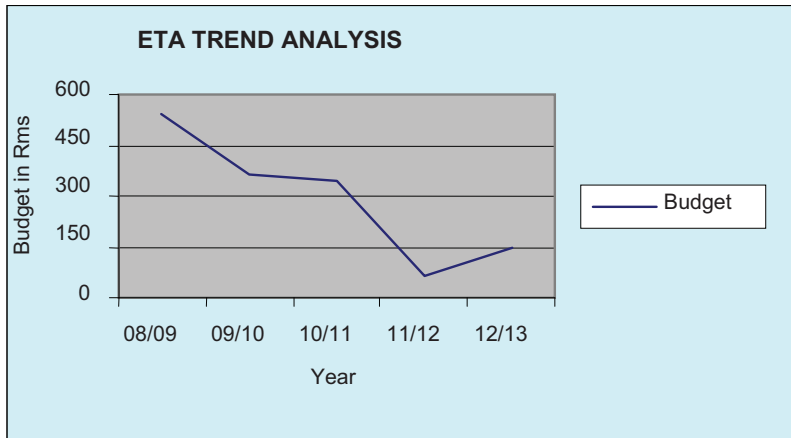


- Economic Development Programmes: R 15.6m
- Durban Film Office: R 2.5m
- CBD Clean Up: R 3.1m
- Corridor Development Initiatives: R 7.0m
- Business Support Operational projects: R 5.7m

- Increase due to introduction of 'NDPG' funds for development of infrastructure in undeveloped areas
- Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors and sector support programmes.

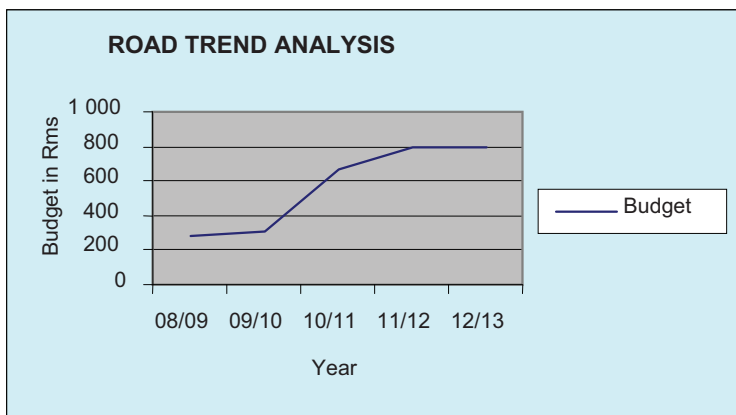
CAPITAL

OPERATING



- Increased maintenance to: R 2.8m
- Outsourcing of robot maintenance will improve response time.

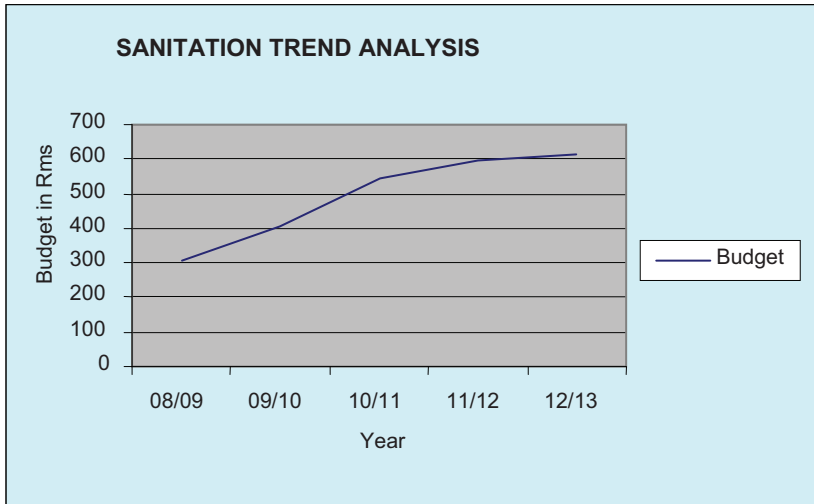
- Capital budget: R 344.3m
- Decreasing trend in latter years due to reduction in PTIS Funds for Transport infrastructure for Soccer World Cup.
- Major projects include:
 - PT Ranks Holding Areas
 - Area Traffic Control
 - Non Motorised Transport
 - Public Transport Fundamental Restructuring
 - Stadium Precinct



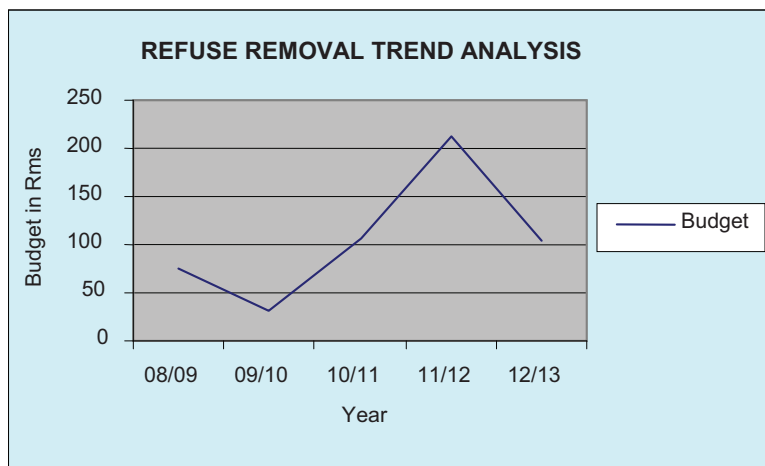
- Zibambebe Poverty Alleviation: R 60.0m
- Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 45.0m
- Operating budget: R 1.1bn

- Capital budget: R 620.1m
- Increase due to the focus on improvement of road network and infrastructure.
- Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks.
- Thus far constructed 235 Lane km of new roads, 320 km sidewalks, built 59 pedestrian bridges, resurfaced 296 lane km of existing roads and converted 222 lane km of gravel to asphalt roads.

CAPITAL



- Capital budget: R 543.7m
- Focus on eradication of sanitation backlogs.
- Emphasis on upgrades of Treatment Works and Pump Stations to prevent pollution.
- Maintenance of ageing infrastructure
- Upward trend due to provision of Ablution blocks in Informal settlements.



- The focus areas include new cell development to increase the life span of the existing landfill sites.
- Council is establishing a new transfer station due to the closure of Bisasar Road landfill site.
- Replacement of ageing Solid Waste fleet.

OPERATING

- Additional operating expenditure: R 163.1m
- Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 219m
- 16 000 additional properties sewered
- Sludge disposal initiative: R 21m
- New volume based sewage disposal tariff introduced

- Achieving 100% coverage in Municipal Area
- Rehabilitation of Landfill sites: R 16.5m
- Waste Minimisation Projects: R 4.5m
- Gas to Electricity – Income: R 29.2m, Expenditure: R 26.7m
- Provision for cleaning of taxi ranks: R 2.7m
- Tender for waste incineration plant awarded and this will impact on landfill sites.

Expenditure patterns in respect of other selected major service delivery units are as follows:

SAFETY AND SECURITY

- Additional operating budget R 133.8m, capital budget R 44.0m
- Additional staff over 3 years (R 30m)
- 80 Fire Learnerships / Reservists (R10.0m)
- Specialised fire fighting vehicles (R 32m over 3 years)
- Fire & Emergency Training Facility (R10.0m)
- Installation of additional CCTV & ICT (R19.0m)

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

- Additional operating expenditure R 55.4m, capital expenditure R 22.4m
- Upgrade of cemeteries and community halls (R14.4m)
- Audio-visual / Library book material (R 12.0m)
- Verge maintenance: Extension of service (R 30m)
- Additional lifeguards (R 4.5m)
- Upgrade of recreational facilities (R 15.4m)

HEALTH

- Additional operating expenditure R 50.8m, capital expenditure R 8.5m
- Additional Staff budget: Critical posts (R 5m)
- Clinic alterations/upgrades blocksum (R3.5m over MTEF)
- Strategic Social Facilities (R50m over MTEF)

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

- Additional operating expenditure R 8m, capital expenditure R 15m
- Business Support and Markets: additional (R 6.3m)
- Economic Development: additional (R 3.5m)
- Development Planning ,Management & Environment: additional (R 35m)

6.5 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

6.5.1 PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

- Providing 600 ablution blocks with water and sewer links in informal settlement sites (R 175m)
- Upgrade at Amanzimtoti Wastewater Treatment Works (R 27m)
- Rehabilitation and development of regional landfill sites (R 73m).
- Western Aqueduct project to supplement water delivery in the western areas (R 270m).
- Water loss management project (R 50m).
- Replacement of A/C water mains (R 100m).
- Zibambele Poverty Alleviation Project: Roads / Verge Maintenance (R 60m).
- Housing delivery programme: 13 500 units (R 1.2bn)
- Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock (R 10.1m).
- Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units (R 130m).
- Roads rehabilitation and maintenance (R 231.8m)
- Electricity network maintenance (R 535.5m)

6.5.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

- Roll out of Sick Leave Management Strategy to reduce sick leave absenteeism (R 2.4m).
- Setting up of the Wellness Unit and to procure a suitable service provider (R 2.4m).
- A Talent Management Framework and Strategy implementation (R 2m).
- Implementation of a fully integrated HR, on-line, Web Enabled Software Package (R 6.6m).
- Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases (R 1.6m).
- HIV and AIDS Counselling and Testing services for employees (R 2.2 m).
- Management Development Programmes: development of the Municipality's leadership (R 3.8m).
- Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education (R 4m).
- Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented/continued for targeted units (R 5.4m).
- Work Experience Opportunities (In-service & interns): opportunities for unemployed youth (R 1.5m).

6.5.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

- Cator Manor ABM Projects (R 2.5m)
- The Redevelopment of the Sales Hall Project (R 5m) and Cold Rooms (R 2.1m).
- Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the City (R 15m).
- Industrial Renewal and the proposed logistics infrastructure: freight (R 12m).
- The Durban Film Mart program (R 3m).
- Marketing costs to promote investment opportunities to sports visitors to Durban (R 2.5m).
- Grant from DANIDA for the Urban Environmental Programme (UEM): Greening Project (R 6.5m).
- Expansion of the Clean-Up Campaign to other CBD's in eThekweni region (R 3.1m).
- Seasonal marketing of tourism events / campaigns (R 2.9m).
- Convention support: secured conferences (R 3.7m).
- Tourism Indaba: Travel and Tourism Trade Show (R 7.9m).

6.5.4 GOVERNANCE

- Senior Citizens Concert: special events recognising our senior citizens (R 10m)
- Civic Entertainment: hosting other Mayoral & Local Government bodies (R 1.7m).
- Regeneration of City Hall (R 15m).
- Constituency Allowances to political parties to fulfill their political mandate (R 3.7m).
- Printing of Municipal: Gazette Ezasegagasini (R 5m).
- Gazette Distribution in increased no. of areas/wards (R 2.5m).
- Alternative Reading Material: other formats of reading matter (R 1.5m).
- Major renovations to Regional Centres to meet the Health and Safety standards (R 3.5m).
- Security services at all Regional Centres in the municipal area (R 7.3m).
- Food Aid Programme: food security project which runs 18 soup kitchens (R 6.9m).
- Grant in Aid: Provision of support to organisations and bodies to uplift communities (R 5.0m).

6.5.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

- Legislative Compliance: Rationalisation of the Municipalities by-laws (R 2.5m).
- Anticipated expenditure for the cost of excess IT capacity (R 25.5m)
- Sale of broadband: Income (R 25.6m).
- Maintenance, management and monitoring of the Municipality's IT network (R24.2m)
- Licensing Fees of software in computer network (R 15m).
- Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences (R 7.5m).

6.5.6 SAFETY & SECURITY

- Building of the Verulam and Umkomaas fire stations to provide support (R 9m).
- Planning and preparation is underway to develop a Training Academy: Fire at Illovo (R 5m) together with appointing additional Training / Senior Training Officers (R 2m).
- 80 financed Learnership / Reservists to improve staff compliment (R 10m).
- Upgrade of the existing Communication Centre at Jelf Taylor Crescent (R 46m).
- Specialised fire fighting vehicles (R 13m).
- Development of a Disaster Management Centre (R 9.0m).
- Public/Private partnership for effective policing of the parking meter system in the City (R 2.9m).
- 300 Trainee Police constables to improve visible policing (R3.2m).
- External security for safeguarding of Council assets (R 324m).

6.5.7 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

- Water Safety Awareness: learn to swim programme - approximately 4 000 learners (R 0.5m).
- Preparation for One Nation Cup 2011 to be held in Germany (R 1m).
- Youth football development league: SAFA Legacy Development Programme (R 1m).
- Celebrate Durban Sport Programme: 100 wards (R 1.3m).
- Participation in SALGA KZN Municipal Games (R 2m).
- Upgrading at least 40 clinics (R 1.5m).

6.5.8 TREASURY

- Land and property rights acquisitions (R 12m)
- Fleet replacement and maintenance (R 60m)
- Development of new tractor / small plant workshop (R 5m)
- Maintenance contracts for mechanical maintenance of buses (R 75.9m)
- Building efficiency: Grant funding – Energy saving (R 53m)
- Energy saving: Marketing Projects (R 2.5m)

6.6 CHALLENGES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

6.6.1 THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Illegal electricity connections and cable theft cost the city millions in lost revenue each year (approximately R 18m) and threaten to cripple service delivery. Worse herein, is the loss of innocent lives and the loss of supply to paying customers due to overloading by illegal connections.

Investigations into cable theft now involve the National Intelligence Agency, SAPS and Business Against Crime. The newly established rapid response risk management centre has been keeping cable theft hotspots under surveillance. The municipality has approved a plan to provide an interim supply of electricity to 223 500 households in 572 informal settlements across eThekweni. This is in respect of areas where full upgrades are planned for the future. This plan would curb illegal electricity connections and the sabotage of municipal property.

6.6.2 CLIMATE CHANGE

The potential impact of climate change on the city's water supplier to provide enough water in the future has revealed that stream flows could drop by as much as 20 percent by 2030. There are also indications that, through global warming, Durban will get warmer and wetter, and tomorrow's water systems will not cope as easily and this is part of the city's proactive planning with regard to the future infrastructure.

Alternative water sources such as reclamation, desalination and the reuse of waste water have been identified in the water reconciliation strategy. The proposed construction of the Spring Grove Dam in Mooi River in the KwaZulu-Natal midlands should address the future water requirements in the eThekweni Region. Investigations are underway in the south of the city to develop a new water system drawing from the Mkhomazi River to assist with the water supply. Also, rainwater harvesting projects will be rolled out to assist poor communities and help against water shortages.

6.6.3 COST OF ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SAVINGS

The latest electricity tariff increases announced will likely add to the liquidity pressures on municipalities. The new tariff regime will impact on municipalities directly, as expenditure for electricity purchases will increase with the higher costs passed on to consumers, thereby creating revenue collection difficulties. The passing on of the tariff increases to consumers may not fully translate into increased cash flows. Lower-income groups of consumers, in particular, may have difficulties in meeting any tariff increase for core public services such as electricity, in the context of a challenging socio-economic environment. The most devastating impact in the next three years will be the impact of these increases.

The City has embarked on efficiency campaigns together with the installation of energy-efficient systems in council buildings. Furthermore, the City is now investigating smart metering technology and also under consideration is a solar strategy for eThekweni. The City has recently launched a plant that captures harmful methane gas from the Bisasar Road landfill site and has potential to generate eight megawatts of electricity over the next eight years.

The scale of the country's electricity tariff increases are the biggest single threat to the country's inflation outlook. Eskom's price increases have already added 91% to the cost of electricity since 2005.

6.6.4 UNFUNDED MANDATES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the Constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non – payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall.

These unfunded mandates are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	191.2
Health	261.7
Museums and Heritage	26.9
Housing: New development and Hostels	224.0
Formal Housing	25.0
	<hr/> 728.8 <hr/>

6.6.5 SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to contain personnel costs and ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily over the years to a level of 24.2%. However, year on year, the employee related costs reflect an increase of 16.9% which is mainly attributable to the provision for a salary increase of 13% coupled with the provision for critical vacancies, and the conversion of agency temporary staff to permanent positions. The municipality will continue to look at new ways of doing business, improving productivity, implementing Business Process Re-engineering (BPR) and undertaking rationalisation initiatives in order to maintain this expenditure at acceptable levels.

6.6.6 UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

Despite the slight reduction in the water loss level to 37% mainly as a result of the water loss reduction programme, this is still considered to be significant. Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. It is estimated that for the 2010/11 year the targeted loss in distribution will be a reduction to 33%. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an ongoing basis.

The following additional measures are in place in an attempt to reduce future losses to an acceptable level:

- About 350 pressure reducing valves will be installed in various zones across the municipality which could save as much as 5% of total purchases amounting to almost R 50m a year. This measure will reduce water loss and the frequency of pipe bursts whilst also extending the service life of the existing water mains.
- Programme to replace 2 800km's of AC Pipes already in progress. The project is progressing well with more than 1 600 km of new pipes having been laid as part of this project which is scheduled for completion by June 2010. This R 850m project aims to cut water loss due to burst pipes, saving an estimated R 248m each year.

The project to manage and reduce water pressure in the CBD has led to savings of 18 million litres of water a day. The project is expected to save about R 20 million a year. In addition, Council has adopted a policy to reduce illegal water connections which includes the establishment of a dedicated team to find and remove illegal connections.

6.6.7 REGIONAL ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTORS (REDS)

The electricity restructuring process commenced over two decades ago and has been at a great cost and has caused a lot of uncertainty. From a financial perspective it is not feasible for an outside service provider to render the service. Continuing to restructure the industry under the present conditions will result in additional costs to the consumer and will have a negative impact on the South African economy.

However, the following will be the impact should REDS be expedited:

- The restructuring of the electricity industry will weaken the delivery of electricity in the country.
- Power quality, general performance and safety will be compromised by the complexity of the model proposed.
- Staff morale in both Eskom and the municipalities will be undermined.
- Interface issues such as utility telecommunications and who should provide this service has not been addressed sufficiently.
- Technological leadership in the proposed EDI structure will be critical for success, but has not been sufficiently developed.
- Maintenance will be compromised.

Furthermore, any change in the Constitution will have an impact on the mandate of local government and will adversely affect their sustainability. The severe impact on local government that the proposed constitutional changes will have, especially in terms of the ability to collect outstanding debt is emphasised. The signing of a service level agreement between the RED and the municipality concerned will certainly not address this issue. This will further impact on the liquidity, solvency, credit rating and borrowing capability of municipalities, and hence our ability to meet the service delivery demands of our communities. Accordingly, the ability to collect debt and use electricity disconnections as an effective sanction is vital to the sustainability and financial viability of municipalities.

Whilst we recognize and fully appreciate the need to rationalize, we are gravely concerned about the manner in which we are going about it.

6.6.8 DURBAN TRANSPORT

The transport service for the eThekweni area continues to pose a challenge for the municipality. As an interim measure, the alternate operator Tansnat (Durban) was appointed by Province on 3rd July 2009 to run a reduced service of 450 peak standard buses and 40 Mynah buses to 30th September 2010 to match the reduced subsidy funding available. Currently the City owns the buses and ancillary equipment and leases these out to the operators with a resultant net deficit to the City.

The core of the National Policy in terms of the Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) is to move away from existing subsidized bus only contracts to a Public Transport network that integrates all modes of public transport (rail, bus, taxi) to ensure that a good public service is provided for in the entire metropolitan area. However, this would require in-depth planning and would only be implemented over the longer term. "Phase 2" of the Durban Transport contract would entail retaining the existing route design for a period of 3 years from 1st October 2010 but this would be split into 4 separate contracts. A model for the contractor owning the assets will be allowed for in the contract to enable the most cost effective option to be chosen.

Based on the past and current experience of the City with regard to the running of the bus service, it is not the City's intention to continue owning the buses in view of the anticipated increased financial risk. The recession and the increase in interest rates have also served to reinforce this intention. Accordingly no funding has been provided in the Capital Budget for the purchase of additional buses.

6.6.9 HOUSING / HOSTELS

As the construction of houses is largely dependent on grant funding (National/Provincial subsidies) the housing delivery programme is reviewed depending on the level of these subsidies. The high cost of acquiring land and the acute shortage of well located suitable land is adversely impacting on the delivery of low cost housing. The steep topography and adverse geological conditions is also impacting on the servicing cost of low cost housing development. This will result in a significant drop in the number of units being delivered. Furthermore, the cost of servicing housing sites (infrastructure) has increased substantially with Council's contribution towards the infrastructure servicing costs having increased twofold in order to meet future delivery targets.

Necessary measures on the transfer from rental to ownership will need to be taken to ensure that those tenants that do not wish to transfer be provided with alternate accommodation. The increasing deficit anticipated for the operation of the hostels is cause for serious concern. The deficit effectively contributes to a 5% increase in rates, however various measures have been taken to reduce the impact on rates. Consumption of electricity and water has increased significantly but payment levels of rentals are extremely low. A task team has been set up to assess various alternatives which would include inter alia the restricting of water supplies and possible disconnection of geyser or the installation of cheaper heating alternatives.

The subsidy of approximately R 100m received from Province was only for a period of three years which terminates in the 2009/10 financial year. Discussions have been held with the province to continue with the provision of funding but the outlook is not promising. Furthermore, the proposed upgrading of hostels into family units will largely depend on funding from the DOHS (KZN).

The rehabilitation of R293 areas housing stock is ongoing, however progress is largely dependent on the availability of grant funding.

6.6.10 SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MOSES MABHIDA STADIUM

eThekweni Municipality has accomplished a significant development in the landmark Moses Mabhida Stadium that will boost the city economy and create more jobs. The stadium is currently operated by an interim operator. After the World Cup, a tender will be issued for a long term stadium operator. In keeping with our 2010 and beyond strategy and in order to meet the challenge of ensuring the financial sustainability of the stadium, a number of features have been built into the structure of the stadium i.e.

- Sky Car: The Sky Car carries visitors to the arch's highest point and they can enjoy breathtaking views of Durban and the Indian Ocean.
- Adventure Walk: Visitors are able to make their way to the top of the arch (and down again).
- Stadium tours – Offers visitors a choice of a short or long tour.
- Stadium Swing: An adrenaline attraction for the stadium.
- Provision of retail outlets on a lease basis.

Attendance figures for the stadium attractions for the period 30th November 2009 to 12th January 2010 are a total of 32 661 visitors with income of R 1.5m.

In addition, negotiations are underway for the potential use of the stadium by sporting clubs as a base.

6.6.11 OTHER CHALLENGES

- Addressing backlogs in service delivery
- Acceleration of housing delivery programme
- Creation of a conducive environment wherein business can operate
- Positioning eThekweni as Africa's premier sports and tourist destination
- Sustainability – everything we build today must survive us all
- Safer city
- Addressing building decay/bad areas
- Public transport
- Electronically connect all the people living in our city
- Tourism and accommodation
- Skills development
- To provide business support with additional infrastructure and support to promote growth

6.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

Local government is the third sphere of government in a country which is a sovereign state. As much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all.

The Municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Improving municipal infrastructure
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Facilitating economic growth and job creation
- Fighting poverty, and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

6.8 FISCAL STRATEGY, FINANCIAL POSITION, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

Durban can continue to grow and maintain a sustainable competitive advantage through carefully crafted strategies that will lead us into a financial status of long-term sustainability. The City has demonstrated strong and prudent financial management over many years.

Ethekweni's financial strategy to ensure the availability of funds to cover all operating and capital requirements and the long term sustainability of the organisation include amongst others:

- Review of the tariff policy and all user charges and fees to ensure annual price increases are guided by inflation
- Ensuring that all grants available from national and provincial governments are availed of
- Returns on investments of surplus funds are benchmarked to ensure that optimum returns are generated
- Implementation of Performance Management Systems resulting in productivity improvements
- Review and enhancement of credit control policy

With regard to the optimisation of returns, optimal use is made of the annual cash flow forecast, intra-month cash flow together with the investment plan to determine the amount and the duration of the investment. Accordingly, in a rising interest rate market investments are kept as short as possible to take advantage of the higher interest rate to maximise investment returns and conversely, in a falling interest rate market investments will be placed as long as possible to maximize investment returns.

The financial planning imperatives as embedded in the Long-term Financial Strategy will contribute to ensuring that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided economically to all communities.

In order to remain financially sustainable and align with the city's sustainable development strategy, the following financial challenges are to be addressed:

- The need to focus the operating budget to support development priorities.
- Increased demand of budget allocations for infrastructure rehabilitation.
- The increase in debtors as a result of extending municipal services to areas with low affordability.

Municipal Service Financial Modeling for eThekweni

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekweni finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure.

The MSFM provides insights into the three key questions as set out below:

- How will eThekweni achieve its Social objectives related to housing, water, sanitation, electricity and road provision as well as the roll out of public or community facilities?
- How will eThekweni achieve its Asset Management objectives?
- How will eThekweni achieve its Economic objectives of ensuring sufficient employment and wealth creation in the region? This is a critical area since it feeds directly the income to the municipality from rates.

The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

6.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The following are classified as municipal entities, as defined in chapter 10 of the MFMA:

Durban Marine Theme Park (Ushaka Marine World)

Durban Marine Theme Park (uShaka Marine World) consists of Sea World, Wet n' Wild and the Village Walk. It is the largest theme park in Africa specialising in Edutainment, and has become a world class tourist destination for both Durban and KwaZulu-Natal. uShaka Management (Pty) Ltd is a theme park management company contracted to market, manage and operate the park for a period of ten years.

The Park continues to deliver an unmatched holiday and adventure experience to all visitors and plays a vital role in elevating Durban to a world class tourist destination. An amount of R 58m has been allocated for specific capital projects including new attraction and projects over the next five years.

There are currently 22 projects underway, which will not only gear the Park for the Soccer World Cup visitors, but position it favourably for the years ahead by tapping into the country's ever expanding tourism sector. A new reptile park has been opened recently in the retail village complex and features some of the world's deadliest reptiles. A number of strategic objectives have been identified in order to enhance both footfall and revenue. The park expects the number of visitors to increase to 740 000 up by 10 000 from last year.

Ushaka Marine World is breaking even prior to depreciation and finance charges.

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

Situated between the beachfront hotels and the business district, ICC Durban is South Africa's leading convention centre and one of the most advanced conference facilities in the world. Flexibility and versatility are key factors in the design of this state-of-the-art technology driven centre.

A variety of events, international conventions, meetings and seminars, exhibitions, product launches are staged at the centre. The newly built Arena allows for a variety of indoor events i.e. sports and concerts. The ICC plays a significant role in the African and global conference market and continues to draw top events and conferences to the city, raking in revenue and providing thousands of jobs. The ICC boasts some of the most advanced conference facilities in the world and has great flexibility in terms of capacity as well as the nature of events it can host.

Despite the past year being a challenging one, the ICC grew revenue by 30% to R 125m and hosted 15 international and 27 national conferences. An amount of R1.2 billion has been generated for the city and has helped to sustain 10 000 jobs in the tourism and hospitality industries. Since opening its doors in 1997 the ICC has experienced annual growth of 20 – 34% and hosted an average of 30 conferences annually. In addition, the ICC has already secured 23 conferences for the new year.

With regard to accountability, the ICC is breaking even prior to depreciation and municipal rates charge.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

7. BUDGET PROCESS

7.1 OVERVIEW

Effective budgeting assists the municipality in transforming its area of responsibility into a better place to live and work for all. Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery. The process outlines the current and future direction that the City would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the City to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative, requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal structures Act
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

eThekweni Municipality's Budget/Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review process for the 2010/11 financial year started with the development and approval in August 2009 of the "Process Plan for the Budget Formulation and IDP Review". The outcome of the process plan was an understanding and commitment by all stakeholders on the process to be followed in reviewing the IDP as well as formulating the budget.

In September 2009, a budget workshop was held as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2010/11 budget compiled in the previous MTEF period and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process and allocations to be made on a more informed basis. Thereafter budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. During November 2009, budget meetings were held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the Operating Budget with the IDP were discussed. Departments thereafter submitted inputs and a first draft was compiled during late November 2009.

During February 2010 deliberations were held on the budget with the various Cluster Heads and their teams with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increase in rates and tariffs to balance the budget was restricted to an acceptable level.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. The first Draft of the Capital budget for the MTEF commencing 2010/11 reflected an over subscription for all three years. A series of meetings were held during October and November 2009 to ensure that the budget is prioritised, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP.

The following principles were applied in formulating the medium term capital budget:

- The 2010/11 capital budget as approved in the previous years MTEF has been used as a base
- Budget must be aligned to the IDP
- Access modeling used when considering requests for community facilities
- All grant funding had to be verified

During the prioritisation process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the Operating and Capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.

The Draft Capital Budget for the 2010/11 and 2011/12 years was approved in principle by Council at its meeting on 2009-12-03.

7.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

7.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after tabling of the annual budget in Council, the municipality must make public the annual budget and also invite the local community to submit representations thereon.

Accordingly, the tabling of this draft Budget in Council on 2010-03-25 was followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the Council's newspaper, Metro eZasegagasini in April 2010. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats were submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget was also published on the Council's website.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Public hearings on both the operating and capital budgets were held from 13th to 15th April 2010. The following notice was published in various newspapers including the Municipality's official publication, inviting ratepayers, residents, business owners and other stakeholders to have their say.

PUBLIC HEARINGS: 2010/2011 BUDGET PROCESS			
Please be advised that presentations on the 2010/2011 budget are scheduled to be held in the Albert Luthuli Hall, City Hall on the following dates and times:			
DATE	TIME	CLUSTER	COMMITTEE
13 April	11:00	Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	Economic Development and Planning
13 April	14:00	Office of the City Manager	Masakhane, Grants-in-Aid, Non-racism and Non-sexism
		Governance	Masakhane, Grants-in-Aid, Non-racism and Non-sexism
		Treasury	Executive
14 April	11:00	Health & Social Services	Health, Safety and Social Services
		Safety & Security Services	Health, Safety and Social Services
15 April	11:00	Procurement & Infrastructure	Infrastructure
		Corporate & Human Resources	Housing, Cleansing and Solid Waste and Human Resources

In addition, regional presentations were held in all 100 wards on the 17th and 18th April 2010.

REGIONAL HEARINGS			
ZONE	WARDS	DATE & TIME	VENUE
1	5, 6, 7, 91	2010-04-17 T09:00	Sishi Hall, Mpumalanga
2	1, 2, 4, 8	2010-04-17 T09:00	Michael Gwala Hall
3	19, 20, 21, 22, 92	2010-04-18 T14:00	Clermont Hall
4	95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	2010-04-18 T09:00	Illovu B Hall
5	64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 90	2010-04-18 T09:00	Austerville Hall
6	74, 75, 76, 89, 93, 94	2010-04-18 T11:00	Lamontville Township Hall
7	83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88	2010-04-17 T09:00	Umlazi M Hall
8	77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82	2010-04-17 T09:00	Umlazi G Community Hall
9	17, 63, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73	2010-04-18 T14:00	Chatsworth Youth Centre
10A	18, 23, 24, 25	2010-04-18 T14:00	Westville Civic Centre
10B	29, 30, 31	2010-04-18 T13:00	Wiggins Hall
11	26, 27, 28, 32, 33	2010-04-17 T14:00	Luthuli Hall, City Hall
12	11, 34, 35, 36, 37	2010-04-17 T09:00	Luthuli Hall, City Hall
13	48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 57	2010-04-18 T14:00	Phoenix Youth Centre
14A	3, 44, 54, 56	2010-04-18 T09:00	Bester Community Hall
14B	38, 42, 43, 55	2010-04-18 T09:00	Newtown A Hall
15	39, 40, 41, 45, 46, 47	2010-04-17 T09:00	Kwamashu Indoor Sports Centre
16	51, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62	2010-04-18 T09:00	Waterloo Community Hall
17	9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	2010-04-18 T14:00	Pinetown Civic Centre

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates that, "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Mayor an opportunity –

- a) to respond to the submissions, and
- b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the Council

Generally, issues raised during the 2010/11 budget consultation process were mainly in respect of service delivery and the new sewerage tariff. All issues raised at the regional and public hearings were responded to. This final budget therefore represents a refined and amended version of the tabled draft budget taking into consideration the submission and representations during the community consultation process.

7.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO BUDGET PROCESS

One of the objectives of the budget timetable is to ensure integration between the development of the IDP and the budget and also to ensure that a balanced budget is tabled for consideration and approval. The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2010/11 budget cycle was approved by Council on 2008-08-31, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The following provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATE
Draft Capital Budget to Council	3 December 2009
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	25 March 2010
Public Hearings on the Budget	13 – 15 April 2010
Regional Hearings on the Budget	17 – 18 April 2010
Approval of Final Budget	3 May 2010
Submission of SDBIP to the Mayor	31 May 2010
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	17 May 2010

8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

8.1 KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Budget assumptions/parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

Key budget parameters used in developing the operating budget are:

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
	%	%	%
Inflation Rates - CPI *	5.7	6.2	5.9
Macro utilised	6	6	6
Remuneration Increase	8.5	9	9
Telephones	6	6	6
Fuel and Oil	12	12	12
Postage & Revenue Stamps	9	8	8
Printing & Stationery	9	8	8

* - Per National Treasury Budget Guidelines Circular.

8.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2008/09 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating has been maintained in the 'double A band' but lowered by one notch to AA- from AA previously. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating has been lowered by one notch, to A1 from A1+ previously. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.

Notwithstanding the one notch reduction in both the long and short term ratings, however, the credit ratings are still considered very strong (as per the ratings definitions), and the municipality continues to exhibit a very high ability to honour debt and interest repayments. Furthermore, the ratings must be viewed in light of the financial and economic challenges faced globally and the resultant spate of ratings downgrades worldwide, from which the South African Local Government Sector has not been immune.

8.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure on infrastructure, property, plant or equipment. The Ethekewini municipality's strategy is to borrow only long term funds at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings, by estimating its borrowing requirements in three year periods coinciding with the MTREF forecast years. By calculating borrowing requirements in three year periods the municipality has the flexibility to either take out a loan for the full amount at the inception of the period or in appropriate tranches during the three year period, depending on market conditions.

With financial markets still suffering the effects of the sub-prime crisis, borrowers are being subjected to increasingly stringent credit assessments and borrowing spreads have increased to higher levels than those of pre-recession days [e.g. 200 to 250 basis points (bps) over benchmark as compared to 100 to 150 bps previously]. Due to its investment grade credit rating, the Ethekewini municipality has been able to secure vanilla loans at interest rates which are below current market averages.

The Ethekewini municipality new loan profile for 2009/10 is as follows:

INSTITUTION	Fixed Interest Rate	Duration in Years	R m	Status
DBSA	8,3%	20	900	Already taken
Nedbank	10,09 %	7	500	Already taken
Nedbank *	9,98 %	5	500	Draw down by 30/06/10
RMB *	10,38 %	15	1 000	Draw down by 30/06/10
AFD *	8,20 %	15	200	Part of R 800m loan Draw down by 30/06/10
TOTAL			3 100	

**Indicative Rates which will be firmed up when interest rates are fixed.*

The AFD loan is specifically to support eThekweni Municipality's energy efficiency and renewable energy projects which will reduce its carbon footprint. All the abovementioned loans are unsecured which is an acknowledgement by lenders of the municipality's sound financial standing and reputation to meet its loan obligations.

The Ethekewini municipality has broken new ground and has been innovative by negotiating a loan directly through AFD (Agence Francaise Development) without going through an intermediary. This will result in an extremely favourable interest rate of around 8.2% for a 15 year loan.

The eThekweni municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Plan therein gives effect to these values.

The Gearing Ratio (Total Debt: Total Income), a good indicator of the ratio of loans to revenue generated for the current and next two financial years is forecast as follows:

2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
46,4%	49.3%	47.4%

The norm used by the Credit Rating Agency is 40%. However, National Treasury has encouraged metros to increase their borrowings to result in a gearing ratio of closer to 50%. The municipality also has to be cognisant of retaining the number of day's cash on hand at the benchmark, used by Credit Rating agencies, of 90 days, so internally generated cash resources will be under pressure as a source for financing capital expenditure. The utilisation of internal surplus funds enables the municipality to reduce its reliance on external debt financing especially when interest rates are high, thereby allowing it to only borrow funds from external sources when favourable market conditions prevail.

As part of its borrowing strategy for the future, the Ethekewini municipality will:

- Increase its gearing by maximising its borrowings by utilising the national government grants which are to be pledged as secure revenue streams to meet loan repayment obligations
- Issue a Domestic Medium Term Note Programme (DMTN) in terms of which a bond/bonds will be issued at appropriate stages during the Programme. A bond with a medium to long term duration could take advantage of short term volatility in the market.

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2009</u>	<u>30 June 2010</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	12.1	8.5*

The Municipality by its prudent investment policies has been in a position to generate above market related returns on its investments, ensuring at all times the safety of capital with the lowest possible risk.

The use of internal funds to finance a large component of capital expenditure resulted in a significant decline in cash holdings during late 2009. Although this was a deliberate strategy to utilize internal funds to finance infrastructure spend, in the light of low interest rates on investments and significantly higher borrowing rates averaging 11.5%p.a; the result has been a sharp decrease in the level of days' cash on hand from 165 days to 81 days towards the end of 2009.

* - Investment returns estimated

8.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 4.6 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 1.5% growth in energy consumption and the increase in the Eskom tariff.

The tariff for 2009/2010 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 3.25 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 6.2% increase in the tariff for the 2010/2011 financial year. A provision of R 1.1 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

8.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have, since July 2005, been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay yearly.

8.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 8.5% for the fiscal year. As a result of the annualised effect of vacancies filled during 2009/2010, the use of temporary and agency staff and the provision for TASK regrading, the year on year increase on employee related costs is 16.9%.

8.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Sustained economic growth over the past decade and increased migration from rural areas have contributed to significant changes in South Africa's cities. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development.

Year-on-year, the challenge faced by metropolitan authorities in South Africa becomes increasingly more complex. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities.

8.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

The 2009/10 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 100% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2009/10 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved. The Municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction.

It is anticipated that close to 100% of the Operating Budget will be spent in the 2009/10 financial year, once the adjustment budgets have been effected. However, indications are that there might be a slight underspending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

8.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (Refer Section 9.2 for details).

9. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

9.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual results in the 2008/09 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2008/2009
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.44:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.86:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.10:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.06:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	4.10%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.17:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	5.30%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	39.1%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

9.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The eThekweni Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as a wide spread of income groups. Due to this variation in living environment, the metropolitan area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The Constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. The basic social package is an affirmation of the Municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 2.2 billion for the 2010/11 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by the Council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO.OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R 120 000 of their property value		439 250
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 400 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above)		56 751
	No rates levied on first R 30 000 value of vacant land		44 185
		1 058.6	540 186
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to all residents. Households with property values under R 190 000 do not pay the fixed charge for water.	659.5	453 160
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	2.0	1 700
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	37.7	65 000
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 190 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff	258.1	523 380
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of water disposal via the sewerage system is free to all residents including the provision of Ablution Blocks, Urine Diversion Units and once off clearance of VIP's	179.5	466 540
Total		2 195.4	

The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share provided by National Government, which amounts to R 1.4billion.

9.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

Ethekwini Water Services is the Water Service Authority for the municipal area with Umgeni Water being the Water Service Provider.

The Municipality has been issued with Blue Drop status by the Department of Water and Environmental Affairs, a certification which is indicative of the municipality's and the Water Service Providers efficiency with regards to overall management of drinking water quality. This prestigious award is only granted if 95% compliance with certification standards is met. The latest Green Drop performance ratings on the status of the Municipality's sewer treatment works indicate excellent Green Drop performance for eThekwini, with an average Green Drop score of 80%.

Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES: OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

10.1 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the new credit control and debt collection policy was approved by Council on 2008-04-30. The policy has been reviewed for the 2010/11 financial year and was adopted by Council on 2010-03-25.

10.2 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and section 62 (1)(f) of the MFMA determines that a municipality must adopt and implement a rates policy on the levying of rates on rateable properties. The new rates policy was approved by Council on 2008-02-11 and complies with the Municipal Property Rates Act.

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2010/11 financial year and the amended policy approved by Council on 2010-03-25. Major amendments include the redefinition of an 'owner' and the capping of the senior citizens rebate.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

10.3 TARIFF POLICY

In terms of Sections 74 and 75 of the Municipal Systems Act, the Council adopted a tariff policy on 2005-05-25. The objective of the policy which is consistently applied to all tariffs is to ensure that:

- The tariffs of the Municipality comply with the legislation prevailing at the time of implementation
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable, and equitable
- The needs of the indigent, aged and physically challenged are taken into consideration

The policy is drawn in line with the principles as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act. There are no changes to the policy for the 2010/11 financial year.

10.4 WATER POLICY

The current water policy was approved by Council on 2005-06-22 and provides for amongst others: water tariffs, water connection charges, accounts and arrears, disconnections and illegal connections.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for Water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of Free Basic Water

There are no amendments to the current policy for the 2010/11 financial year.

10.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The current policy, which was approved by Council on 2005-09-22, reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management.

Late in 2008, the Supply Chain Management Unit began a process of reviewing the current policy to ensure alignment with the creation of an SCM Centre of Excellence which the Municipality is currently implementing. This SCM Centre of Excellence will usher in a New Procurement Policy Application and Approach in line with international Best Practices, practices that will for the first time harness the municipality spending power and give the municipality much greater flexibility to buy locally.

10.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations an Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been adopted by Council on 2004-11-30.

The main objectives of the policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs.
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.

The Municipality has also prepared a borrowing policy in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure.

10.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - ie Output Unit) via a virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

These guidelines are to be incorporated into a virements policy which is currently being drafted and will be submitted to Council for consideration and approval.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

10.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The goal of Infrastructure Asset Management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations.

National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local Government to formulate active Asset Management Programmes. An Infrastructure Asset Management Plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs. The replacement value of the infrastructure assets owned by the eThekweni Municipality is in excess of R 180 billion. Progress to date is as follows:

- A 10 year Infrastructure Asset Management Business Plan had been produced and approved.
- A Steering Committee has been formed.
- A Risk Management Policy and Procedure Manual has been completed.
- The Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan for Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Roads, Buildings, Coastal and Stormwater, Parks, Durban Solid Waste and eThekweni Transport Authority was completed in February 2010.
- The full asset database has been captured onto our V Smart system.

The main thrust for all the Asset Groups for the next two months will be to audit existing asset registers for accuracy as an adequate Asset Register is integral to effective Asset Management.

10.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP and GAMAP, the Accounting Policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the Accounting Policies were approved by council on 2009-08-31.

10.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A Funding and Reserves Policy has been formulated and was approved by the Executive Committee at its meeting on 2010-04-28.

11. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is (amongst others) an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The IDP is the result of the planning processes and comprises of a five year period which correlates with the term of the political incumbents.

11.1 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

The Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) clearly maps out the strategic vision for the eThekweni Municipality over the next twenty years. In an effort to achieve our 2020 vision, the LTDF presents the outline of a set of complex development priorities facing the city that needs to be addressed both in the shorter and longer term.

Considering the current economic climate and global recession, significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the City. There is however, some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- Low economic growth and unemployment
- Poor access to basic household service
- High levels of poverty
- Low levels of literacy and skills development
- The issue of HIV / AIDS and other diseases
- Exposure to unacceptably high level of crime and risk
- Unsustainable development practices
- Ineffective, inefficient, inward looking local government

The essence of our LTDF is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2020 vision, these three Strategic Focus Areas of intervention for the next five years need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the City's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology.

The City's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery. Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

- Sustaining our Built and Natural Environment
- Economic Development and Job Creation
- Quality Living Environments
- Safe, Healthy and Secure Environments
- Empowered Citizens
- Sports, Culture and Heritage
- Good Governance
- Financial Viability and Sustainability

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekweni are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the city
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

11.2 MUNICIPAL VALUES

In an attempt to give life and meaning to our City's set of principles and development values that was adopted as part of our first IDP, we have instituted a process that systematically filters every programme, project and initiative in terms of values that the City has chosen.

Filters apply to programmes and projects, as well as to methodologies and the delivery of programmes and projects. The six values (filters) are:

- Sustainability
- Economically successful
- Poverty reduction
- Smart city
- Caring city
- Democratic and equal city

11.3 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area.

All operating and capital programs in the 2010/11 medium-term budget have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the Municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

11.4 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

To encourage better planning, government has legislated that municipalities must produce Integrated Development Plans (IDP's). The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the Municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community.

In the annual review, the Eight Point Plan of action has been retained as this will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to key challenges.

11.5 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders.

The second generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is now undergoing its final review and focuses on translating our City Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the IDP on an annual basis, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. As part of the Annual Review of the municipality's IDP as prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act, the Council has embarked on an extensive process to engage with stakeholders and elicit comments which will feed into the 2010/2011 reviewed IDP. Following these a final draft will be prepared for adoption by Council in June 2010. The 2010/11 Draft IDP Review was tabled at Council's meeting on 2010-03-25 and has thereafter entered a public participation phase, giving citizens and stakeholders until 2010-04-30 to submit comments.

As is the case every year, once the draft IDP is completed, the following mechanisms were used to ensure effective participation and consultation of the plan:

- The draft IDP was placed on the Council website for perusal and comment
- Every Council library, Regional Centre and Municipal Office were issued with copies for comment
- The summarised document and a dedicated supplement was published in our Metro newspaper
- Local media (including community newspapers) was informed of the IDP review and the need for civil society organisations to comment on the document

11.6 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our city budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our city's 2020 vision is realised.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Currently the capital budget is allocated according to the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes.

More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision.

As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

12. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial years revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by Council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

12.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the Municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the Municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed. The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

The ability of the Municipality to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2010/2011</u>	<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>
	RM	RM	RM
Total Capital Budget	5, 370	5, 151	4, 856
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	2, 070	1, 788	1, 844
Internal Funding	1, 020	863	962
External Funding	2, 280	2, 500	2 050
	5, 370	5, 151	4, 856

Funding of Operating Budget

The Municipality receives its funding from many sources including property rates, service charges and government grants. The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2009/10 financial year:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	*4 062.1	19.7
Service Charges (include Water & Electricity income)	10 483.7	50.9
Fines, Licences and permits	188.7	0.9
Grant and Subsidies	3 665.8	17.8
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	382.7	1.9
Interest on Investments	169.0	0.8
Penalties and Collection Charges	150.8	0.7
Fuel Levy	1 147.2	5.5
Other Income	359.9	1.8
TOTAL	20 609.9	100.0

70.6% of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

12.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

Council is permitted to levy rates, tariffs and other charges in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Property Rate Act, the Local Government Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

In the case of eThekweni a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

The revenue for the Municipality is predominantly raised through rates, tariffs and grants. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways.

12.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

Continuous review and improvements of processes of all Departments will be the focus within the Treasury Cluster for 2010/11. With the Quality Circles program Road Shows and Goal alignment workshops having been completed, it is anticipated that the improvement in business processes, elimination of wastes and critical analysis by a team based approach will contribute to reduction in costs and productivity improvements. Individual staff will be empowered and encouraged to come up with innovations that will see that Quality Circles Program aligning the Team Goals to the Treasury and Council's vision and values.

Value added checks are planned to be taken down to the lowest level staff where employees up to middle management were required to sign a performance agreement to ensure targets and programs are met. In 2010/11 all staff at supervisory level (Task Grades TK 09-13) will be signing performance agreements. This will also tie up to the Goal Alignment and value added processes set up within the Quality Circles program.

* - Includes income from assessment rates, rates interims and rates clearance certificates which is net of rebates.

With the focus being on improving processes, technology will play a key role in this regard. A number of manual processes (Correspondence Tracking; Query Management, Budget Monitoring) are being targeted to work smarter using automation through Business Process Management (BPM), work flow management and database warehousing.

All the above initiatives aims to reduce cost, increase speed of delivery, make information more accessible and easily available and bring added value in serving our customers.

12.4 INVESTMENTS – CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of the sinking funds. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of General Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP) and the MFMA.

12.5 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Government has sought to insulate local government from the full impact of the slowdown in national revenues with National transfers to local government growing by 13.4% annually.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget:

GRANT	2010/11 R m	2011/12 R m	2012/13 R m
Financial Management Grant	1.00	1.25	1.5
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	330.0	20.0	20.0
Equitable Share	1 414.5	1 631.5	1 787.0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	595.9	716.7	871.5
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums	65.3	0	0
2010 World Cup Host City Grant	26.0	0	0
General Fuel Levy	1 147.2	1 400.1	1 651.2
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	25.0	30.0	0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership grant	107.2	105.0	115.0
Expanded Public Work Programme Incentive Grant	73.6	0	0
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	35.0	30.0	35.0

12.6 GROWTH IN TAX BASE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Although the general slow down in the growth of the economy has an impact at local level, it is assumed that the 2010 Soccer World Cup will have an additional economic benefit to the city that will comprise a component leading up to the World Cup, a component during the World Cup and a Tourism improvement component in the period after the World Cup.

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate, which is a combined factor, influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, and real growth rate of the city.

12.7 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed and this measure is the basis of the Restructuring Grant target of 98%. The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2008/09	Projection 2009/10
Rates	94.0	93.8
Electricity		
- Bulk Purchases	94.0	96.5
- Domestic Consumers	92.8	96.0
Water	96.6	93.1

Rates

The down turn in the economy had a negative impact on the collection rate.

Electricity

Despite the slowdown in the economy and the effects on both business and residential consumers, projections indicate a slightly higher collection rate. The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted in order to yield a higher collection rate.

Water

A lower collection rate is anticipated mainly due to the meltdown of the economy however, the programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred and this should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 91 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	
Debtors at 31.03.2010	658,274	13.4	318,806	6.5	98,101	2.0	3,805,412	77.9	4,880,593

12.8 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2010/11 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the Ethekewini Municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2010/11 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are now valued on the land plus improvements, and according to current market values as at 1 July 2008 is being applied for this Medium Term Budget. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs.

VALUATION ROLL

The Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was successfully implemented in the 2008/09 financial year with the release of the new Valuation Roll on 13 February 2008. Three supplementary rolls have been planned for the current financial year. The first has already being released with the second published on 31 January 2010 and the final one for the year on 20 May 2010.

In compliance with the MFMA, the Valuations Appeal Board has been recently established to review disputes over property valuations.

WATER AND ELECTRICITY

The increase in electricity tariffs of 25% is mainly due to the above average increase by Eskom from the National Electricity Regulator.

The increase of 9.5% for Domestic consumers and 12.5% for Non – Domestic consumers in water tariffs for the 2010/11 year are as a result of (amongst other factors), bulk purchase tariff increase from Umgeni Water, the water loss intervention programme, the increase in maintenance of ageing infrastructure, electricity increases, salary increases and the roll out of infrastructure to new areas / developments.

In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity , the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost – reflective and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

A domestic refuse removal tariff was introduced for the 2009/10 year as a fixed monthly user charge. A stepped domestic tariff based on seven applies with residential property valued up to R 190 000 being exempt.

The increase of 7.5% in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2010/11 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2010/11 year a new volume based sewage disposal charge system will be introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff will be charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff will be charged to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. Sewage charges for Water consumption up to 9kl per month for Domestic Consumers will be free.

FIRE: CALL OUT CHARGE

It is proposed that consideration be given to implementing a user charge in respect of call outs for fire incidents.

GENERAL

The following are other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget
- Salary increase of 8.5% with effect from 1 July 2010
- Provision for the filling of Critical Vacancies
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services
- Increased maintenance of network and structures

The tariffs and charges for the 2010/11 year are reflected on a separate document for approval together with the budget.

13. FINANCIAL STRATEGY

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act; a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council.

The purpose of the Financial Strategy is to provide measures to ensure the generation of adequate cash resources on a sustainable basis to:

- Provide basic infrastructure and services to the community
- Enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city

- Create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- Ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future.

14. DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

The passing of the MFMA into law was a key milestone that had a fundamental impact on municipal financial management that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes.

The budget preparation for 2010/11 has met all of these key requirements.

The following are some of the key MFMA areas and the relative status:

IDP

The 2010/11 review process is underway, including community consultation as required by legislation.

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2008/09 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was approved at the Council meeting held on 28 January 2010 and has entered the public participation phase. At the Council meeting of 25 – 03 – 2010 , the Oversight Report for the 2008/2009 Annual Report was adopted without reservations.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

Electronic reporting to National Treasury has continued at a high level of compliance, with various reporting required being submitted on an ongoing basis. The municipality submits the various reports required, in accordance with the MFMA, to the Executive Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasuries on an ongoing basis.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

AUDIT COMMITTEE

An Audit committee has been established.

15. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas and Programmes), projects and sub-projects as well annual and quarterly targets and actuals. The document also reflects Capital and Operational budgets per project and during the 2010/2011 year the SDBIP will also include quarterly expenditure per project as per the allocated budget. Electronic capturing of SDBIP reports have commenced during the 2009/10 financial year. Furthermore, the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation Unit is also embarking on a process of uploading supporting information (evidence) per project, electronically, so as to ensure credibility of reports during the 2010/2011 financial year.

The draft SDBIP has been submitted to Council on 2010-03-25 for consideration together with the tabled budget.

16. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	16
Number of Public Health Campaigns	64
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	838
Number of informal settlements with ablution blocks	128
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	245
Number of building plans commented on	1 099
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	107
Number of fuel burning industries inspected	104

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	60
Number of mobile clinic services	23
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	22 614
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	496 213
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	11 080

Social Development:

Number of clinics with food gardens	28
Number of schools with food gardens	26
Number of child headed households assisted	118
Number of Vulnerable groups assisted	650

Communicable Disease Control:

Number of patients with TB (total)	6 726
Number of patients newly diagnosed	2 471
Number of patients with sputum conversions at 2 months	1 212
Number of patients cured for TB	885
Number of pregnant women tested for HIV	14 402
Number of water sources sampled for cholera	22
Metres of streams ditched to prevent malaria/bilharzia	376 354

PARKS RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	52
Number of Soccer Fields	328
Number of Cricket Wickets	57
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	8
Number of Bowling Greens	6
Number of Netball Courts	36
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	51
Number of Stadia	10
Number of Community Halls	148
Number of Golf Courses	2

Number of Cemeteries	50
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	238
Number of Nurseries (ha)	9
Number of Developed Playground sites	540
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	4 500
Number of cremations	1 100
Number of graveyards maintained	6 921
Number of Public Conveniences	129
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	10
Number of housebound	753
Number of libraries	86
Number of library membership	305 217
Number of books issued	519 827
Number of museums	10
Number of museum visitors – Durban Art Gallery	70 000
Number of museum visitors – Natural Science Museums	150 000
Number of museum visitors – Local History Museums	100 000
Area of Developed Horticultural Parks	2 141 694
Area of verges maintained (ha)	515

SAFETY AND SECURITY

METRO POLICE

Police stations	19
Satellite stations	3
Total number of staff	1 365
Number of motor vehicles	526
Number of motor bikes	67
Number of firearms	1 543
Number of bullet proof vests	137
Number of red robot violations processed	19 270
Number of speeding offences	255 912
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	966 964
Traffic Prosecution :Overloads Annually	10 957
Major Special events	1 152
Sporting activities	420
Conferences, concerts, and exhibitions	273
Parades, gatherings, and demonstrations	243
Film Shoots	101
Escorts	115
Road Safety Education (Visits/Lectures/Promotions/Displays)	2 828

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Number of fire stations	20
Number of staff	616
Number of vehicles	146

Number of fires attended to	5 221
Number of special services attended to	2 455
Number of fatalities in formal dwellings	15
Number of fatalities in informal dwellings	12

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	69
Number of vehicles	4
Number of calls attended to annually	278 120

Safer Cities:

Number of permanent staff	10
Number of vehicles	6
Number of safety launch participants	156
Number of Ward Safety workshops	9
Number of School Safety workshop participants	158
Beach Safety Project: Number of areas targeted	4
Street Safety Marshall Project: Number of areas targeted	9

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	580 000
Number of payslips for staff	19 000
Number of letters and notices	300 000
Number of fines printed per month	70 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	625 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of insurance matters finalised	26
Number of business levy matters closed	65
Number of rates matters finalised	280
Number of prosecutions	32 105
Number of pages translated	1 896
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	189
Number of trade licences issued	614
Number of premises inspected	5 318

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	63
Systems Review	5
Special Investigations	7

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	210
---	-----

Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	13
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	8

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:	
Metro Police Cases	191
Loss Control Cases	238
Investigation Cases	133
Number of calls received from Whistle Blowers per month	462
Number of complaints received per annum	1000

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:	
Number of business opportunities created for SMMEs	13 580
SMMEs showcasing at Main & Regional Fairs	870
Visitors to SMME Fairs – including Regional fairs	21 000
Workshops and access to Business Information at Dec 2009	1 840
Workshops on BBBEE and scorecards as at Dec 2009	470

Retail Markets:	
Number of Retail Markets Managed	14
Number of Flea Markets Managed	5

Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Market):	
Projected turnover 10/11 (R'm)	800
National market share (%)	9.06
Number of buyers as at February 2010	7 799
Number of suppliers as at February 2010	5 853
Number of Transactions	976 480
Sales Floor Area (square metres)	28 170
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:	
Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	40
Number of part-time jobs created – days worked	550
Number of permanent jobs created	20
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	1.05
Media Exposure value (R'm)	56.2
New Eventers trained	4
Tourism:	
Number of domestic visitors (million)	10.4
Number of International Visitors (million)	1.23

Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:	
Walk –in	56 301
Telephone	45 010
Indaba:	
Number of Exhibitors	2 595
Number of visitors	14 201
Socio – economic impact (R'm)	300
DURBAN INVESTMENT PROMOTION AGENCY	
Business Events in 2009/10	80
Impact on businesses directly in 2009/10	2 000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
SECTOR SUPPORT:	
Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	6
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	8
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	4
Number of Local Economic Development Projects	4
Number of Sector Projects	4
DURBAN FILM OFFICE:	
Commercials	75
Feature Films	15
Documentaries	20
Stills	50
Music Videos	8
Series	2
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT	
Development Management:	
Number of building applications approved	6 140
Number of building and land use contraventions served	2 363
Number of summonses served	574
Number of signage applications received (July – Dec 2009)	120
Number of unauthorised signs removed (July – Dec 2009)	166 026
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	9
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	3.5
PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
ENGINEERING	
Number of building plans approved	4 138
Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 097
Length of unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 163

Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	5 681
Total length of flood lines calculated (km's)	96

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Number of traffic signals	851
Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	13
Number of traffic signals converted to LED's by June 2010	310
Number of traffic signals to be converted to LED's in 2010/11	120
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2010/11	18
Number of bus shelters	100
Number of taxi ranks	215
Number of bus ranks	7
Number of new ranks planned	4

WATER

Number of Consumers	674 000
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	900
Storage Facilities	361
Pump Stations	36
Purification Works	8

SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	28
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	282
Number of UD Toilets installed	86 000
Number of VIP pit latrine desludging	40 000
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	477 000
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	7 666

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	14
Number of fleet workshop	4
Number of community based contractors	372
Job creation through community based contractors	3 772
Number of containers on contract	28 078
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	879
Number of landfill sites	3
Number of transfer stations	6
Number of garden refuse sites	11
Vehicle fleet complement	480
Number of recycling drop off centres	7
Number of recycling buy-back centres	5
Number of tones removed & disposed	921 823
Number of houses serviced	903 562
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	60
Street litter bags (million)	0.6

Orange bags – recycling (million)	8.1
-----------------------------------	-----

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	647 636
Number of reticulation faults attended to	198 834
Number of FBE beneficiaries	60 000

HOUSING

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):

Hostels	11
Rental Stock	7 670
Selling Stock	2 222

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 211
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	3.7
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	387
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	675
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	308
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	1
Number of tenders awarded to SMME's	821
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	222
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	764

Vendors:	26 895
Black business enterprise	20 954
Priority business enterprise	15 374
Women owned business enterprise	5 141
Disable person owned business enterprise	41
Small medium micro enterprise	22 357
Fully accredited vendors	16 513
Desktop accredited vendors	9 981

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
Attendance at clinics	21 000
Primary medical care	10 000
Medical surveillance employees	9 000
Health and Safety Training	6 000
First Aid Training	5 000
Occupational Safety/Accident Prevention	
Workplace Health & Safety Audits	430
Workplace Health & Safety Inspections	480
HIV & AIDS Management:	

Peer Educator Training	200
Awareness programs	34
VCT programs	60
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT	
Number of In-Service	196
Number of Interns	19
Number of Learnerships	391
Economic Sectoral Programmes	68
Management Development Programmes	463
Project Management	386
Scarce Skills Development Programmes	29
Support to ABM's (programmes)	90
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
Summary of Projects	
Productivity Interventions	8
Business Process Re-engineering	3
Wastage Elimination	2
Organisational Development	1
Productivity Monitoring	1
GOVERNANCE	
CITY HALL	
Number of City Hall bookings for the year	113
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	4 495
Number of Council and Committee meetings	408
Number of Events and Special Programmes	107
COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	
Number of soup kitchens	18
Number of indigent people fed per month	12 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	100
Co –operatives recruitment and administration	100
REGIONAL CENTRES	
Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	145 649
Number of services accessed at Regional One Stop Shops	55 206
Number of Buildings maintained	80

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of Ezasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	400 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	20 000
Number of alternative reading material of the Ezasegagasini Metro – per issue	172

TREASURY

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered p.a	1 161
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	54.5
Number of properties sold	46
Value of properties sold (R'm)	16.5
Number of properties on valuation roll	523 906
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	375.3
Number of objections received to general valuation roll	50 585
Number of objections received to supplementary roll	2 955

FINANCE

Number of billed monthly customers	807 600
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	66 002
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 300
Average number of calls received per month – Call Centre	59 320
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	25 160

CITY FLEET

Total fleet (Vehicle and Plant)	3 100
Average age of light vehicles reduced from 13 to (years)	6.5
Vehicle availability (%)	95
Workshop productivity increased from 40% to approx (%)	95
Total replacement value of Council's fleet (R'bn)	2.6

DURBAN ENERGY OFFICE

Number of energy awareness campaign (road shows)	20
Number of energy awareness campaign (school road shows)	300

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Total Bus Fleet	556
Bus Availability (%)	93
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'bn)	1

***BUDGET RELATED
RESOLUTIONS***

17. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

17.1

The following resolutions approving the 2010/11 – 2012/13 are submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

17.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2010/11; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2011/12 and 2012/13; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification – **(Table A2; Page 92)**)

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – **(Table A3; Page 95)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - **(Table A4; Page 98)**

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source **(Table A5; Page 99)**

- (i) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position **(Table A6; Page 101)**

Budgeted Cash Flows **(Table A7; Page 102)**

Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation **(Table A8; Page 103)**

Asset Management **(Table A9; Page 104)**

Basic Service Delivery Measurement **(Table A10; Page 105)**

17.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on **pages 200 to 220** is noted.

17.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, is laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 17.5 to 17.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3)(a)(ii) and 24(2)(c)(i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, be adopted.

17.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

It be noted that in terms of the new Rates Policy approved in principle by Council on 2009-12-03, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the 2010/2011 financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

- Residential at 0.852 cents in the Rand
- Agricultural at 0.213 cents in the Rand
- Industrial at 2.493 cents in the Rand
- Business and commercial at 1.932 cents in the Rand
- Public service infrastructure at 0.213 cents in the Rand
- Vacant land at 4.080 cents in the Rand
- Unauthorised or illegal development 4.080 cents in the Rand

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

17.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

The following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

17.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved.

17.6.2 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS and CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 17.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 2 520 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households.

(Note: the rebate of R 2 520 equates to an additional reduction of R 280 000 on the market-value)

- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

17.6.3 VACANT LAND

That a reduction of R 30 000 on Vacant Land be and is hereby approved in accordance with the Rates Policy.

17.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES

That on application and approval a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

17.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

17.6.6 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (i) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established:
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

17.6.7 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

17.6.8 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings which have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

17.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- (a) 75% in the first year
 - (b) 50% in the second year
 - (c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:
- (a) 100% in the first year
 - (b) 75% in the second year
 - (c) 50% in the third year
 - (d) 25% in the fourth year

17.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 2010-07-01.

17.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2010, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

17.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 11.3 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10 %.

17.11 NEW USER CHARGE FOR SANITATION

That as covered in a separate report a proposed new user charge for the disposal of sewerage, based on the percentage of water consumption (volume), as set out in Annexure B, be introduced with effect from 1 July 2010, in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and Section 24(c)(ii) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.

17.12 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c) (i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2010.
- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 25%, initially set at 28% be hereby approved by the Committee, it being recorded that in view of NERSA is yet to process the application approving this tariff increase, a report on any future impact on eThekweni's electricity tariff will need to be considered by the Committee.

17.13 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R190 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

17.14 ELECTRICITY DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 80/20% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R190 000 on the rateable value of the property in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 80/20% prepayment debt recovery facility.

17.15 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

The Rates Policy has been reviewed in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Section 17(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, and approved in principle by Council on 03 December 2009.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The new Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was approved by Council on 25 March 2010.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

The Tariff Policy was approved on 2 June 2009 and remains unchanged.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the new Funding and Reserves Policy was approved by the Executive Committee at its meeting on 2010-04-28.

(v) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

17.16 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year.

17.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 25m for the 2010/2011 financial year be met from Accumulated Surplus.

That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R224.0m be funded from the Rate Fund. Appropriate interventions need to be implemented by the Executive Committee to reduce this deficit, including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

That the number of housing units built per annum be increased from the 13 000 units currently provided for should additional funding, in negotiations with the Provincial State Authorities, be sourced and that a report on any future impact of additional funding sourced, will need to be considered by the Committee.

17.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

17.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 113)** be approved.

17.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

17.21 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION (SDBIP)

That the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Regulation 14 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations for consideration. It being noted that the final approval of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan can be made within 28 days after the approval of the budget in terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.

17.22 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Council's investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 – SA16 (Pages 121 - 122)**.

17.23 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councillor and senior official, is reflected in **Tables SA22 – SA23 (Pages 128 - 129)**.

17.24 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	R' m
Libraries	191.2
Health – other than municipal health services	261.7
Museums	26.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	224.0
Formal Housing	25.0
	<hr/> 728.8 <hr/>

17.25 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 47** is approved for the budget year 2010/2011.

17.26 DEVELOPMENT TAX/ LEVY

That consideration be given to financing of the municipal services and infrastructure as envisaged in terms of section 85 and 86 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2007 and approved in principle by Council, in order to unblock new development in the North, South and Western areas of the Municipality, by the implementation of a development tax/ levy and that such implementation be subject to discussions with other Metro's and National Treasury. A report on full implications of introducing such a tax / levy will need to be considered by the Committee.

17.27 BUSINESS TAX

That the Finance Fiscal Commission's (FCC) recommendation that Metros consider the levying of a Business Tax, in conjunction with National Treasury be noted and that the Committee consider the full implications of introducing such a tax upon receipt of the report in due course.

17.28 SOLAR WATER HEATER PROPOSAL

That consideration be given to implementing a new tariff to assist residential consumers in installing solar water heaters as part of eThekweni Solar Water Heating Framework. The tariff amount will approximate the savings by the household and will be implemented over a payback period to pay for the solar heater and installation costs. The proposed monthly tariffs are as follows:

CAPACITY	MONTHLY COSTS (R)
150 litre	212.78
200 litre	295.33
250 litre	377.86
300 litre	522.30

A report on full implications of introducing such a proposal will need to be considered by the Committee.

17.29 DURBAN BUSINESS ENHANCEMENT INITIATIVE

The funding in respect of the Business Enhancement Fund made to the Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry will with effect from 1 April 2010 be managed by a separate entity called the Durban Business Enhancement Initiative. Accordingly this fund will now be managed in terms of section 67 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.

ANNEXURE A – 2010/11

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (17.6.5 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr. Yusuf Dadoo Streets	0.001069	0.003208	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr. AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road	0.000122	0.000365	0.000426	0.000609	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street	0.000122	0.000365	0.000426	0.000609	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads	0.000122	0.000365	0.000426	0.000609	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley Ka Seme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Area).	0.001174	0.003523	0	0.005871	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0.000669	0.002007	0.002341	0.003345	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0.002132	0.006397	0	0.010662	0
h) Umhlanga Village bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway	0	0.002042	0	0	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0.000314	0	0	0.000314	0.000314

ANNEXURE B

NEW USER CHARGE FOR SANITATION - EFFECTIVE 2010-07-01

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BASIC TARIFF (R)	VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)
1.	Disposal of Standard Domestic Effluent			
a)	Disposal of standard domestic effluent where water is provided for exclusive domestic consumption through a break pressure tank, calculated on a daily basis:			
	i. Monthly water consumption, per connection, up to 9kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	Nil	Nil	Nil
	ii. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 9kl up to 25kl per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	2.79	0.39	3.18
	iii. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 25kl up to 30kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	3.82	0.53	4.35
	iv. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 30kl up to 45kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	8.41	1.18	9.59
	v. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 45kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	9.27	1.30	10.57
	vi. Monthly fixed charge.	Nil	Nil	Nil
b)	Disposal of standard domestic effluent where water is provided for exclusive domestic consumption without the intervention of individual break pressure tanks, calculated on a daily basis.			
	i. Monthly water consumption, per dwelling unit, up to 9kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	Nil	Nil	Nil

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BASIC TARIFF (R)	VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)
	ii. Monthly water consumption, per dwelling unit, greater than 9kl up to 25kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	4.10	0.57	4.67
	iii. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 25kl up to 30kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	5.45	0.76	6.21
	iv. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 30kl up to 45kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	8.41	1.18	9.59
	v. Monthly water consumption, per connection, greater than 45kl – per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	9.27	1.30	10.57
	vi. Monthly fixed charge.	Nil	Nil	Nil
c)	Disposal of standard domestic effluent where water is provided for all other classes of consumer other than domestic consumers.			
	i. Per kl of standard domestic effluent discharged.	4.39	0.61	5.00
	ii. Monthly fixed charge calculated on a daily basis based on size of water meter (mm):			
	a. Less than or equal to 20mm	83.43	11.68	95.11
	b. Greater than 20mm but less than or equal to 25mm	121.68	17.04	138.72
	c. Greater than 25mm but less than or equal to 40mm	311.57	43.62	355.19
	d. Greater than 40mm but less than or equal to 50mm	486.81	68.15	554.96
	e. Greater than 50mm but less than or equal to 80mm	1095.20	153.33	1248.53
	f. Greater than 80mm but less than or equal to 100mm	1946.94	272.57	2219.51
	g. Greater than 100mm but less than or equal to 150mm	4380.61	613.29	4993.90
	h. Greater than 150mm	7787.79	1090.29	8878.08

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	BASIC TARIFF (R)
2.	Fraction of water consumption discharged to sewer as Standard Domestic Effluent per band of water consumption	
a)	<p>For dwelling houses, and units within a sectional title or shareblock development where the development does not exceed 2 storeys in height, where water is provided for exclusive domestic consumption:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Monthly water consumption up to 9kl per month ii. Monthly water consumption greater than 9kls up to 25kls iii. Monthly water consumption greater than 25kls up to 30kls iv. Monthly water consumption greater than 30kls up to 45kls v. Monthly water consumption greater than 45kls 	<p>95% or by agreement 75% or by agreement 75% or by agreement 65% or by agreement 60% or by agreement</p>
b)	For all units within a sectional title or shareblock development which exceeds 2 storeys in height, where water is provided for exclusive domestic consumption.	90% or by agreement
c)	Where water is provided for all other classes of consumer other than domestic consumers.	90% or by agreement

***CONSOLIDATED
BUDGET***

Consolidated - KZN000 eThekwi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3 337 830	3 820 745	3 912 439	4 317 517	4 317 517	4 323 098	4 202 352	4 525 675	4 874 870
Service charges	4 907 224	5 474 554	6 309 026	8 359 333	8 287 905	8 133 451	10 452 810	12 624 406	15 246 997
Investment revenue	314 422	456 388	551 079	436 014	436 014	252 163	176 223	210 840	213 565
Transfers recognised - operational	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other own revenue	1 371 937	2 075 501	2 379 563	1 759 679	1 756 934	1 684 237	2 078 272	2 365 832	2 626 457
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	10 836 259	13 183 750	14 814 232	16 235 252	16 204 603	15 791 465	18 505 055	21 425 269	24 926 291
Employee costs	3 134 843	3 235 690	4 089 007	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	57 354	59 033	69 671	67 272	67 272	69 234	74 596	80 471	86 809
Remuneration of Board Members	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
Depreciation & asset impairment	948 101	794 334	1 063 981	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Finance charges	567 659	640 759	692 727	714 423	714 423	777 537	896 381	993 919	1 064 002
Materials and bulk purchases	2 684 611	2 915 858	3 649 336	4 741 255	4 667 365	4 767 693	5 998 643	7 603 765	9 718 869
Transfers and grants	123 449	115 828	93 254	176 194	176 072	133 122	149 016	158 057	158 656
Other expenditure	3 648 669	3 674 559	5 035 679	5 300 369	5 327 262	5 035 958	5 157 872	5 395 339	5 917 817
Total Expenditure	11 164 761	11 436 113	14 693 733	17 165 011	17 117 884	16 347 702	18 710 247	21 297 537	24 565 616
Surplus/(Deficit)	(328 502)	1 747 637	120 499	(929 760)	(913 282)	(556 238)	(205 192)	127 732	360 675
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	901 950	3 782 410	2 327 154	1 505 298	1 545 395	2 050 572	1 865 228	1 916 502	2 205 195
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	111 825	63 794	19 601	(19 144)	(19 144)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 013 775	3 846 204	2 346 755	1 486 154	1 526 251	2 050 572	1 865 228	1 916 502	2 205 195
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 669 340	4 775 604	5 992 165	5 463 353	5 794 013	5 794 013	5 384 458	5 165 701	4 869 240
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	860 674	950 000	951 050	1 100 000	2 900 000	2 900 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Internally generated funds	578 215	1 790 831	2 834 460	1 928 295	435 336	287 203	1 034 038	876 932	974 720
Total sources of capital funds	2 669 341	4 775 604	5 992 165	5 463 353	5 794 013	5 794 013	5 384 458	5 165 701	4 869 240
Financial position									
Total current assets	8 839 620	9 512 451	9 128 588	9 686 748	9 895 982	9 874 529	10 443 002	11 038 711	11 125 151
Total non current assets	14 636 118	20 429 562	25 279 004	27 461 738	29 889 639	29 889 639	34 436 539	38 816 736	42 936 269
Total current liabilities	6 137 563	6 201 549	7 135 182	8 206 527	8 033 810	7 994 188	9 451 036	11 523 560	13 670 105
Total non current liabilities	6 051 181	6 578 898	7 517 072	7 883 065	9 874 388	9 865 220	11 828 003	12 985 777	13 015 907
Community wealth/Equity	11 286 995	17 161 566	19 755 338	21 058 894	21 877 423	21 904 760	23 600 503	25 346 110	27 375 409
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 015 656	5 212 882	3 395 302	4 674 497	2 927 291	2 923 230	3 289 370	2 748 496	2 592 695
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 579 138)	(5 179 994)	(5 918 909)	(5 500 803)	(5 470 563)	(5 466 264)	(5 291 929)	(5 084 197)	(4 802 605)
Net cash from (used) financing	559 433	780 155	747 537	869 146	2 690 326	2 690 326	1 868 363	2 006 906	1 488 309
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 772 587	4 585 630	2 809 561	4 635 656	2 956 615	2 956 853	2 822 657	2 493 862	1 772 260
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	3 700 623	4 768 656	2 976 347	4 543 437	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Application of cash and investments	397 567	1 043 950	1 122 566	1 469 020	186 058	(103 055)	35 270	387 890	754 886
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 303 056	3 724 706	1 853 781	3 074 417	2 648 644	2 937 757	2 681 948	2 020 715	954 235
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 054 462	17 630 354	22 528 534	24 844 294	27 475 279	27 475 279	32 119 109	36 568 715	40 756 270
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Renewal of Existing Assets	49 289	261 609	77 778	1 839 154	1 832 102	1 832 102	2 189 233	1 932 159	1 797 300
Repairs and Maintenance	1 219 586	1 452 247	1 847 555	1 949 500	1 949 691	2 359 361	2 061 624	2 222 729	2 430 342
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	23 865	27 462	43 426	39 269	51 562	54 880	275 577	305 292	341 414
Revenue cost of free services provided	177 780	254 354	1 113 707	1 602 549	1 599 442	1 602 757	2 195 451	2 375 475	2 577 966
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	32	33	17	1	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
Energy:	356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3 337 830	3 820 745	3 912 439	4 317 517	4 317 517	4 323 098	4 202 352	4 525 675	4 874 870
Service charges	4 907 224	5 474 554	6 309 026	8 359 333	8 287 905	8 133 451	10 452 810	12 624 406	15 246 997
Investment revenue	306 345	444 770	539 200	426 814	426 814	243 741	169 023	206 000	210 441
Transfers recognised - operational	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other own revenue	1 185 051	2 075 501	2 379 563	1 759 679	1 756 934	1 684 237	2 078 272	2 365 832	2 626 457
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	10 641 296	13 172 132	14 802 353	16 226 052	16 195 403	15 783 043	18 497 855	21 420 429	24 923 167
Employee costs	3 073 530	3 235 690	4 089 007	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	57 354	59 033	69 671	67 272	67 272	69 234	74 596	80 471	86 809
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Finance charges	528 985	606 604	685 484	707 476	707 476	770 590	889 490	987 028	1 057 168
Materials and bulk purchases	2 684 611	2 915 858	3 649 358	4 741 255	4 667 365	4 767 693	5 998 643	7 603 765	9 718 869
Transfers and grants	123 449	115 828	93 254	176 194	176 072	133 122	149 016	158 057	158 656
Other expenditure	3 514 791	3 505 045	4 833 942	5 096 764	5 123 950	4 832 403	4 939 680	5 171 094	5 686 727
Total Expenditure	10 869 468	11 232 392	14 481 417	16 954 216	16 907 383	16 136 957	18 484 922	21 066 158	24 327 450
Surplus/(Deficit)	(228 172)	1 939 740	320 936	(728 164)	(711 980)	(353 914)	12 933	354 272	595 717
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 002 280	3 974 513	2 527 591	1 706 893	1 746 696	2 252 895	2 083 353	2 143 041	2 440 238
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	111 825	63 794	19 601	(19 144)	(19 144)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 114 105	4 038 307	2 547 192	1 687 749	1 727 552	2 252 895	2 083 353	2 143 041	2 440 238
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Public contributions & donations	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Borrowing	860 674	950 000	951 050	1 100 000	2 900 000	2 900 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Internally generated funds	398 301	1 739 810	2 830 059	1 915 646	422 687	274 554	1 020 152	862 932	961 720
Total sources of capital funds	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Financial position									
Total current assets	8 688 189	9 349 727	8 984 966	9 520 744	9 729 978	9 729 219	10 319 184	10 934 969	11 044 535
Total non current assets	13 310 864	19 107 094	23 983 381	26 220 754	28 648 656	28 648 656	33 245 652	37 675 864	41 844 413
Total current liabilities	6 091 135	6 158 261	7 083 605	8 148 585	7 975 868	7 936 247	9 393 036	11 465 121	13 611 199
Total non current liabilities	5 823 673	6 488 879	7 511 254	7 879 771	9 871 094	9 861 926	11 824 709	12 983 158	13 013 990
Community wealth/Equity	10 084 245	15 809 681	18 373 488	19 713 142	20 531 671	20 579 703	22 347 091	24 162 555	26 263 759
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 021 708	5 207 933	3 378 904	4 682 651	2 935 445	2 931 145	3 316 082	2 778 678	2 624 813
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 399 224)	(5 128 973)	(5 914 508)	(5 509 334)	(5 479 095)	(5 474 795)	(5 301 929)	(5 094 197)	(4 812 605)
Net cash from (used) financing	361 958	721 880	747 537	869 146	2 690 326	2 690 326	1 868 363	2 006 906	1 488 309
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 675 453	4 476 093	2 688 026	4 513 744	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	3 700 623	4 768 656	2 976 347	4 543 437	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Application of cash and investments	397 567	1 043 950	1 122 566	1 469 020	186 058	(103 055)	35 270	387 890	754 886
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 303 056	3 724 706	1 853 781	3 074 417	2 648 644	2 937 757	2 681 948	2 020 715	954 235
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 054 462	17 630 354	22 528 534	24 844 294	27 475 279	27 475 279	32 119 109	36 568 715	40 756 270
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Renewal of Existing Assets	49 289	261 609	77 778	1 839 154	1 832 102	1 832 102	2 189 233	1 932 159	1 797 300
Repairs and Maintenance	1 219 586	1 452 247	1 847 555	1 949 500	1 949 691	2 359 361	2 061 624	2 222 729	2 430 342
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	23 865	27 462	43 426	39 269	51 562	54 880	275 577	305 292	341 414
Revenue cost of free services provided	177 780	254 354	1 113 707	1 602 549	1 599 442	1 602 757	2 195 451	2 375 475	2 577 966
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	32	33	17	1	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
Energy:	356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Employee costs	32,778	37,669	43,979	49,151	49,151	49,151	53,651	56,884	60,312
Remuneration of Board Members	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
Depreciation and debt impairment	41,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	38,674	34,155	7,243	6,947	6,947	6,947	6,891	6,891	6,834
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	84,790	92,576	93,080	92,802	92,508	92,508	100,499	101,795	104,311
Total Expenditure	198,235	164,452	144,498	149,143	148,849	148,849	161,283	165,813	171,700
Surplus/(Deficit)	(79,954)	(47,163)	(19,834)	(21,039)	(20,745)	(20,745)	(13,158)	(4,643)	1,556
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(79,954)	(47,163)	(19,834)	(21,039)	(20,745)	(20,745)	(13,158)	(4,643)	1,556
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(79,954)	(47,163)	(19,834)	(21,039)	(20,745)	(20,745)	(13,158)	(4,643)	1,556
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	30,665	43,259	15,570	18,299	18,299	18,299	13,779	13,885	12,877
Total non current assets	577,524	552,898	554,213	535,438	535,438	535,438	507,891	480,424	453,957
Total current liabilities	16,260	12,380	14,162	10,726	10,726	10,726	10,784	11,224	11,690
Total non current liabilities	227,508	90,019	5,818	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,294	2,619	1,917
Community wealth/Equity	364,421	493,758	549,803	539,717	539,717	539,717	507,592	480,466	453,227
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

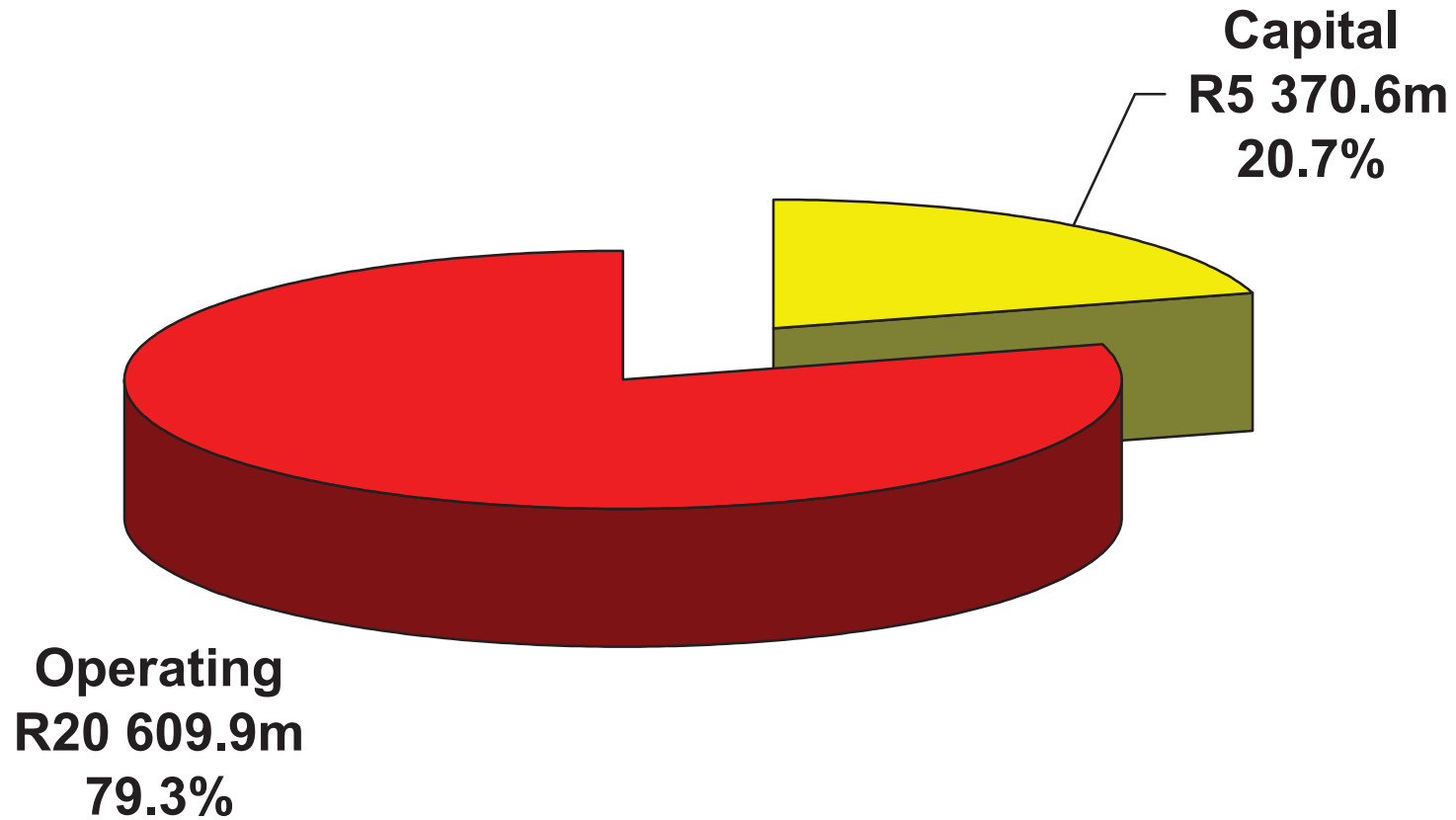
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	8,077	11,618	11,879	9,200	9,200	8,422	7,200	4,840	3,124
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	68,605	88,334	118,898	111,941	111,941	106,018	129,390	137,153	145,382
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	76,682	99,952	130,777	121,141	121,141	114,440	136,590	141,993	148,506
Employee costs	28,535	36,679	41,508	51,153	51,153	51,924	58,674	62,195	65,926
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	19,435	-	3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49,088	76,938	108,657	110,803	110,803	111,047	117,693	122,450	126,778
Total Expenditure	97,058	113,618	153,423	161,956	161,956	162,971	176,367	184,645	192,705
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20,376)	(13,666)	(22,646)	(40,815)	(40,815)	(48,532)	(39,777)	(42,652)	(44,199)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20,376)	(13,666)	(22,646)	(40,815)	(40,815)	(48,532)	(39,777)	(42,652)	(44,199)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(20,376)	(13,666)	(22,646)	(40,815)	(40,815)	(48,532)	(39,777)	(42,652)	(44,199)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	120,766	119,465	128,052	147,705	147,705	127,010	110,039	89,857	67,739
Total non current assets	747,730	769,570	741,410	705,545	705,545	705,545	682,997	660,448	637,899
Total current liabilities	30,168	30,908	37,415	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	838,329	858,127	832,047	806,035	806,035	785,340	745,820	703,090	658,423
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(6,052)	4,949	16,398	(8,154)	(8,154)	(7,916)	(26,711)	(30,182)	(32,118)
Net cash from (used) investing	(179,914)	(51,021)	(4,401)	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net cash from (used) financing	197,475	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	97,134	109,537	121,535	121,912	121,912	122,150	105,439	85,257	63,139

BUDGET SUMMARY

(GRAPHS)

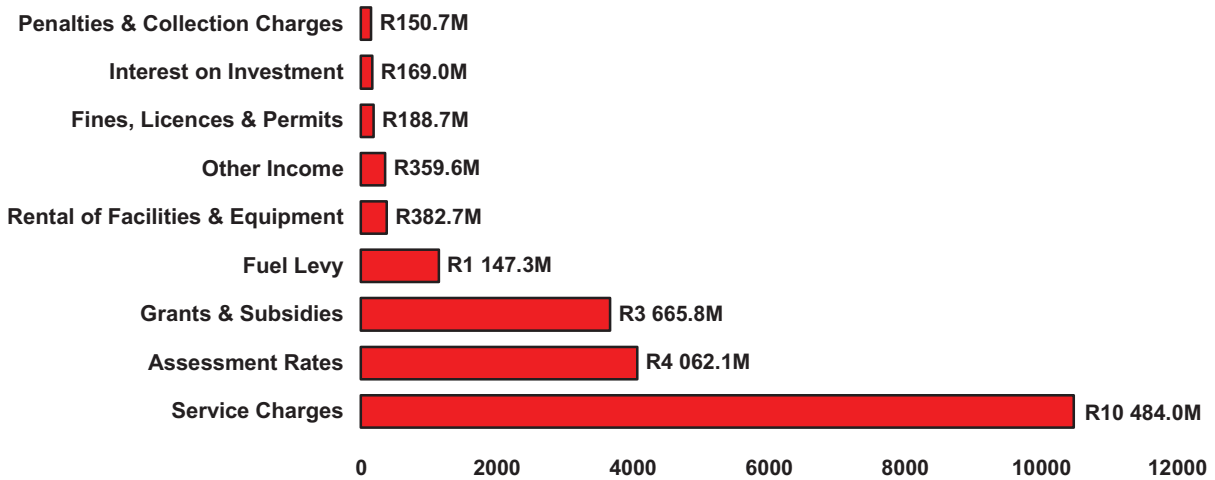
2010 / 2011 BUDGET



TOTAL BUDGET R25 980.5M

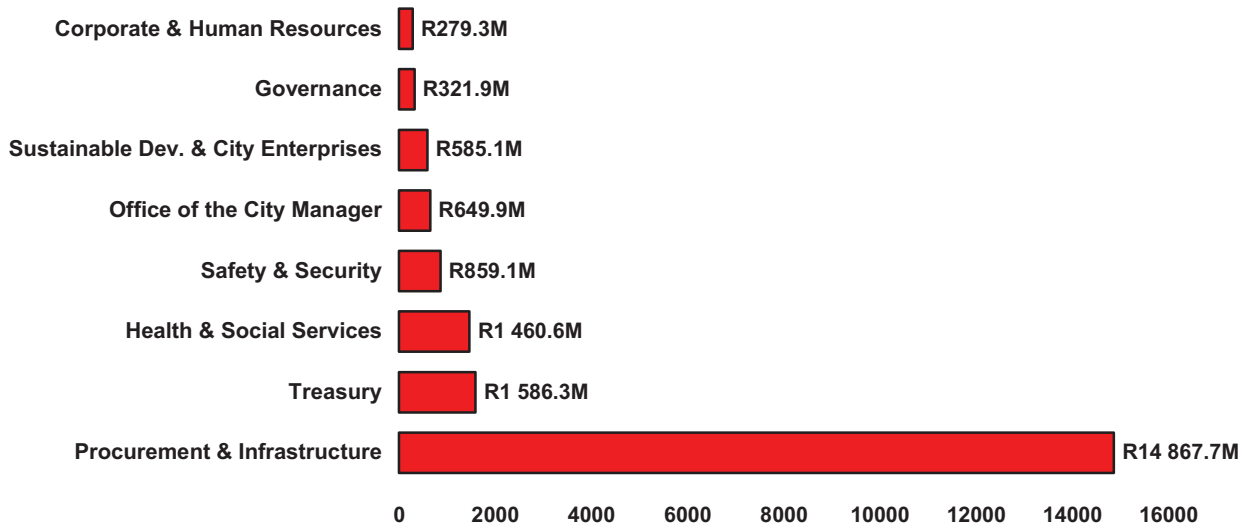
OPERATING BUDGET

WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM



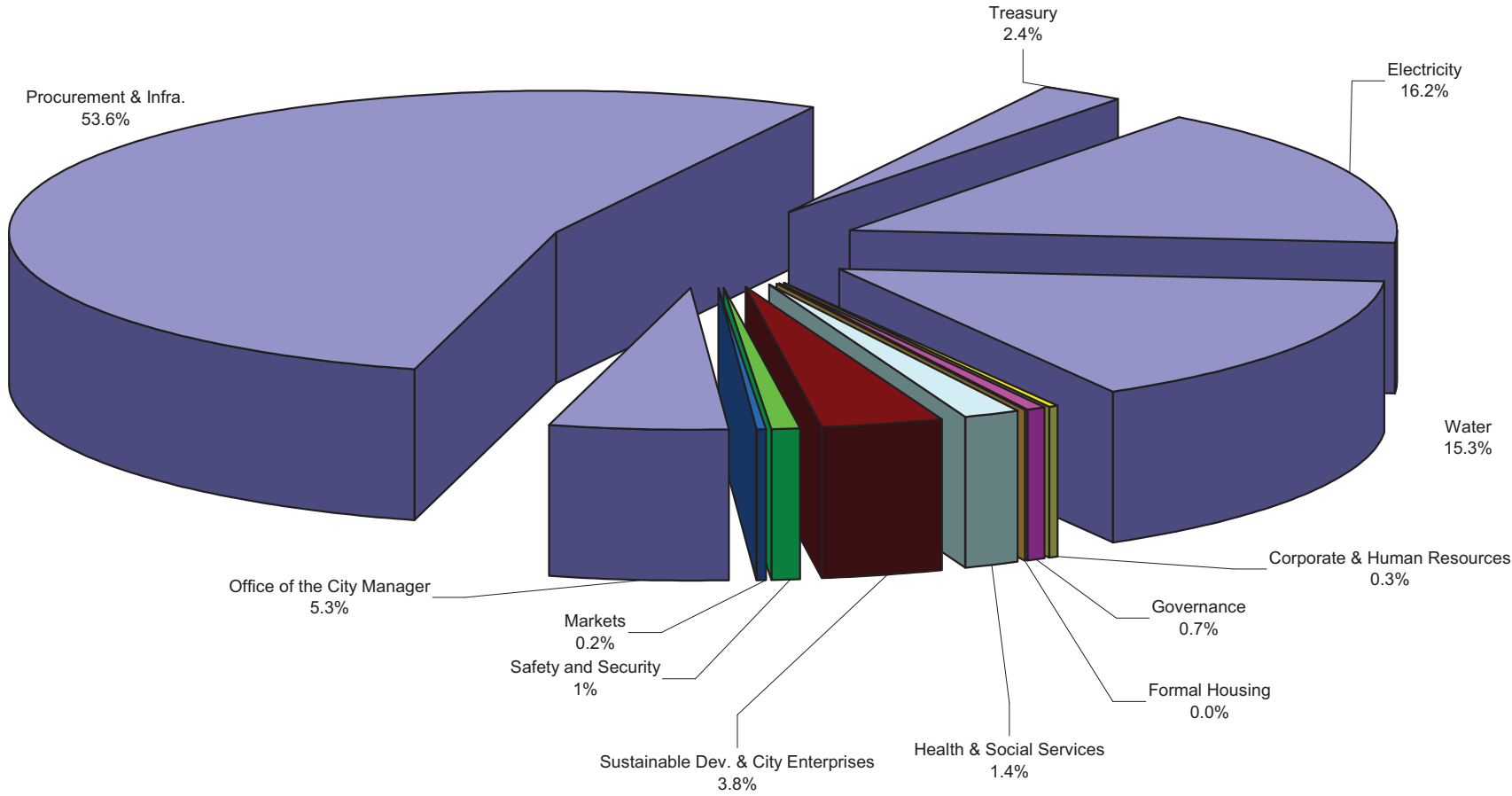
TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R20 609.9M

HOW THE MONEY WILL BE USED

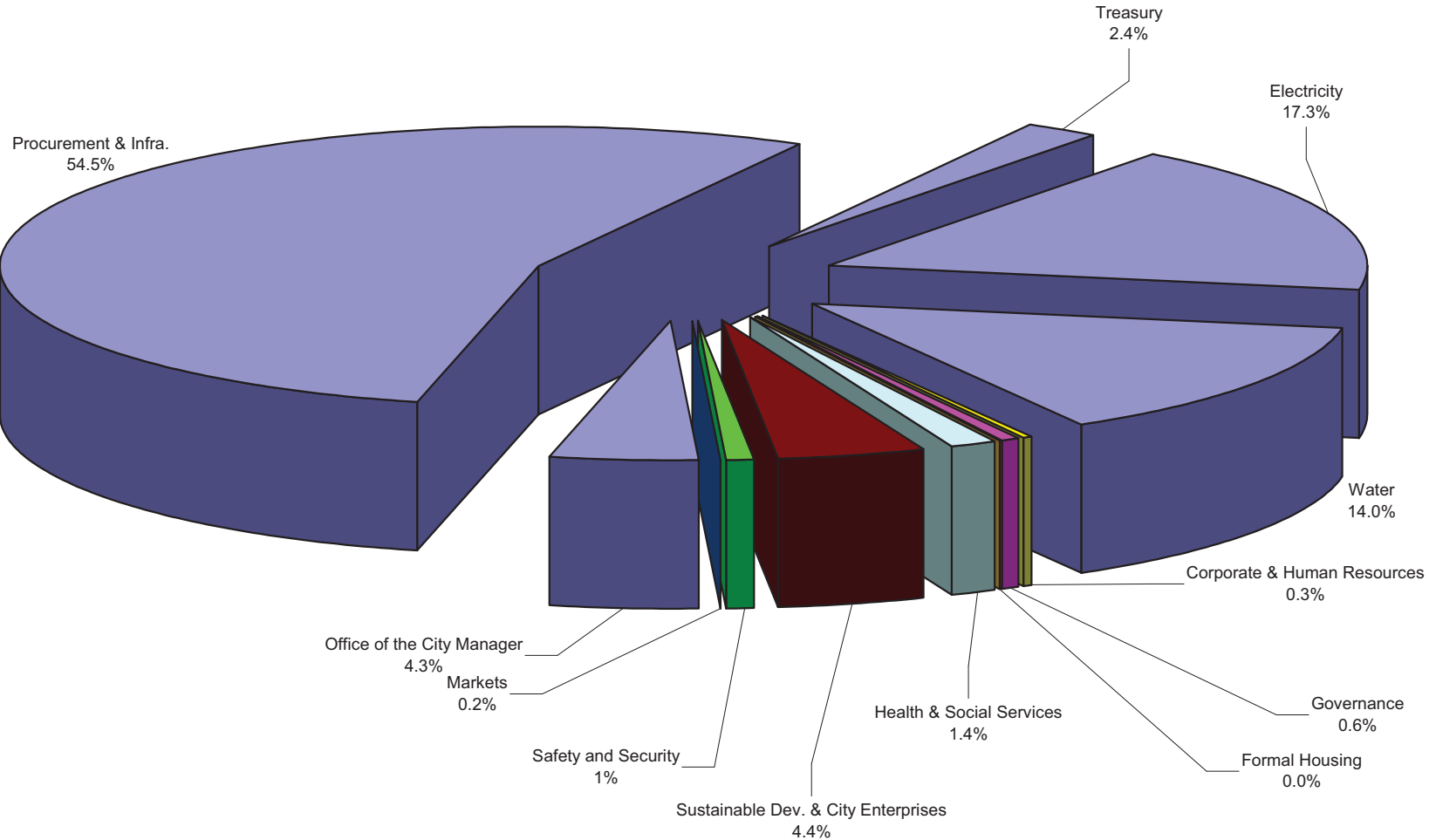


TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R20 609.9M

**2010/11 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**



**2010/11 MTREF (3 year total)
Capital expenditure program per vote**



***BUDGET RELATED
TABLES***

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3 345 154	3 828 799	3 918 685	4 325 473	4 325 473	4 333 598	4 212 852	4 536 175	4 885 370
Service charges	4 920 503	5 490 368	6 327 351	8 382 958	8 311 824	8 157 370	10 483 983	12 662 251	15 292 086
Investment revenue	306 345	444 770	539 200	426 814	426 814	243 741	169 023	206 000	210 441
Transfers recognised - operational	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other own revenue	1 185 051	2 075 501	2 379 563	1 759 679	1 756 934	1 684 237	2 078 272	2 365 832	2 626 457
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	10 661 899	13 196 000	14 826 924	16 257 633	16 227 278	15 817 462	18 539 528	21 468 774	24 978 756
Employee costs	3 073 530	3 235 690	4 089 007	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	57 354	59 033	69 671	67 272	67 272	69 234	74 596	80 471	86 809
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Finance charges	528 985	606 604	685 484	707 476	707 476	770 590	889 490	987 028	1 057 168
Materials and bulk purchases	2 684 611	2 915 858	3 649 338	4 741 255	4 667 365	4 767 693	5 998 643	7 603 765	9 718 869
Transfers and grants	123 449	115 828	93 254	176 194	176 072	143 622	159 516	168 557	169 156
Other expenditure	3 519 697	3 510 307	4 841 898	5 105 277	5 132 463	4 840 916	4 948 193	5 180 660	5 696 867
Total Expenditure	10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit)	(212 475)	1 958 346	337 551	(705 096)	(688 618)	(338 508)	35 593	382 551	630 666
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	111 825	63 794	19 601	(19 144)	(19 144)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 129 802	4 056 913	2 563 807	1 710 817	1 750 914	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Public contributions & donations	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Borrowing	860 674	950 000	951 050	1 100 000	2 900 000	2 900 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Internally generated funds	398 301	1 739 810	2 830 059	1 915 646	422 687	274 554	1 020 152	862 932	961 720
Total sources of capital funds	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Financial position									
Total current assets	8 678 187	9 004 730	8 277 577	9 117 964	9 022 589	9 021 830	9 611 795	10 227 580	10 337 146
Total non current assets	13 320 866	19 452 091	24 690 770	26 623 534	29 356 045	29 356 045	33 953 041	38 383 253	42 551 802
Total current liabilities	6 091 135	6 158 261	7 083 605	8 148 585	7 975 868	7 936 247	9 393 036	11 465 121	13 611 199
Total non current liabilities	5 823 673	6 488 879	7 511 254	7 879 771	9 871 094	9 861 926	11 824 709	12 983 158	13 013 990
Community wealth/Equity	10 084 245	15 809 681	18 373 488	19 713 142	20 531 671	20 579 703	22 347 091	24 162 555	26 263 759
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 021 708	5 207 933	3 378 904	4 682 651	2 935 445	2 931 145	3 316 082	2 778 678	2 624 813
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 399 224)	(5 128 973)	(5 914 508)	(5 509 334)	(5 479 095)	(5 474 795)	(5 301 929)	(5 094 197)	(4 812 605)
Net cash from (used) financing	361 958	721 680	747 537	869 146	2 690 326	2 690 326	1 868 363	2 006 906	1 488 309
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 675 453	4 476 093	2 688 026	4 513 744	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	3 700 623	4 768 656	2 976 347	4 543 437	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Application of cash and investments	397 567	1 043 950	1 122 566	1 469 020	186 058	(103 055)	35 270	387 890	754 886
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 303 056	3 724 706	1 853 781	3 074 417	2 648 644	2 937 757	2 681 948	2 020 715	954 235
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 054 462	17 630 354	22 528 534	24 844 294	27 475 279	27 475 279	32 119 109	36 568 715	40 756 270
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Renewal of Existing Assets	49 289	261 609	77 778	1 839 154	1 832 102	1 832 102	2 189 233	1 932 159	1 797 300
Repairs and Maintenance	1 219 586	1 452 247	1 847 555	1 949 500	1 949 691	2 359 361	2 061 624	2 222 729	2 430 342
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	23 865	27 462	43 426	39 269	51 562	54 880	275 577	305 292	341 414
Revenue cost of free services provided	177 780	254 354	1 113 707	1 602 549	1 599 442	1 602 757	2 195 451	2 375 475	2 577 966
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	32	33	17	1	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
Energy:	356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	4 325 776	5 619 702	6 080 003	6 023 914	6 067 858	5 961 188	6 260 838	7 114 704	7 887 654
Executive and council	757	1 649	17 924	1 701	1 701	2 075	2 199	2 335	2 467
Budget and treasury office	4 199 055	5 314 928	5 786 532	5 851 085	5 895 029	5 749 833	6 047 312	6 873 478	7 641 438
Corporate services	125 964	303 125	275 547	171 129	171 129	209 280	211 326	238 891	243 749
Community and public safety	1 062 051	1 510 367	1 954 920	1 456 203	1 456 203	1 362 960	1 317 935	1 282 057	1 353 777
Community and social services	23 925	82 492	28 130	22 554	22 554	23 142	25 022	26 523	28 117
Sport and recreation	13 121	44 435	34 231	11 171	11 171	25 296	18 894	12 062	12 766
Public safety	126 160	127 525	161 691	164 283	164 283	124 270	171 320	181 599	192 495
Housing	858 657	1 218 835	1 701 577	1 218 495	1 218 495	1 150 976	1 060 553	1 017 186	1 072 895
Health	40 188	37 080	29 291	39 699	39 699	39 275	42 146	44 866	47 505
Economic and environmental services	697 018	1 480 626	1 571 949	1 548 337	1 571 536	1 625 125	1 077 344	712 552	733 736
Planning and development	611 124	1 284 842	947 157	804 499	827 698	923 866	333 518	153 198	165 917
Road transport	68 488	190 321	607 964	740 636	740 636	692 973	736 824	555 748	564 181
Environmental protection	17 406	5 463	16 828	3 201	3 201	8 286	7 002	3 606	3 638
Trading services	5 748 970	6 561 507	7 362 300	9 604 138	9 530 259	9 407 214	11 880 126	14 071 438	16 767 929
Electricity	3 461 130	4 014 185	4 839 071	6 287 090	6 213 199	6 093 518	7 623 380	9 596 590	11 986 011
Water	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Waste water management	317 678	313 097	286 887	401 868	401 880	399 347	989 102	991 814	1 071 122
Waste management	194 381	242 027	244 084	520 236	520 236	532 618	635 076	663 531	703 260
Other	58 536	58 571	64 407	60 099	60 099	67 785	73 705	76 793	80 181
Total Revenue - Standard	11 892 351	15 230 773	17 033 579	18 692 690	18 685 954	18 424 271	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	2 002 971	1 308 597	2 392 920	2 302 954	2 257 797	2 233 765	2 530 874	2 787 626	3 012 358
Executive and council	122 644	119 048	160 967	187 520	187 468	184 206	202 699	222 879	240 597
Budget and treasury office	1 247 220	645 422	1 401 106	1 117 261	1 067 673	1 027 228	1 200 993	1 360 470	1 481 156
Corporate services	633 107	544 127	830 847	998 174	1 002 656	1 022 331	1 127 183	1 204 277	1 290 605
Community and public safety	2 290 082	2 458 466	3 343 953	2 709 786	2 749 044	3 197 173	3 132 197	3 354 414	3 638 527
Community and social services	267 043	381 952	369 095	509 555	509 856	453 108	537 729	573 330	616 691
Sport and recreation	491 223	482 869	516 060	669 002	685 339	769 342	863 796	884 588	951 548
Public safety	549 758	644 027	743 723	834 430	860 430	933 586	984 173	1 087 423	1 198 490
Housing	818 840	759 858	1 503 380	439 502	439 502	781 055	442 639	478 391	510 710
Health	163 218	189 760	211 695	257 298	253 917	260 082	303 861	330 683	361 088
Economic and environmental services	1 115 786	1 147 110	1 641 057	2 436 676	2 466 086	1 996 872	2 175 891	2 104 744	2 261 489
Planning and development	284 733	359 223	416 514	824 108	838 701	676 114	746 857	638 249	700 673
Road transport	765 892	714 413	1 133 196	1 518 568	1 533 568	1 224 071	1 319 799	1 350 192	1 434 447
Environmental protection	65 161	73 474	91 347	94 000	93 818	96 687	109 234	116 302	126 369
Trading services	5 389 238	6 248 280	7 039 835	9 413 392	9 343 048	8 632 355	10 560 710	12 723 433	15 308 985
Electricity	2 733 765	3 364 894	3 816 298	5 502 108	5 428 217	5 027 545	6 581 555	8 433 763	10 718 174
Water	1 768 259	1 628 731	2 037 185	2 379 547	2 379 547	2 181 303	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Waste water management	465 341	855 147	604 733	822 335	825 882	735 471	811 011	891 822	968 806
Waste management	421 873	399 508	581 619	709 403	709 403	688 036	779 877	838 742	888 633
Other	76 297	75 201	71 608	99 920	99 920	95 806	104 263	116 007	126 731
Total Expenditure - Standard	10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	4 325 776	5 619 702	6 080 003	6 023 914	6 067 858	5 961 188	6 260 838	7 114 704	7 887 654
Executive and council	757	1 649	17 924	1 701	1 701	2 075	2 199	2 335	2 467
Mayor and Council	754	1 649	17 715	1 448	1 448	1 875	1 999	2 115	2 220
Municipal Manager	3		209	253	253	200	200	220	247
Budget and treasury office	4 199 055	5 314 928	5 786 532	5 851 085	5 895 029	5 749 833	6 047 312	6 873 478	7 641 438
Corporate services	125 964	303 125	275 547	171 129	171 129	209 280	211 326	238 891	243 749
Human Resources	2 844	13 994	14 299	12 566	12 566	12 566	15 300	17 000	18 000
Information Technology	195	83 709	52 300	24 224	24 224	7 861	24 634	26 113	27 679
Property Services	60 061	110 216	80 337	66 460	66 460	100 149	105 479	128 625	122 350
Other Admin	62 864	95 206	128 611	67 878	67 878	88 704	65 913	67 154	75 720
Community and public safety	1 062 051	1 510 367	1 954 920	1 456 203	1 456 203	1 362 960	1 317 935	1 282 057	1 353 777
Community and social services	23 925	82 492	28 130	22 554	22 554	23 142	25 022	26 523	28 117
Libraries and Archives	3 870	4 438	8 021	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 803	4 031	4 273
Museums & Art Galleries etc	588	322	404	267	267	267	283	300	318
Community halls and Facilities	8 524	61 651	7 794	4 244	4 244	4 113	4 359	4 621	4 896
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	10 394	14 588	10 233	12 486	12 486	11 012	11 920	12 636	13 397
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community									
Other Social	549	1 493	1 678	1 968	1 968	4 162	4 656	4 936	5 232
Sport and recreation	13 121	44 435	34 231	11 171	11 171	25 296	18 894	12 062	12 766
Public safety	126 160	127 525	161 691	164 283	164 283	124 270	171 320	181 599	192 495
Police	120 713	111 176	137 509	157 810	157 810	117 927	164 449	174 316	184 775
Fire	5 447	16 349	24 182	6 473	6 473	6 343	6 870	7 283	7 719
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other									
Housing	858 657	1 218 835	1 701 577	1 218 495	1 218 495	1 150 976	1 060 553	1 017 186	1 072 895
Health	40 188	37 080	29 291	39 699	39 699	39 275	42 146	44 686	47 505
Clinics	32 234	36 495	869	39 593	39 593	39 269	41 961	44 490	47 297
Ambulance									
Other	7 954	585	28 422	106	106	6	186	197	209
Economic and environmental services	697 018	1 480 626	1 571 949	1 548 337	1 571 536	1 625 125	1 077 344	712 552	733 736
Planning and development	611 124	1 284 842	947 157	804 499	827 698	923 866	333 518	153 198	165 917
Economic Development/Planning	574 581	1 223 325	904 426	709 685	732 884	848 307	207 668	105 228	115 227
Town Planning/Building enforcement	33 183	56 664	36 318	89 438	89 438	69 214	119 352	42 248	44 974
Licensing & Regulation	3 360	4 853	6 413	5 376	5 376	6 346	6 498	5 723	5 716
Road transport	68 488	190 321	607 964	740 636	740 636	692 973	736 824	555 748	564 181
Roads	22 902	47 547	88 657	152 912	152 912	149 701	178 170	303 803	319 050
Public Buses			128 353	170 450	170 450	131 599	194 601	195 591	196 642
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	8 514	11 901	23 946	25 142	25 142	24 972	26 651	28 250	19 508
Other	37 072	130 873	367 008	392 133	392 133	386 702	337 403	28 104	28 981
Environmental protection	17 406	5 463	16 828	3 201	3 201	8 286	7 002	3 606	3 638
Pollution Control	17 091	4 933	14 019	2 201	2 201	3 486	3 402	3 606	3 638
Biodiversity & Landscape	315	530	2 809	1 000	1 000	4 800	3 600		
Other									
Trading services	5 748 970	6 561 507	7 362 300	9 604 138	9 530 259	9 407 214	11 880 126	14 071 438	16 767 929
Electricity	3 461 130	4 014 185	4 839 071	6 287 090	6 213 199	6 093 518	7 623 380	9 596 590	11 986 011
Electricity Distribution	3 459 595	4 000 797	4 826 395	6 256 600	6 182 710	6 072 415	7 594 206	9 567 916	11 948 564
Electricity Generation	1 535	13 388	12 676	30 489	30 489	21 103	29 174	28 674	37 447
Water	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Water Distribution	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Water Storage									
Waste water management	317 678	313 097	286 887	401 868	401 880	399 347	989 102	991 814	1 071 122
Sewerage	317 669	272 646	253 744	401 856	401 856	399 307	989 071	991 779	1 071 084
Storm Water Management	9	40 451	33 143	12	23	40	31	34	38
Public Toilets									
Waste management	194 381	242 027	244 084	520 236	520 236	532 618	635 076	663 531	703 260
Solid Waste	194 381	242 027	244 084	520 236	520 236	532 618	635 076	663 531	703 260
Other	58 536	58 571	64 407	60 099	60 099	67 785	73 705	76 793	80 181
Air Transport	3 968	3 910	4 527	4 399	4 399	4 489	4 709	4 987	5 285
Abattoirs									
Tourism	1 103	783	626	525	525	493	417	417	417
Forestry									
Markets	53 465	53 878	59 254	55 175	55 175	62 803	68 579	71 389	74 479
Total Revenue - Standard	11 892 351	15 230 773	17 033 579	18 692 690	18 685 954	18 424 271	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	2 002 971	1 308 597	2 392 920	2 302 954	2 257 797	2 233 765	2 530 874	2 787 626	3 012 358
Executive and council	122 644	119 048	160 967	187 520	187 468	184 206	202 699	222 879	240 597
Mayor and Council	109 241	103 093	136 039	155 128	155 228	151 472	162 031	178 711	192 774
Municipal Manager	13 403	15 955	24 928	32 392	32 240	32 734	40 667	44 168	47 823
Budget and treasury office	1 247 220	645 422	1 401 106	1 117 261	1 067 673	1 027 228	1 200 993	1 360 470	1 481 156
Corporate services	633 107	544 127	830 847	998 174	1 002 656	1 022 331	1 127 183	1 204 277	1 290 605
Human Resources	125 467	115 473	168 111	234 911	238 536	233 237	263 179	284 129	308 433
Information Technology	89 212	76 264	170 171	221 427	222 269	226 601	260 688	277 785	291 705
Property Services	125 799	93 184	124 876	147 153	147 153	154 855	169 819	183 756	200 565
Other Admin	292 629	259 206	367 689	394 683	394 698	407 638	433 497	458 607	489 902
Community and public safety	2 290 082	2 458 466	3 343 953	2 709 786	2 749 044	3 197 173	3 132 197	3 354 414	3 638 527
Community and social services	267 043	381 952	369 095	509 555	509 856	453 108	537 729	573 330	616 691
Libraries and Archives	110 243	130 712	135 351	170 505	170 505	172 697	195 043	205 863	220 642
Museums & Art Galleries etc	34 888	22 535	20 032	26 510	26 510	24 872	27 214	28 724	30 170
Community halls and Facilities	33 187	66 378	80 960	79 841	79 836	95 189	102 543	110 002	118 630
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	31 778	35 736	35 759	45 650	45 662	47 112	51 178	54 870	59 685
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community									
Other Social	56 947	126 591	96 993	187 049	187 344	113 239	161 751	173 871	187 563
Sport and recreation	491 223	482 869	516 060	669 002	685 339	769 342	863 796	884 588	951 548
Public safety	549 758	644 027	743 723	834 430	860 430	933 586	984 173	1 087 423	1 198 490
Police	339 481	401 917	470 962	479 529	505 529	548 902	569 699	620 470	678 532
Fire	132 622	148 912	164 315	208 710	208 710	228 945	237 620	258 635	282 718
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting	65 254	77 741	92 164	119 495	119 495	125 696	146 807	168 631	194 385
Other	12 401	15 457	16 282	26 696	26 696	30 043	30 047	39 687	42 855
Housing	818 840	759 858	1 503 380	439 502	439 502	781 055	442 639	478 391	510 710
Health	163 218	189 760	211 695	257 298	253 917	260 082	303 861	330 683	361 088
Clinics	96 629	125 149	143 337	172 482	169 133	173 957	203 620	222 033	242 891
Ambulance									
Other	66 589	64 611	68 358	84 816	84 783	86 125	100 241	108 650	118 196
Economic and environmental services	1 115 786	1 147 110	1 641 057	2 436 676	2 466 086	1 996 872	2 175 891	2 104 744	2 261 489
Planning and development	284 733	359 223	416 514	824 108	838 701	676 114	746 857	638 249	700 673
Economic Development/Planning	134 606	176 114	186 194	486 761	509 364	370 124	323 248	248 424	266 724
Town Planning/Building enforcement	124 938	152 837	201 364	294 378	286 368	261 562	371 317	334 461	373 880
Licensing & Regulation	25 189	30 272	28 956	42 968	42 968	44 427	52 292	55 365	60 068
Road transport	765 892	714 413	1 133 196	1 518 568	1 533 568	1 224 071	1 319 799	1 350 192	1 434 447
Roads	555 347	415 212	735 567	966 458	966 458	737 329	771 790	845 326	901 454
Public Buses			59 996	155 450	170 450	165 387	162 309	166 807	171 869
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	6 365	7 471	10 472	11 690	11 690	13 648	14 422	15 660	17 139
Other	204 180	291 730	327 161	384 971	384 971	307 708	371 278	322 399	343 985
Environmental protection	65 161	73 474	91 347	94 000	93 818	96 687	109 234	116 302	126 369
Pollution Control	57 896	62 959	76 912	81 274	81 092	78 090	85 356	92 141	100 290
Biodiversity & Landscape	7 265	10 515	14 435	12 726	12 726	18 596	23 878	24 162	26 079
Other									
Trading services	5 389 238	6 248 280	7 039 835	9 413 392	9 343 048	8 632 355	10 560 710	12 723 433	15 308 985
Electricity	2 733 765	3 364 894	3 816 298	5 502 108	5 428 217	5 027 545	6 581 555	8 433 763	10 718 174
Electricity Distribution	2 729 492	3 357 315	3 804 685	5 479 416	5 405 525	5 006 548	6 554 370	8 407 596	10 691 024
Electricity Generation	4 273	7 579	11 613	22 692	22 692	20 996	27 186	26 167	27 150
Water	1 768 259	1 628 731	2 037 185	2 379 547	2 379 547	2 181 303	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Water Distribution	1 768 259	1 628 731	2 037 185	2 379 547	2 379 547	2 181 303	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Water Storage									
Waste water management	465 341	855 147	604 733	822 335	825 882	735 471	811 011	891 822	968 806
Sewerage	409 757	793 826	538 874	707 234	710 769	626 381	713 763	786 367	856 815
Storm Water Management	45 335	50 888	54 651	89 674	89 686	83 666	69 014	75 033	79 155
Public Toilets	10 249	10 433	11 208	25 427	25 427	25 424	28 235	30 422	32 836
Waste management	421 873	399 508	581 619	709 403	709 403	688 036	779 877	838 742	888 633
Solid Waste	421 873	399 508	581 619	709 403	709 403	688 036	779 877	838 742	888 633
Other	76 297	75 201	71 608	99 920	99 920	95 806	104 263	116 007	126 731
Air Transport	2 473	3 056	3 508	4 576	4 576	4 870	5 275	5 694	6 104
Abattoirs									
Tourism	29 619	29 425	24 357	40 928	40 928	32 976	34 072	37 066	39 648
Forestry									
Markets	44 205	42 720	43 743	54 416	54 416	57 960	64 916	73 248	80 980
Total Expenditure - Standard	10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	375 528	1 214 327	819 971	615 057	615 057	729 111	125 734	26 445	28 031
Vote2 - Treasury	4 208 886	5 512 623	6 117 606	6 152 482	6 196 426	6 065 680	6 408 612	7 259 901	8 030 936
Vote3 - Governance	1 305	2 358	19 076	2 482	2 482	2 405	2 531	2 679	2 818
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	2 844	14 258	14 835	12 566	12 566	12 566	15 300	17 000	18 000
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	360 747	216 722	192 236	191 680	214 879	200 620	175 859	159 069	171 928
Vote6 - Safety and Security	134 674	139 426	185 637	189 425	189 425	149 242	197 970	209 848	212 003
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	93 777	110 927	100 495	74 591	74 591	75 669	81 432	86 314	91 428
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	1 166 784	1 843 387	2 493 812	2 623 311	2 623 322	2 561 413	3 261 373	2 999 897	3 209 425
Vote9 - Electricity	3 572 760	4 000 797	4 826 395	6 256 600	6 182 710	6 072 415	7 594 266	9 567 916	11 948 564
Vote10 - Water	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Vote11 - Formal Housing	157 573	134 674	217 286	127 446	127 446	115 899	52 136	44 285	35 173
Vote12 - Markets	37 724	45 166	49 445	47 706	47 706	53 030	57 519	59 700	62 150
Vote13 - Airport	3 968	3 910	4 527	4 399	4 399	4 489	4 709	4 987	5 285
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	11 892 351	15 230 773	17 033 579	18 692 690	18 685 954	18 424 271	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	183 575	203 472	335 105	684 344	704 951	668 568	718 727	629 229	658 094
Vote2 - Treasury	1 530 918	879 844	1 772 489	1 555 024	1 524 022	1 504 141	1 691 460	1 873 296	2 022 196
Vote3 - Governance	179 538	181 320	226 001	305 613	306 090	265 708	326 308	354 762	382 099
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	136 040	124 279	182 715	256 054	256 110	248 750	280 689	303 180	329 255
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	246 172	301 834	324 084	440 765	451 365	444 693	444 680	476 386	517 630
Vote6 - Safety and Security	493 071	576 758	664 289	731 213	756 670	826 399	865 810	949 576	1 037 687
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	927 646	1 027 527	1 064 236	1 364 799	1 358 122	1 325 091	1 471 854	1 583 835	1 720 038
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	2 390 766	2 637 626	3 714 632	3 450 086	3 457 625	3 055 874	3 479 239	3 648 700	3 937 292
Vote9 - Electricity	2 794 746	3 435 056	3 896 849	5 598 911	5 525 020	5 132 244	6 701 177	8 576 227	10 885 409
Vote10 - Water	1 768 259	1 628 731	2 037 188	2 379 547	2 379 547	2 181 303	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Vote11 - Formal Housing	199 404	211 946	241 422	157 774	157 774	459 986	87 214	78 843	66 572
Vote12 - Markets	21 766	26 205	26 855	34 025	34 025	38 342	43 237	47 391	52 343
Vote13 - Airport	2 473	3 056	3 508	4 576	4 576	4 870	5 275	5 694	6 104
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	375 528	1 214 327	819 971	615 057	615 057	729 111	125 734	26 445	28 031
City Manager's Office	4	12 500	114	157	157				
Strategic Projects	372 910	1 115 478	762 785	590 393	590 393	718 962	98 786		
Corporate GIS	1 500	652	15	1	1		1	1	
Audit	126		50						
Information Technology	195	83 710	52 300	24 224	24 224	7 861	24 634	26 113	27 679
International & Governance Relations	366	383	2 110			2 000	2 000		
Corporate Policy	67	176	1 899	2	2		1	1	1
Ombudsperson & Investigations			16						
Legal Services	360	392	499	280	280	288	311	330	351
Performance Management		1 036	183						
ABM									
Vote2 - Treasury	4 208 886	5 512 623	6 117 606	6 152 482	6 196 426	6 065 680	6 408 612	7 259 901	8 030 936
Deputy City Manager						9			
Expenditure		31	23			17	6	7	7
Income	334 380	287 720	312 287	197 323	197 323	197 297	199 189	202 051	205 094
Finance and Major Projects	48 527	65 658	84 660	61 546	61 546	81 718	64 678	66 233	74 957
Internal Control & Business Systems	6 141	6 525	4 357	4 968	4 968	5 937	4 994	5 144	5 303
Real Estate	59 988	106 968	80 243	66 381	66 381	100 062	105 393	128 530	122 245
City Fleet	13 288	26 807	43 638	3 020	3 020	7 316	3 064	3 067	3 071
Assessment Rates	3 139 883	3 660 408	3 723 618	4 189 473	4 189 473	4 191 399	4 071 493	4 395 791	4 746 050
Miscellaneous	606 679	1 358 506	1 739 345	1 458 871	1 490 297	1 337 808	1 730 235	2 230 487	2 677 567
Durban Energy Office			1 082	450		12 968	12 000	33 000	
INK							22 960		
Durban Transport			128 353	170 450	170 450	131 599	194 601	195 591	196 642
Vote3 - Governance	1 305	2 358	19 076	2 482	2 482	2 405	2 531	2 679	2 818
Deputy City Manager									
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	754	1 649	17 715	1 448	1 448	1 875	1 999	2 115	2 220
Communications	2	1	72						
Regional Centres	168	498	1 071	1 034	1 034	531	532	564	598
Community Participation & Action Support	381	210	218						
SDB									
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	2 844	14 258	14 835	12 566	12 566	12 566	15 300	17 000	18 000
Deputy City Manager									
Human Resources	117	3 321	226						
Skills Development	2 674	10 674	14 036	12 566	12 566	12 566	15 300	17 000	18 000
Occupational Health and Safety	53		37						
Management Services and Org. Development		263	536						
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	360 747	216 722	192 236	191 680	214 879	200 620	175 859	159 069	171 928
Deputy City Manager									
Economic Development & Facilitation	12 023	30 774	64 378	87 288	98 389	98 334	107 155	105 000	115 000
City Enterprises	188 298	58 316	4 634	10 525	10 525	10 493	7 417	417	417
Business Support	3 062	4 677	6 041	5 306	5 306	6 269	6 398	5 604	5 576
Retail Markets	15 741	8 712	9 809	7 469	7 469	9 773	11 060	11 689	12 329
Development Planning & Management	29 288	50 881	34 396	59 405	59 405	41 951	43 814	36 344	38 590
Area Based Management	112 335	63 362	72 978	21 688	33 786	33 801	15	16	16
Vote6 - Safety and Security	134 674	139 426	185 637	189 425	189 425	149 242	197 970	209 848	212 003
Deputy City Manager									
Metropolitan Police	129 224	123 067	161 455	182 952	182 952	142 899	191 100	202 566	204 283
Emergency Services	5 447	16 349	24 182	6 473	6 473	6 343	6 870	7 283	7 719
Disaster Management									
Emergency Control Centre									
Security Management	3	10							
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	93 777	110 927	100 495	74 591	74 591	75 669	81 432	86 314	91 428
Deputy City Manager									
Health	57 280	42 013	43 311	41 900	41 900	42 761	45 548	48 292	51 144
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	36 497	68 914	57 184	32 691	32 691	32 908	35 884	38 022	40 285
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	1 166 784	1 843 387	2 493 812	2 623 311	2 623 322	2 561 413	3 261 373	2 999 897	3 209 425
Deputy City Manager			206	200	200	200	200	220	247
Supply Chain Management	1 006	2 733	5 152	3 312	3 312	4 516	4 605	4 850	5 108
Housing	701 084	1 084 161	1 484 291	1 091 049	1 091 049	1 035 076	1 008 417	972 901	1 037 722
Engineering	27 192	97 559	126 650	184 035	184 047	181 891	257 425	309 837	325 576
eThekweni Transport Authority	37 072	130 873	367 008	392 133	392 133	386 702	337 403	28 104	28 981
Sanitation	204 514	272 646	253 745	401 856	401 856	399 307	989 071	991 779	1 071 084
Cleansing and Solid Waste	194 381	242 027	244 084	520 236	520 236	532 618	635 076	663 531	703 260
Gas to Electricity	1 535	13 388	12 676	30 489	30 489	21 103	29 174	28 674	37 447
Vote9 - Electricity	3 572 760	4 000 797	4 826 395	6 256 600	6 182 710	6 072 415	7 594 206	9 567 916	11 948 564
Electricity	3 572 760	4 000 797	4 826 395	6 256 600	6 182 710	6 072 415	7 594 206	9 567 916	11 948 564
Vote10 - Water	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Water	1 775 781	1 992 198	1 992 258	2 394 944	2 394 944	2 381 731	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Vote11 - Formal Housing	157 573	134 674	217 286	127 446	127 446	115 899	52 136	44 285	35 173
Formal Housing	157 573	134 674	217 286	127 446	127 446	115 899	52 136	44 285	35 173
Vote12 - Markets	37 724	45 166	49 445	47 706	47 706	53 030	57 519	59 700	62 150
Markets	37 724	45 166	49 445	47 706	47 706	53 030	57 519	59 700	62 150
Vote13 - Airport	3 968	3 910	4 527	4 399	4 399	4 489	4 709	4 987	5 285
Airport	3 968	3 910	4 527	4 399	4 399	4 489	4 709	4 987	5 285
Total Revenue by Vote	11 892 351	15 230 773	17 033 579	18 692 690	18 685 954	18 424 271	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	3 141 393	3 660 408	3 723 618	4 174 473	4 174 473	4 182 798	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	203 761	168 391	195 067	151 000	151 000	150 800	150 752	150 707	150 664
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 272 164	3 631 136	4 459 743	5 953 472	5 879 581	5 737 280	7 279 142	9 214 216	11 590 202
Service charges - water revenue	1 374 320	1 531 291	1 538 140	1 867 880	1 867 880	1 861 876	2 091 742	2 239 255	2 398 086
Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 012	65 177	65 490	76 259	76 259	73 938	590 857	657 797	713 616
Service charges - refuse revenue	124 049	138 244	149 653	325 386	325 386	337 696	359 620	380 210	403 023
Service charges - other	83 958	124 520	114 325	159 962	162 718	146 580	162 623	170 772	187 159
Rental of facilities and equipment	126 236	147 720	257 740	326 375	326 402	307 540	382 697	390 400	397 201
Interest earned - external investments	306 345	444 770	539 200	426 814	426 814	243 741	169 023	206 000	210 441
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92 322	121 552	150 226	139 786	139 786	113 159	113 244	112 217	112 252
Dividends received									
Fines	117 037	110 405	139 190	157 146	157 146	116 068	161 249	170 911	181 164
Licences and permits	11 095	23 785	25 008	26 029	26 029	26 084	27 408	29 052	20 344
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other revenue	809 580	1 602 679	1 775 890	1 088 343	1 085 571	1 095 088	1 370 664	1 623 940	1 889 867
Gains on disposal of PPE	28 781	69 360	31 509	22 000	22 000	26 298	23 010	39 310	25 629
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	10 661 899	13 196 000	14 826 924	16 257 633	16 227 278	15 817 462	18 539 528	21 468 774	24 978 756
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 073 530	3 235 690	4 089 007	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	57 354	59 033	69 671	67 272	67 264	69 234	74 596	80 471	86 809
Debt impairment	346 430	375 655	475 891	325 783	325 783	315 668	359 935	465 031	533 063
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Finance charges	528 985	606 604	685 484	707 476	707 476	770 590	889 490	987 028	1 057 168
Bulk purchases	2 684 611	2 915 858	3 649 336	4 741 255	4 667 365	4 530 949	5 734 108	7 336 153	9 415 673
Other materials							236 744	264 535	303 196
Contracted services	535 768	665 897	741 991	802 409	798 499	2 446 971	2 213 078	2 365 455	2 568 911
Transfers and grants	123 449	115 828	93 254	176 194	176 072	143 622	159 516	168 557	169 156
Other expenditure	2 637 157	2 465 417	3 621 060	3 975 885	4 006 981	2 077 077	2 373 980	2 348 974	2 593 893
Loss on disposal of PPE	342	3 338	2 956	1 200	1 201	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 000
Total Expenditure	10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit)	(212 475)	1 958 346	337 551	(705 096)	(688 618)	(338 508)	35 593	382 551	630 666
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 017 977	3 993 119	2 544 206	1 729 961	1 770 058	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	111 825	63 794	19 601	(19 144)	(19 144)				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 129 802	4 056 913	2 563 807	1 710 817	1 750 914	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	532 699	1 260 722	1 183 483	685 035	729 536	729 536	283 736	184 250	190 500
Vote2 - Treasury	131 744	170 883	582 460	46 130	296 790	296 790	127 550	142 510	100 000
Vote3 - Governance	10 051	10 858	17 771	21 097	21 097	21 097	35 000	41 000	19 500
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 848	6 993	9 029	4 870	4 870	4 870	16 472	17 596	9 302
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	115 130	118 034	173 315	192 050	212 875	212 875	206 605	207 200	262 498
Vote6 - Safety and Security	41 510	15 028	27 737	22 539	27 539	27 539	44 000	45 776	14 883
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	47 149	108 692	102 590	56 151	47 652	47 652	76 050	71 820	68 383
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	864 484	1 984 474	1 920 261	2 365 900	2 375 073	2 375 073	2 880 862	2 738 761	2 760 569
Vote9 - Electricity	359 369	419 473	561 854	864 842	864 842	864 842	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Vote10 - Water	378 920	622 728	1 402 305	1 174 740	1 183 740	1 183 740	823 067	692 735	636 839
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	6 523	6 698	6 959	7 350	7 350	7 350	8 400	8 904	9 438
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	197 026	318 674	693 049	82 150	333 340	333 340	287 472	311 756	240 302
Executive and council	4 560	9 601	22 071	19 000	19 000	19 000	35 000	41 000	19 500
Budget and treasury office	85 726	302 080	582 460	1 000	251 660	251 660	236 000	253 160	211 500
Corporate services	106 740	6 993	88 518	62 150	62 680	62 680	16 472	17 596	9 302
Community and public safety	140 921	947 711	433 048	1 177 840	1 212 840	1 212 840	1 302 750	1 250 877	1 285 775
Community and social services	18 340	1 655	19 152	34 450	35 215	35 215	52 200	37 720	39 883
Sport and recreation	10 786	90 054	46 806	5 200	4 435	4 435	15 350	11 100	6 500
Public safety	41 510	15 028	27 737	19 500	24 500	24 500	44 000	45 776	14 883
Housing	46 863	822 336	302 721	1 118 690	1 148 690	1 148 690	1 182 700	1 133 281	1 202 509
Health	23 421	18 638	36 632	-	-	-	8 500	23 000	22 000
Economic and environmental services	1 018 062	1 977 631	2 397 151	912 056	957 066	957 066	1 372 662	1 035 534	1 158 037
Planning and development	621 376	1 308 989	1 268 316	187 969	253 804	253 804	405 841	282 884	362 887
Road transport	395 758	664 570	1 124 221	722 087	701 262	701 262	964 821	750 650	792 450
Environmental protection	928	4 072	4 614	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 700
Trading services	1 126 530	1 473 518	2 457 478	2 470 460	2 467 860	2 467 860	2 398 288	2 543 714	2 161 777
Electricity	332 461	419 473	561 854	788 460	788 460	788 460	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Water	337 527	622 727	1 402 305	1 163 240	1 169 640	1 169 640	823 067	692 735	636 839
Waste water management	381 944	345 452	370 774	484 660	475 660	475 660	598 691	636 630	634 810
Waste management	74 598	85 866	122 545	34 100	34 100	34 100	107 700	213 200	105 800
Other	6 889	7 049	7 038	808 198	810 258	810 258	9 400	9 820	10 349
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Funded by:									
National Government	1 081 166	1 862 864	1 583 496	1 524 058	1 543 159	1 741 292	1 160 420	924 068	924 020
Provincial Government	65 708	150 909	591 337	911 000	911 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants	83 578	21 000	31 822		4 518	4 518			
Transfers recognised - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing	860 674	950 000	951 050	1 100 000	2 900 000	2 900 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Internally generated funds	398 301	1 739 810	2 830 059	1 915 646	422 687	274 554	1 020 152	862 932	961 720
Total Capital Funding	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A5A Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	532 699	1 260 722	1 183 483	685 035	729 536	729 536	283 736	184 250	190 500
City Manager's Office			4 300						
Strategic Projects	469 008	1 129 127	1 099 694	642 536	687 036	687 036	175 286	73 600	79 000
Corporate GIS	17	104							
Audit	97	209		146	146	146			
Information Technology	57 829	128 911	79 489	42 148	41 949	41 949	108 450	110 650	111 500
International & Governance Relations	47	218		10	10	10			
Corporate Policy	1 356	526		85	85	85			
Ombudsperson & Investigations	38	85		29	29	29			
Legal Services	4 307	1 542		63	63	63			
Performance Management				18	218	218			
Vote2 - Treasury	131 744	170 883	582 460	46 130	296 790	296 790	127 550	142 510	100 000
Deputy City Manager		98							
Expenditure									
Income					63 500	63 500			
Finance and Major Projects	81 115	82 673	78 397	1 896	1 896	1 896	33 550	38 360	44 000
Real Estate	544	4 099	1 100	13 010	13 010	13 010	12 000	10 000	6 000
City Fleet	50 085	84 013	105 324	31 214	205 856	205 856	70 000	61 150	50 000
Assessment Rates									
Miscellaneous									
Durban Energy Office					12 518	12 518	12 000	33 000	
Durban Transport			397 639	10	10	10			
Vote3 - Governance	10 051	10 858	17 771	21 097	21 097	21 097	35 000	41 000	19 500
Deputy City Manager									
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	4 495	9 601	17 771	20 226	20 226	20 226	35 000	34 000	19 500
Communications	128	128		108	108	108			
Regional Centres	5 262	778		386	386	386		7 000	
Community Participation & Action Support	166	351		377	377	377			
SDB									
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 848	6 993	9 029	4 870	4 870	4 870	16 472	17 596	9 302
Deputy City Manager									
Human Resources	1 661	6 677	9 029	4 496	4 496	4 496	16 472	17 596	9 302
Skills Development	61	72		163	163	163			
Occupational Health and Safety	122	154		155	155	155			
Management Services and Org. Development	4	90		56	56	56			
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	115 130	118 034	173 315	192 050	212 875	212 875	206 605	207 200	262 498
Deputy City Manager				66	66	66			
Economic Development & Facilitation	34 101	60 287	102 355	141 193	162 518	162 518	174 205	202 200	253 385
City Enterprises	229	361	307						
Business Support	3 271	3 429	2 984	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 000	2 000	5 413
Retail Markets	368	351		1 703	1 703	1 703	1 000	1 000	1 000
Development Planning & Management	2 369	4 072	4 614	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 000	2 000	2 700
Area Based Management	74 792	49 534	63 055	43 236	42 736	42 736	26 400		
Vote6 - Safety and Security	41 510	15 028	27 737	22 539	27 539	27 539	44 000	45 776	14 883
Deputy City Manager									
Metropolitan Police	8 843	2 547		9 664	14 664	14 664	21 000	5 000	5 000
Emergency Services	32 667	12 481	27 737	12 875	12 875	12 875	23 000	40 776	9 883
Disaster Management									
Emergency Control Centre									
Security Management									
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	47 149	108 692	102 590	56 151	47 652	47 652	76 050	71 820	68 383
Deputy City Manager	130	68							
Health	23 421	18 570	36 632	11 062	2 062	2 062	8 500	23 000	22 000
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	23 598	90 054	65 958	45 089	45 590	45 590	67 550	48 820	46 383
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	864 484	1 984 474	1 920 261	2 365 900	2 375 073	2 375 073	2 880 862	2 738 761	2 760 569
Deputy City Manager									
Supply Chain Management	2 565	2 056		64	64	64			
Housing	46 863	822 336	302 721	1 108 856	1 138 856	1 138 856	1 182 700	1 133 281	1 202 509
Engineering	415 389	635 141	822 635	391 652	392 150	392 150	702 452	736 580	692 510
eThekwi Transport Authority	54 442	93 624	301 586	399 216	377 891	377 891	344 349	61 500	144 500
Sanitation	297 535	345 451	370 774	428 400	428 400	428 400	543 661	594 200	615 250
Cleansing and Solid Waste	47 690	45 405	122 545	35 712	35 712	35 712	101 100	206 400	103 700
Gas to Electricity		40 461		2 000	2 000	2 000	6 600	6 800	2 100
Vote9 - Electricity	359 369	419 473	561 854	864 842	864 842	864 842	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Electricity	359 369	419 473	561 854	864 842	864 842	864 842	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Vote10 - Water	378 920	622 728	1 402 305	1 174 740	1 183 740	1 183 740	823 067	692 735	636 839
Water	378 920	622 728	1 402 305	1 174 740	1 183 740	1 183 740	823 067	692 735	636 839
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Formal Housing				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Vote12 - Markets	6 523	6 698	6 959	7 350	7 350	7 350	8 400	8 904	9 438
Markets	6 523	6 698	6 959	7 350	7 350	7 350	8 400	8 904	9 438
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport									
Total Capital Expenditure	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	1 821 187	748 593	640 354	825 324	678 775	678 775	719 502	762 672	808 432
Call investment deposits	3 640 380	4 467 255	2 680 801	4 504 000	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 709 100	2 700 000	2 000 000
Consumer debtors	1 772 630	1 825 726	2 192 971	2 072 642	2 513 425	2 512 667	2 859 357	3 240 925	3 662 473
Other debtors	1 276 483	1 790 753	2 528 948	1 505 969	2 781 843	2 781 843	3 060 027	3 243 629	3 567 992
Current portion of long-term receivables	29 478	24 533	13 955	27 839	12 560	12 560	11 304	10 173	9 156
Inventory	138 029	147 870	220 548	182 191	235 986	235 986	252 505	270 181	289 093
Total current assets	8 678 187	9 004 730	8 277 577	9 117 964	9 022 589	9 021 830	9 611 795	10 227 580	10 337 146
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	1 068 776	1 017 927	1 009 675	1 180 517	989 482	989 482	969 692	950 298	931 292
Investments	25 170	292 563	288 321	29 693	27 044	27 044			
Investment property	151 431	140 317	318 346	140 317	330 953	330 953	335 276	338 661	338 969
Investment in Associate	10 002	344 997	707 389	402 780	707 389	707 389	707 389	707 389	707 389
Property, plant and equipment	11 612 551	17 176 869	21 871 045	24 270 149	26 797 910	26 797 910	31 316 193	35 635 832	39 703 998
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	290 480	313 168	339 143	433 828	346 416	346 416	467 640	594 222	713 303
Other non-current assets	162 456	166 250	156 851	166 250	156 851	156 851	156 851	156 851	156 851
Total non current assets	13 320 866	19 452 091	24 690 770	26 623 534	29 356 045	29 356 045	33 953 041	38 383 253	42 551 802
TOTAL ASSETS	21 999 053	28 456 821	32 968 347	35 741 498	38 378 634	38 377 875	43 564 836	48 610 833	52 888 948
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	1 786 114	739 755	633 129	815 580	671 117	671 117	711 384	1 054 067	1 099 311
Borrowing	253 213	278 164	290 772	364 353	526 249	526 249	624 897	713 265	801 633
Consumer deposits	509 544	573 762	664 415	706 932	764 077	764 077	878 689	1 010 492	1 162 066
Trade and other payables	3 522 642	4 546 935	5 463 055	6 233 586	5 980 580	5 940 958	7 142 529	8 649 982	10 509 009
Provisions	19 622	19 645	32 234	28 134	33 846	33 846	35 538	37 315	39 181
Total current liabilities	6 091 135	6 158 261	7 083 605	8 148 585	7 975 868	7 936 247	9 393 036	11 465 121	13 611 199
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 347 891	5 044 619	5 779 547	6 407 629	8 122 594	8 122 594	10 068 203	11 208 635	11 220 367
Provisions	1 475 782	1 444 260	1 731 707	1 472 142	1 748 500	1 739 331	1 756 506	1 774 523	1 793 623
Total non current liabilities	5 823 673	6 488 879	7 511 254	7 879 771	9 871 094	9 861 926	11 824 709	12 983 158	13 013 990
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11 914 808	12 647 140	14 594 859	16 028 356	17 846 963	17 798 172	21 217 745	24 448 278	26 625 189
NET ASSETS	10 084 245	15 809 681	18 373 488	19 713 142	20 531 671	20 579 703	22 347 091	24 162 555	26 263 759
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6 875 544	9 114 859	9 415 341	7 678 857	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 390 341	9 390 341	9 390 341
Reserves	3 208 701	6 694 822	8 958 147	12 034 285	11 116 330	11 164 362	12 956 750	14 772 214	16 873 418
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10 084 245	15 809 681	18 373 488	19 713 142	20 531 671	20 579 703	22 347 091	24 162 555	26 263 759

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	8 913 889	10 545 479	10 596 260	14 446 110	14 104 282	13 880 959	16 181 217	18 117 908	20 941 268
Government - operating	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 123	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Government - capital	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 657	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Interest	398 667	566 322	689 426	426 814	426 814	243 741	169 023	206 000	210 441
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(7 773 712)	(8 572 771)	(10 996 824)	(13 104 370)	(14 577 013)	(14 284 667)	(15 650 969)	(17 876 932)	(21 109 496)
Finance charges	(528 985)	(606 604)	(685 484)	(707 476)	(707 476)	(770 590)	(889 490)	(987 028)	(1 057 168)
Transfers and Grants	(123 449)	(115 828)	(93 254)	(176 194)	(176 072)	(143 622)	(159 516)	(168 557)	(169 156)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 021 708	5 207 933	3 378 904	4 682 651	2 935 445	2 931 145	3 316 082	2 778 678	2 624 813
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	253 065	85 665	56 093	20 800	20 799	25 098	21 810	38 110	24 629
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	(119 877)	(136 873)	13 030	(19 144)					
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(176 655)	(58 580)	12 403	(56 694)	20 194	20 194	19 790	19 394	19 006
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	327 230	(297 838)	(516)	(3 592)	261 277	261 277	27 044		
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 682 987)	(4 721 347)	(5 995 518)	(5 450 704)	(5 781 364)	(5 781 364)	(5 370 572)	(5 151 701)	(4 856 240)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 399 224)	(5 128 973)	(5 914 508)	(5 509 334)	(5 479 095)	(5 474 795)	(5 301 929)	(5 094 197)	(4 812 605)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	871 600	950 000	1 050 000	1 100 000	2 900 000	2 900 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				70 056	99 662	99 662	114 612	131 803	151 574
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(509 642)	(228 320)	(302 463)	(300 910)	(309 336)	(309 336)	(526 249)	(624 897)	(713 265)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	361 958	721 680	747 537	869 146	2 690 326	2 690 326	1 868 363	2 006 906	1 488 309
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	984 442	800 640	(1 788 067)	42 464	146 677	146 677	(117 484)	(308 613)	(699 484)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 691 011	3 675 453	4 476 093	4 471 280	2 688 026	2 688 026	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 675 453	4 476 093	2 688 026	4 513 744	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 675 453	4 476 093	2 688 026	4 513 744	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	(27 044)	(27 044)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	25 170	292 563	288 321	29 693	27 044	27 044	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	3 700 623	4 768 656	2 976 347	4 543 437	2 834 703	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	131 308	539 912	812 403	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing									
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(368 351)	(52 778)	(179 406)	893 509	(321 897)	(331 417)	(172 947)	169 180	524 810
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	634 610	556 816	489 569	575 511	507 955	228 362	208 218	218 710	230 077
Total Application of cash and investments:	397 567	1 043 950	1 122 566	1 469 020	186 058	(103 055)	35 270	387 890	754 886
Surplus(shortfall)	3 303 056	3 724 706	1 853 781	3 074 417	2 648 644	2 937 757	2 681 948	2 020 715	954 235

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	2 440 138	4 462 974	5 909 986	3 611 550	3 949 262	3 949 262	3 181 339	3 219 542	3 058 940
Infrastructure - Road transport	370 339	520 969	966 226	171 373	211 448	211 448	53 641	40 543	118 245
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 929	335 168	470 988	373 355	373 355	373 355	565 698	615 505	541 913
Infrastructure - Water	254 296	554 649	1 298 331	481 740	471 140	471 140	585 567	519 190	432 215
Infrastructure - Sanitation	335 344	335 541	363 486	372 052	369 997	369 997	455 861	510 700	545 250
Infrastructure - Other	194 989	139 748	249 644	1 124 185	1 381 868	1 381 868	391 755	495 871	416 554
Infrastructure	1 447 897	1 886 075	3 348 675	2 522 705	2 807 808	2 807 808	2 052 522	2 181 319	2 054 177
Community	527 497	1 181 451	1 171 007	67 936	113 055	113 055	28 700	33 976	7 950
Heritage assets	93	330	(330)	4 500	3 500	3 500	—	—	—
Investment properties	182	110	807	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	10 000	6 000
Other assets	349 458	1 302 795	1 289 193	1 002 409	1 010 899	1 010 899	964 117	865 247	869 813
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	115 011	92 213	100 634	1 000	1 000	1 000	124 000	129 000	121 000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	49 289	261 609	77 778	1 839 154	1 832 102	1 832 102	2 189 233	1 932 159	1 797 300
Infrastructure - Road transport	25 419	143 601	51 389	369 643	365 005	365 005	1 056 374	1 169 947	1 067 748
Infrastructure - Electricity	—	—	—	366 615	366 615	366 615	197 230	226 650	171 325
Infrastructure - Water	—	—	—	681 500	681 500	681 500	237 500	173 545	204 624
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	—	55 050	57 105	57 105	87 800	83 500	70 000
Infrastructure - Other	—	—	—	159 000	159 000	159 000	465 944	89 464	106 370
Infrastructure	25 419	143 601	51 389	1 631 808	1 629 225	1 629 225	2 044 848	1 743 106	1 620 067
Community	582	52 550	8 809	27 450	23 181	23 181	59 350	66 820	60 433
Heritage assets	—	—	—	19 000	19 000	19 000	18 150	37 500	28 000
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	23 288	65 458	17 580	154 396	154 196	154 196	66 885	84 733	88 800
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	6 500	6 500	6 500	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure	395 758	664 570	1 017 615	541 016	576 453	576 453	1 110 015	1 210 000	1 185 993
Infrastructure - Road transport	292 929	335 168	470 988	739 970	739 970	739 970	762 928	842 155	713 238
Infrastructure - Electricity	254 296	554 649	1 298 331	1 163 240	1 152 640	1 152 640	823 067	692 735	636 839
Infrastructure - Water	335 344	335 541	363 486	427 102	427 102	427 102	543 661	594 200	615 250
Infrastructure - Sanitation	194 989	139 748	249 644	1 283 185	1 540 868	1 540 868	857 699	585 335	522 924
Infrastructure - Other	1 473 316	2 029 676	3 400 064	4 154 513	4 437 033	4 437 033	4 097 370	3 924 425	3 674 244
Infrastructure	528 079	1 234 001	1 179 816	95 386	136 236	136 236	88 050	100 796	68 383
Community	93	330	(330)	23 500	22 500	22 500	18 150	37 500	28 000
Heritage assets	182	110	807	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	10 000	6 000
Investment properties	372 746	1 368 253	1 306 773	1 156 805	1 165 095	1 165 095	1 031 002	949 980	958 613
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	115 011	92 213	100 634	7 500	7 500	7 500	124 000	129 000	121 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 506 502	1 626 222	2 806 615	1 681 239	3 280 851	3 280 851	4 292 571	5 397 608	6 475 981
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 215 939	240 575	2 666 269	1 555 962	3 303 322	3 303 322	3 975 221	4 725 389	5 349 483
Infrastructure - Water	1 369 851	2 251 398	3 359 548	3 068 282	4 375 856	4 375 856	5 082 538	5 664 860	6 198 175
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 424 890	2 028 124	2 353 123	2 820 935	2 696 223	2 696 223	3 167 355	3 689 702	4 234 398
Infrastructure - Other	1 391 871	5 566 253	3 488 820	5 791 334	4 877 720	4 877 720	5 607 024	6 073 904	6 488 306
Infrastructure	8 909 053	11 712 572	14 674 375	14 917 752	18 533 972	18 533 972	22 124 709	25 551 463	28 746 343
Community	514 610	2 191 446	3 340 528	4 062 843	3 371 716	3 371 716	3 382 314	3 416 383	3 427 221
Heritage assets	6 553	6 883	6 552	6 883	29 052	29 052	47 202	84 702	112 702
Investment properties	151 431	140 317	318 346	140 317	330 953	330 953	335 276	338 661	338 969
Other assets	2 182 335	3 265 968	3 849 590	5 282 671	4 863 170	4 863 170	5 761 968	6 583 284	7 417 732
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	290 480	313 168	339 143	433 828	346 416	346 416	467 640	594 222	713 303
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	12 054 462	17 630 354	22 528 534	24 844 294	27 475 279	27 475 279	32 119 109	36 568 715	40 756 270
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 219 586	1 452 247	1 847 555	1 949 500	1 949 691	2 359 361	2 061 624	2 222 729	2 430 342
Infrastructure - Road transport	252 792	300 150	426 519	454 042	454 042	486 016	432 508	483 496	515 844
Infrastructure - Electricity	252 326	342 393	384 000	503 169	503 169	502 030	584 982	666 420	762 117
Infrastructure - Water	276 706	306 177	349 747	312 077	312 077	326 995	335 648	319 788	349 466
Infrastructure - Sanitation	126 886	163 922	199 659	207 881	207 881	229 430	236 382	263 702	287 172
Infrastructure - Other	4 886	3 733	3 994	4 860	4 860	4 426	4 670	5 478	5 925
Infrastructure	913 595	1 116 375	1 363 919	1 482 029	1 482 029	1 548 896	1 594 190	1 738 884	1 920 523
Community	102 444	130 484	207 430	204 516	204 516	492 551	123 054	127 176	130 299
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	203 546	205 407	276 206	262 955	263 146	317 914	344 380	356 669	379 521
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 106 334	2 246 581	2 908 278	3 367 411	3 367 602	3 610 842	3 490 118	3 787 203	4 051 309
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	2.0%	5.9%	1.3%	50.9%	46.4%	46.4%	68.8%	60.0%	58.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	5.6%	32.9%	7.3%	129.7%	129.2%	146.4%	153.3%	123.5%	110.9%
R&M as a % of PPE	10.5%	8.5%	8.4%	8.0%	7.3%	8.8%	6.8%	6.2%	6.1%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	11.0%	10.0%	9.0%	15.0%	14.0%	15.0%	13.0%	11.0%	10.0%

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	698	713	730	742	775	775	814	832	850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	22	27	35	43	34	34	43	52	61
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	160	151	162	184	148	148	105	97	89
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		2							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	880	894	928	970	957	957	962	981	1 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	32	33	17	1			1	1	1
No water supply									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32	33	17	1	-	-	1	1	1
Total number of households	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	650	660	673	694	765	765	852	871	889
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	30	30							
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)	77	80	87	107	40	40	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3	2	4	6	21	21	39	57	75
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	759	772	765	807	826	826	891	928	964
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	153	154	181	164	131	131	72	54	37
Total number of households	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	296	324	326	336	336	327	332	337	342
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	259	263	276	284	284	286	290	295	299
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	556	587	602	620	620	613	622	631	641
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	356	340	342	351	337	344	341	351	360
Total number of households	912	927	944	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	912	927	945	971	957	957	963	982	1 001
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	953	984	1 012	1 038	491	491	507	523	539
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							467	481	495
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	5	56	65	63	63	60	61	61	62
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				390	390	390	391	391	391
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	10 345	13 742	19 535	20 802	21 802	21 802	54 961	59 908	65 300
Sanitation (free sanitation service)							179 000	194 215	210 723
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	13 520	13 720	23 891	18 467	29 760	33 078	41 616	51 169	65 391
Refuse (removed once a week)									
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	23 865	27 462	43 426	39 269	51 562	54 880	275 577	305 292	341 414
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	30	36	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)							9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50kWh	50kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	190	190	190	190	190	190
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			58 599	58 599	467 959	467 959	443 846	479 914	508 158
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		81 000	797 178	1 013 155	603 796	603 796	614 768	663 389	726 609
Water	119 180	145 354	234 400	259 364	259 364	259 360	659 542	718 901	783 602
Sanitation	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	179 495	194 752	211 305
Electricity/other energy	2 600	28 000	23 530	31 300	28 192	31 511	39 659	48 708	62 292
Refuse	N/a	N/a	N/a	240 131	240 131	240 131	258 141	269 811	286 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	177 780	254 354	1 113 707	1 602 549	1 599 442	1 602 757	2 195 451	2 375 475	2 577 966

***BUDGET SUPPORTING
TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	3 141 393	3 660 408	4 846 534	5 246 228	5 246 228	5 254 553	5 120 714	5 528 771	5 969 473
less Revenue Foregone			1 122 916	1 071 755	1 071 755	1 071 755	1 058 614	1 143 303	1 234 767
Net Property Rates	3 141 393	3 660 408	3 723 618	4 174 473	4 174 473	4 182 798	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3 272 164	3 631 136	4 459 743	5 981 664	5 907 774	5 768 791	7 319 122	9 264 838	11 653 915
less Revenue Foregone				28 192	28 192	31 511	39 979	50 622	63 713
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3 272 164	3 631 136	4 459 743	5 953 472	5 879 581	5 737 280	7 279 142	9 214 216	11 590 202
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 374 320	1 531 291	1 538 140	2 127 244	2 127 244	2 121 240	2 751 284	2 958 156	3 181 688
less Revenue Foregone				259 364	259 364	259 364	659 542	718 901	783 602
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 374 320	1 531 291	1 538 140	1 867 880	1 867 880	1 861 876	2 091 742	2 239 255	2 398 086
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 012	65 177	65 490	76 259	76 259	73 938	770 351	852 549	924 922
less Revenue Foregone							179 495	194 752	211 306
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 012	65 177	65 490	76 259	76 259	73 938	590 857	657 797	713 616
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	97 927	109 714	119 388	535 156	535 156	544 738	582 686	612 843	649 613
Total landfill revenue	26 122	28 530	30 265	30 361	30 361	33 089	35 074	37 179	39 409
less Revenue Foregone				240 131	240 131	240 131	258 141	269 811	286 000
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	124 049	138 244	149 653	325 386	325 386	337 696	359 620	380 210	403 023
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel levy				895 448	895 448	895 448	1 147 254	1 400 068	1 651 213
Regional Service Levies - Turnover	15 663								
Public Contributions and Donations	11 815	795 833	2 046						
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans		146 960	480 029						
Development Income	588 738	328 664	979 625						
Fair Value Adjustment		106 068	11 899						
Other revenue	193 364	225 154	302 291	192 895	190 123	199 640	223 410	223 872	238 654
Total 'Other' Revenue	809 580	1 602 679	1 775 890	1 088 343	1 085 571	1 095 088	1 370 664	1 623 940	1 889 867
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Salaries and Wages	2 089 813	2 306 754	2 664 445	3 524 744	3 497 088	3 325 032	3 859 252	4 190 004	4 572 357
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	510 992	562 102	630 261	811 625	811 717	774 918	962 628	1 061 165	1 159 003
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances	113 205	109 651	136 105	164 239	165 584	143 537	168 930	183 951	198 867
Housing benefits and allowances	27 013	31 700	35 339	42 413	42 473	35 911	49 015	55 156	60 286
Overtime	166 215	221 563	281 906	189 660	215 824	251 552	225 366	245 296	267 479
Performance bonus				7 424	7 424	7 424	7 011	7 677	8 368
Long service awards	73 599	5 921	32	1 489	1 484	1 249	717	816	867
Payments in lieu of leave	39 769	61 569	126 476	5 750	5 750	8 635	9 038	9 791	10 643
Post-retirement benefit obligations	133 425	(38 201)	215 432						
sub-total	3 154 031	3 261 059	4 089 996	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 548 258	5 281 957	5 753 855	6 277 871
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	80 501	25 369	989				235 824	252 586	279 617
Total Employee related costs	3 073 530	3 235 690	4 089 007	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	886 748	794 334	1 060 723	1 417 911	1 417 911	1 251 481	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1 827 602	1 961 355	2 640 807	3 733 337	3 659 446	3 481 030	4 654 354	6 189 454	8 197 879
Water Bulk Purchases	857 009	954 503	1 008 529	1 007 919	1 007 919	1 049 919	1 079 754	1 146 699	1 217 795
Total bulk purchases	2 684 611	2 915 858	3 649 336	4 741 255	4 667 365	4 530 949	5 734 108	7 336 153	9 415 673

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Contracted services									
Ablution Facilities	2 583	3 612	3 303	3 616	81	73	77	82	87
Cash Receipting Fees	21 828	22 796	25 126	27 480	27 480	27 200	28 832	30 562	32 396
Cleaning Services	13 777	17 335	21 918	23 465	23 445	25 953	26 447	28 366	30 037
Consultant Fees	92 749	142 041	95 217	123 846	123 068	104 094	118 974	125 772	133 968
Consulting Engineers	12			15	15	15	16	17	18
Contract Disconnections	3 939	7 082	10 733	10 600	10 600	15 769	16 000	16 960	17 978
Contractors - Computers	4 245	3 358	3 426	3 952	3 952	5 535	11 000	11 660	12 360
Contractors Charges	120 041	137 030	179 247	218 262	218 262	222 998	250 511	270 092	290 063
Contractors - Maintenance						1 651 094	1 320 535	1 379 472	1 505 335
Contracts	4 443	4 413	8 180	6 352	6 287	9 296	1 963	2 110	2 172
Durban Beach Monitoring	1 999	2 094	2 208	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 188	2 319	2 458
Easy Pay	247	323	204	265	265	244	281	298	316
Management Fees	4 534	5 268	5 082	5 617	5 887	5 802	6 183	6 537	6 627
Meter Readings			2 491	3 486	3 486	2 777	3 574	3 789	4 016
Property Management Fees	282	295	492	523	523	484	513	544	577
Public Conveniences	5 310	6 109	8 437	11 696	11 696	11 696	12 398	13 142	13 930
Public Transport	128 831	154 954	169 846	154 000	154 000	105 000	130 000	137 800	146 068
Security	112 325	141 778	178 459	180 565	180 784	218 389	248 319	278 478	308 969
Shark Meshing Fees	6 364	6 873	7 561	8 468	8 468	8 468	9 315	10 246	11 271
Super Vending							5 000	25 000	26 500
Trapeace	4 516	2 841	2 819	3 127	3 127	2 991	3 315	3 514	3 948
Turnover Fees	582	876	396	714	714	420	445	472	500
Valuation Roll Maintenance	4 193	5 588	6 553	7 656	7 656	22 000	13 080	13 865	14 697
Valuations Appeals Board	548	131	8 675	4 000	4 000	2 000	2 120	2 247	2 382
Vehicle Tracking	2 420	1 120	1 618	2 100	2 100	2 070	1 994	2 113	2 240
sub-total	535 768	665 897	741 991	802 409	798 499	2 446 971	2 213 078	2 365 455	2 568 911
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	535 768	665 897	741 991	802 409	798 499	2 446 971	2 213 078	2 365 455	2 568 911
Other Expenditure By Type									
Repairs and maintenance <i>(to be deleted)</i>	879 222	1 218 338	1 499 763	1 949 500	1 949 691				
Collection costs	333			21	21	3	3	3	3
Contributions to 'other' provisions				15 309	15 309	6 376	16 457	17 201	18 233
Consultant fees									
Audit fees	9 777	10 241	9 914	15 162	15 162	15 162	16 072	17 036	18 058
Development Expenditure	588 738	328 664	979 625						
Loss on Impairment of Loan	109 877	70 374	21 850						
Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity			133 608						
Loss on Write-off of Servitudes			9 497						
Fair Value Adjustment		85 453	12 392						
General expenses	1 049 210	752 347	954 411	1 995 894	2 026 798	2 055 537	2 341 449	2 314 735	2 557 600
Total 'Other' Expenditure	2 637 157	2 465 417	3 621 060	3 975 885	4 006 981	2 077 077	2 373 980	2 348 974	2 593 893

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote2 - Treasury	Vote3 - Governance	Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	Vote6 - Safety and Security	Vote7 - Health and Social Services	Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	Vote9 - Electricity	Vote10 - Water	Vote11 - Formal Housing	Vote12 - Markets	Vote13 - Airport	Total
R thousand														
Revenue By Source														
Property rates		4 062 100												4 062 100
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		150 752												150 752
Service charges - electricity revenue								7 279 142						7 279 142
Service charges - water revenue									2 091 742					2 091 742
Service charges - sanitation revenue								590 857						590 857
Service charges - refuse revenue								359 620						359 620
Service charges - other		4 372	51		33 009	4 398	17 643	36 965	14 204	580	500	49 451	1 450	162 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		283 710	1 425		6 369		13 021	37 753	428	3 200	26 835	6 787	3 169	382 697
Interest earned - external investments		77 524						9 618	81 716	88		49	28	169 023
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 710						202	26 500	58 577	10 064	191		113 244
Dividends received														-
Fines	74				428	158 881	1 866	1						161 249
Licences and permits	236					27 156	5					10		27 408
Agency services														-
Other revenue	32 137	1 174 947	800	15 300	17 599	3 051	2 419	32 328	79 001	5 340	6 650	1 031	62	1 370 664
Transfers recognised - operational	28 000	595 587	255		11 300	4 476	46 478	616 175		285 041	8 087			1 595 398
Gains on disposal of PPE		18 000				10			5 000					23 010
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	60 448	6 384 702	2 531	15 300	68 704	197 970	81 432	1 683 519	7 485 991	2 444 568	52 136	57 519	4 709	18 539 528
Expenditure By Type														
Employee related costs	169 499	514 648	115 351	183 025	214 204	736 305	1 028 118	1 035 374	657 000	305 930	29 452	16 096		5 005 002
Remuneration of councillors			74 596											74 596
Debt impairment		205 000						44 029	19 725	91 181				359 935
Depreciation & asset impairment	191 211	182 499	11 198	6 305	45 436	17 328	59 071	536 893	247 192	123 984	3 024	4 286	68	1 428 494
Finance charges		214 005						113 167	236 312	321 658	134	4 215		889 490
Bulk purchases									4 654 354	1 079 754				5 734 108
Other materials		54	44		48	1 785	1 127	22 166	207 089	32 221				264 535
Contracted services	60 712	225 082	21 811	2 792	21 703	35 987	153 005	1 006 426	409 742	256 776	10 760	7 696	586	2 213 078
Transfers and grants	1 007		12 251		66 043		55 216				25 000			159 516
Other expenditure	296 298	350 172	91 057	88 567	97 246	74 404	175 317	721 184	269 763	176 762	17 645	10 944	4 622	2 373 980
Loss on disposal of PPE											1 200			1 200
Total Expenditure	718 727	1 691 460	326 308	280 689	444 680	865 810	1 471 854	3 479 239	6 701 177	2 388 267	87 214	43 237	5 275	18 503 935
Surplus/(Deficit)	(658 279)	4 693 243	(323 776)	(265 389)	(375 975)	(667 840)	(1 390 422)	(1 795 721)	784 814	56 301	(35 078)	14 282	(566)	35 593
Transfers recognised - capital	65 286	23 910			107 155			1 577 854	108 215	188 000				2 070 420
Contributions recognised - capital														-
Contributed assets														-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(592 993)	4 717 153	(323 776)	(265 389)	(268 820)	(667 840)	(1 390 422)	(217 867)	893 029	244 301	(35 078)	14 282	(566)	2 106 013

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	240 380	362 502	277 008						
Other current investments > 90 days	3 400 000	4 104 753	2 403 793	4 504 000	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 709 100	2 700 000	2 000 000
Total Call investment deposits	3 640 380	4 467 255	2 680 801	4 504 000	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 709 100	2 700 000	2 000 000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3 450 423	3 414 158	3 946 940	4 470 845	4 272 723	4 262 608	4 622 543	5 087 574	5 620 637
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 677 793)	(1 588 432)	(1 753 969)	(2 398 204)	(1 759 297)	(1 749 941)	(1 763 185)	(1 846 648)	(1 958 163)
Total Consumer debtors	1 772 630	1 825 726	2 192 971	2 072 642	2 513 425	2 512 667	2 859 357	3 240 925	3 662 473
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 450 442	1 677 793	1 588 432	2 284 180	1 753 969	1 753 969	1 749 941	1 763 185	1 846 648
Contributions to the provision	346 430	375 655	475 891	325 783	325 783	315 668	359 935	465 031	533 063
Bad debts written off	(119 079)	(465 016)	(310 354)	(211 759)	(320 454)	(319 696)	(346 691)	(381 568)	(421 548)
Balance at end of year	1 677 793	1 588 432	1 753 969	2 398 204	1 759 297	1 749 941	1 763 185	1 846 648	1 958 163
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	18 251 969	22 847 190	28 503 769	34 414 468	34 848 545	34 682 115	40 628 892	46 572 471	52 530 504
Leases recognised as PPE	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964					
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 664 382	5 695 285	6 632 724	10 169 283	8 050 635	7 884 205	9 312 699	10 936 639	12 826 506
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	11 612 551	17 176 869	21 871 045	24 270 149	26 797 910	26 797 910	31 316 193	35 635 832	39 703 998
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	15 692								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	237 521	278 164	290 772	364 353	526 249	526 249	624 897	713 265	801 633
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	253 213	278 164	290 772	364 353	526 249	526 249	624 897	713 265	801 633
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	3 391 334	4 007 023	4 650 652	6 233 586	5 980 580	5 940 958	7 142 529	8 649 982	10 509 009
Unspent conditional transfers	131 308	539 912	812 403						
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	3 522 642	4 546 935	5 463 055	6 233 586	5 980 580	5 940 958	7 142 529	8 649 982	10 509 009
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	4 345 059	5 044 619	5 779 547	6 407 629	8 122 594	8 122 594	10 068 203	11 208 635	11 220 367
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	2 832								
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4 347 891	5 044 619	5 779 547	6 407 629	8 122 594	8 122 594	10 068 203	11 208 635	11 220 367
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1 341 953	1 302 812	1 518 244	1 302 812	1 518 244	1 518 244	1 518 244	1 518 244	1 518 244
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	55 481	59 693	76 796	87 575	92 105	83 172	99 629	116 830	135 063
Other	78 348	81 755	136 667	81 755	138 151	137 916	138 633	139 449	140 316
Total Provisions - non-current	1 475 782	1 444 260	1 731 707	1 472 142	1 748 500	1 739 331	1 756 506	1 774 523	1 793 623
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	6 111 999	6 875 544	9 114 859	7 678 857	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 390 341	9 390 341
GRAP adjustments		1 232 321							
Restated balance	6 111 999	8 107 865	9 114 859	7 678 857	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 390 341	9 390 341
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 129 802	4 056 913	2 563 807	1 710 817	1 750 914	2 268 301	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Appropriations to Reserves	(827 590)	(4 246 818)	(5 245 898)	(4 883 239)	(4 946 955)	(6 102 718)	(5 074 513)	(4 865 376)	(5 261 067)
Transfers from Reserves	325 074	1 034 998	2 767 945	2 788 233	2 811 852	3 463 594	2 438 807	2 144 625	2 218 502
Depreciation offsets	136 259	161 901	214 628	384 188	384 188	370 823	504 693	549 430	567 379
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6 875 544	9 114 859	9 415 341	7 678 857	9 415 341	9 415 341	9 390 341	9 390 341	9 390 341
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	634 610	556 816	489 569	575 511	507 955	228 362	208 218	218 710	230 077
Capital replacement	246 777	637 886	822 991	705 585	822 991	971 793	1 158 340	1 660 126	2 397 756
Capitalisation	26 002	157 785	152 380	19 853	133 171	133 839	108 604	81 133	52 764
Government grant	741 417	2 660 606	4 801 827	8 475 530	7 025 473	7 181 625	8 949 229	10 408 340	11 912 433
Donations and public contributions	1 021 605	2 059 331	2 018 664	1 492 222	1 888 716	1 893 394	1 716 752	1 524 451	1 325 868
Self-insurance	503 479	586 091	628 831	720 686	694 139	711 464	771 722	835 569	910 635
COIDA	34 811	36 307	43 885	44 898	43 885	43 885	43 885	43 885	43 885
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	3 208 701	6 694 822	8 958 147	12 034 285	11 116 330	11 164 362	12 956 750	14 772 214	16 873 418
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10 084 245	15 809 681	18 373 488	19 713 142	20 531 671	20 579 703	22 347 091	24 162 555	26 263 759
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:									
Provision of basic services	1 035 824	1 387 653	1 235 349	1 138 856	1 138 856	1 138 856	1 182 700	1 133 281	1 202 509
2010 World Cup	469 008	1 129 127	1 099 694	642 536	687 036	687 036			

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	28 982	90 802	64 730	58 416	58 428	37 191	40 245	36 378	38 628
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	16 489	5 463	16 828	3 201	3 201	8 286	7 002	3 606	3 638
Economic Development and Job Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	578 205	1 211 211	841 477	695 918	707 019	821 794	215 172	115 254	125 810
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	56 527	58 555	65 294	60 481	60 481	69 071	74 977	76 993	80 054
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	6 747 966	7 782 160	9 124 241	11 006 645	10 932 754	10 740 001	13 198 042	15 398 392	18 166 324
	Meet community services backlogs	64 944	158 650	393 034	416 985	416 985	409 749	362 067	54 235	56 668
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	134 679	139 448	185 646	189 427	189 427	149 245	197 973	209 851	212 006
	Promoting the health of citizens	41 106	37 080	29 292	39 699	39 699	39 275	42 146	44 686	47 505
Empowering our Citizens	Develop Human Capital	2 674	10 674	13 861	12 566	12 566	12 566	15 300	17 000	18 000
	Develop the City as a learning city	112 335	63 362	72 978	21 688	33 786	33 801	15	16	16
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the city	8 032	40 757	30 726	7 569	7 569	24 591	18 434	11 587	12 277
	Create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	588	358	424	268	268	268	284	301	319
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	984	1 267	5 369	1 036	1 036	2 531	2 533	565	599
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	2 938	100 202	71 634	26 310	26 310	10 233	27 146	28 779	30 497
	Healthy and productive employees	170	3 321	438						
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting. Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure	4 095 732	5 527 463	6 117 607	6 152 482	6 196 426	6 065 671	6 408 612	7 259 901	8 030 936
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		11 892 351	15 230 773	17 033 579	18 692 690	18 685 954	18 424 271	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	115 272	138 946	157 352	238 950	238 982	222 937	226 108	244 144	262 300
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	65 161	73 474	91 347	94 000	93 818	96 687	109 234	116 302	126 369
Economic Development and Job Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	109 602	128 956	157 421	464 670	464 619	329 595	331 646	252 149	275 948
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	69 394	72 992	74 273	94 813	94 813	99 966	112 839	124 329	135 700
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	6 844 989	7 705 245	9 412 309	10 973 008	10 905 472	10 303 389	12 074 073	14 314 636	17 038 139
	Meet community services backlogs	658 589	819 033	912 943	1 112 188	1 108 492	1 035 557	1 158 681	1 171 524	1 264 575
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	493 386	576 579	665 001	730 575	756 575	824 850	857 727	940 778	1 028 152
	Promoting the health of citizens	163 218	189 760	211 695	257 298	253 917	260 082	303 861	330 683	361 088
	Promoting the security of citizens	27 044	30 282	45 348	54 384	54 384	54 000	60 000	63 600	67 416
Empowering our Citizens	Develop Human Capital	35 605	34 863	54 941	69 420	69 420	72 166	79 923	86 463	93 875
	Develop the City as a learning city	42 189	48 466	49 990	49 882	61 687	61 844	15 948	15 986	15 677
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the city	222 856	220 268	161 434	276 642	296 682	346 643	414 636	396 770	421 633
	Create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	34 888	35 128	35 254	42 685	42 685	41 113	44 564	47 125	49 691
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	86 710	96 413	105 127	168 858	169 153	132 636	185 327	198 761	213 785
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	287 731	295 345	472 256	617 499	618 304	615 290	660 745	718 588	764 142
	Healthy and productive employees	89 862	80 610	115 905	169 076	169 116	161 071	183 255	197 666	214 558
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure	1 527 878	691 294	1 766 777	1 548 781	1 517 779	1 498 144	1 685 367	1 866 717	2 015 042
		10 874 374	11 237 654	14 489 373	16 962 729	16 915 896	16 155 970	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	2 369	4 072	4 830	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Economic Development and Job Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	B	505 903	1 191 831	1 209 236	1 351 713	1 351 713	1 351 713	673 491	559 050	576 635
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	C	10 162	10 478	2 984	11 300	11 300	11 300	11 100	10 539	14 418
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	D	1 545 766	2 930 996	3 582 834	3 635 710	3 710 710	3 710 710	3 752 104	3 913 970	3 639 801
	Meet community services backlogs	E	72 937	121 959	316 509	55 800	55 800	55 800	336 149	68 350	99 253
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	F	41 510	15 028	27 737	70 400	75 400	75 400	64 730	55 826	64 150
	Promoting the security of citizens	G									
	Promoting the health of citizens	H	23 551	18 638	36 632	9 000	9 000	9 000	8 500	23 000	22 000
Empowering our Citizens	Develop Human Capital, Develop the City as a learning city	I	74 800	40 297	123	26 236	26 236	26 236	26 400		
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	Promote sport and recreation within the city	J	5 103	70 667	46 806	16 700	16 700	16 700	44 250	31 770	24 073
	Create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	K	53	276	4 229	1 150	1 150	1 150	4 100	1 700	2 057
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	L	6 976	1 783	101 387	161 395	161 395	161 395	35 000	47 500	24 000
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	M	66 770	140 844	63 124	36 300	36 300	36 300	100 450	100 650	104 000
	Healthy and productive employees	N	1 783	6 831	8 873	4 000	4 000	4 000	16 472	17 596	9 302
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues and Value for money expenditure	O	131 744	170 883	582 460	69 000	319 660	319 660	295 826	319 750	274 551
			2 489 427	4 724 583	5 987 764	5 450 704	5 781 364	5 781 364	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Vote - Procurement and Infrastructure								
Function - Waste Water Management								
Sub-function - Sewerage								
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation</i>	Number of households	12 000	12 000	17 045	17 045	23 000	23 000	5 000
Function 2 - Waste Management								
Sub-function - Solid Waste								
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	80 000	80 000	50 000	50 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Sub-function - Solid Waste								
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of landfill sites	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Function - Road Transport								
Sub-function - Roads								
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	Lane km's	5	5	10.3	10.3	2	6	5
Sub-function - Roads								
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	7	18	22.3	22.3	9	23	25
Sub-function - Roads (Other)								
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	48	38	51	51	38	35	39
Sub-function - Roads (Other)								
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of bridges	1	1	2	2	0	1	1
Sub-function - Roads (Other)								
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi ranks	1	3	3	3	2	2	2
Vote - Water								
Function - Water								
Sub-function - Water Distribution								
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	8 000	8 000	5 151	5 151	8 000	8 000	8 000
Vote - Electricity								
Function - Electricity								
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution								
<i>Provision of new electricity connections</i>	Number of households	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	15 000	17 000	18 000
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution								
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations	17	9	9	9	2	3	3
Vote - Formal Housing								
Function - Housing								
Sub-function - Housing								
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of houses	18 149	19 000	13 000	13 000	13 500	15 000	14 000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Borrowing Management										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	19.8%	17.7%	17.5%	17.9%	21.2%	21.2%	23.1%	23.1%	21.2%
Credit Rating		AA	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9.6%	7.4%	6.8%	5.9%	6.0%	6.7%	7.7%	7.6%	7.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	69.2%	35.3%	27.8%	36.5%	87.3%	91.4%	69.1%	74.3%	68.1%
Safety of Capital										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	43.1%	80.0%	79.4%	81.3%	86.9%	86.5%	94.9%	101.2%	101.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	43.1%	31.9%	31.5%	32.5%	39.6%	39.5%	45.1%	46.4%	42.7%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	84.8%	92.4%	92.4%	85.4%	85.4%	85.4%	99.0%	97.4%	93.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	38.9%	35.3%	38.8%	29.4%	38.8%	39.8%	37.2%	34.7%	32.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions										
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.1%	5.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.0%	5.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	30.6%	36.0%	39.0%	35.0%	37.0%	37.0%	33.0%	31.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	24.5%	27.6%	29.2%	29.3%	27.3%	27.0%	25.6%	24.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	25.0%	28.1%	29.6%	29.7%	27.7%	27.4%	26.0%	24.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.4%	11.0%	12.5%	12.0%	12.0%	14.9%	11.1%	10.4%	8.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.3%	10.6%	11.8%	13.1%	13.1%	12.8%	12.5%	11.9%	10.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.3	11.9	18.1	20.2	20.2	20.2	20.4	21.4	24.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.7%	38.5%	45.1%	27.7%	40.9%	41.5%	39.3%	36.9%	35.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.5	5.3	2.5	3.6	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.5	0.9

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population		2 817	3 114	3 468	3 296	3 320	3 343	3 699	3 754	3 810	3 867
Females aged 5 - 14		536	580		593	595	590	623	626	629	633
Males aged 5 - 14		269						327	330	333	337
Females aged 15 - 34		543	266		1 286	1 295	1 304	1 313	1 322	1 331	1 335
Males aged 15 - 34		544						761	769	777	785
Unemployment		331	477		517	507	497	510	495	485	480
Household income (households) (1.)											
None		42	78	86	91	128	175	227	184	193	203
R1 - R4800		98	71	64	49	45	44	61	55	49	44
R4800 - R9600											
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Family of four living on less than R1998 per month		774	970		696	913	950	960	972	995	1,019
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		2 817	3 114	3 468	3 296	3 320	3 343	3 699	3 754	3 810	3 867
Number of poor people in municipal area		774	988		928	908	888	920	909	930	952
Number of households in municipal area		664	815	834	912	927	945	957	963	982	1 001
Number of poor households in municipal area						260	270	290	280	289	297
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal		470 094	595 685	636 932							
Informal		193 868	218 932	196 927							
Total number of households		663 962	814 617	833 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)					16 253	18 151	18 149	13 000	13 500	15 000	14 000
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	16 253	18 151	18 149	13 000	13 500	15 000	14 000
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					7.1%	7.6%	11.5%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					11.8%	11.3%	10.0%	10.0%	10.5%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment					8.8%	10.1%	10.0%	8.5%	9.5%	10.0%	10.5%
Remuneration increases					5.0%	6.8%	8.8%	11.8%	8.5%	9.5%	9.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					3.9%	1.8%	-1.4%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Consumption growth (water)					4.9%	-3.0%		1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					95.5%	96.2%	94.4%	93.7%	95.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

KZN000 eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	3,675,453	4,476,093	2,688,026	4,513,744	2,834,703	2,834,703	2,717,218	2,408,605	1,709,121
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	3,303,056	3,724,706	1,853,781	3,074,417	2,648,644	2,937,757	2,681,948	2,020,715	954,235
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	4.5	5.3	2.5	3.6	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.5	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1,154,236	4,155,020	2,758,834	2,114,150	2,154,247	2,639,124	2,610,706	2,720,750	3,042,565
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	6.7%	3.9%	18.0%	(6.6%)	(7.2%)	11.7%	11.0%	11.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	84.1%	92.5%	82.8%	100.0%	96.9%	96.7%	95.3%	91.5%	90.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.1%	4.0%	4.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	107.8%	99.9%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	69.2%	35.3%	27.8%	36.5%	87.3%	91.4%	69.1%	74.3%	68.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.2%	100.1%	126.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	18.3%	30.1%	(23.8%)	47.2%	0.0%	11.8%	9.5%	11.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(4.8%)	(0.8%)	16.9%	(16.2%)	0.0%	(2.0%)	(2.0%)	(2.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	10.5%	8.5%	8.4%	8.0%	7.3%	8.8%	6.6%	6.2%	6.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	2.0%	5.5%	1.3%	33.7%	31.7%	31.7%	40.8%	37.5%	37.0%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01-07-99	01-07-99	01-07-08	01-07-09					
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
No. of data collectors (FTE)	20	250	250	50	50	50	50	50	50
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	4	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of external valuers (FTE)	7	32	32	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	No	No	No			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	24	12							
No. of properties	433 597		371 379	350 111	354 862	354 862	354 862	354 862	354,862
No. of sectional title values			95 871	102 781	106 601	106 601	106 601	106 601	106,601
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations			2	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of valuation roll amendments			42 894						
No. of objections by rate payers			51 999	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2,000
No. of appeals by rate payers			5 000	200	200	200	200	200	200
No. of successful objections			34 885						
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			2 362	2 510			2 510	2 510	2,510
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			6 126	6 511			6 511	6 511	6,511
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			2 711	2 881			2 881	2 881	2,881
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			72 700	77 263			77 263	77 263	77,263
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	83 899	89 165	-	-	89 165	89 165	89,165
Total value used for rating (Rm)	100 095		366 825	371 974			371 974	371 974	
Total land value (Rm)	22 588								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	77 507								
Total market value (Rm)			366 825	371 974			371 974	371 974	371,974
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No	No	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No	No	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	Yes	Yes					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	30	36	120	120					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		12.0%	2.8%						
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 301 807	3 614 862	4 082 578	4 174 473	4 174 473	4 182 798	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 256 625	3 542 565	4 082 578	4 174 473	4 174 473	4 182 798	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	56 000	81 000	464 093	467 959	467,959	467,959	443 846	479 914	508,158
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			216 577	127 211	127 211	127 211	93 631	100 185	107,198
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			175 107	476 585	476 585	476 585	521 137	563 204	619 411
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	56 000	81 000	855 777	1 071 755	1 071 755	1 071 755	1 058 614	1 143 303	1 234 767

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2009/10																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	335,539	3,987	9,669	785			131									
No. of sectional title property values	96,954	2,362	3,465													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3			3									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	49,209	2,363	2,363	25												
No. of appeals by rate-payers	4,870	581	581	16												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections	33,920	965														
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1			1									
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4			4									
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market									
Base of valuation (select)	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr			Land & Impr									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No									
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform									
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2,141	15	283	0			71									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	6,511															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	2,458	17	325	0			82									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	65,911	456	8,709	1			2,186									
Total valuation reductions:	77,021	488	9,317	1	-	-	2,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	261,522	31,786	68,058	2,230			837									
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	261,522	31,786	293,308	2,230			837									
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2,177,592	805,136	1,172,115	5,410			14,220									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2,177,592	805,136	1,172,115	5,410			14,220									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	850,714															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13,555	201,357	3			6,125									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2010/11																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	339,261	4,034	9,840	923			804									
No. of sectional title property values	100,292	2,552	3,757													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3			3									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	500	50	75	10			10									
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	2	2	2	2			2									
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4			4									
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market									
Base of valuation (select)	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv			Land&Improv									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No									
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform									
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11 % incr.	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	361.48	397.21	660.00	658.80	658.80	658.80	7.9%	624.80	674.78	728.77
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	371.06	400.38	509.48	662.32	642.96	642.96	25.0%	803.70	1,002.62	1,243.24
Water: Basic levy	48.90	56.24	69.30	76.16	76.16	76.16	9.5%	83.39	90.90	99.08
Water: Consumption	150.48	173.04	174.50	191.78	191.78	191.78	9.5%	209.99	228.89	249.49
Sanitation										
Refuse removal				71.00	71.00	71.00	7.5%	76.33	80.90	85.76
Other										
sub-total	931.92	1,026.87	1,413.28	1,660.06	1,640.70	1,640.70	12.5%	1,867.85	2,153.65	2,488.32
VAT on Services	79.86	88.15	105.46	140.18	137.47	137.47		174.03	207.04	246.34
Total large household bill:	1,011.78	1,115.02	1,518.74	1,800.24	1,778.17	1,778.17	13.4%	2,041.88	2,360.69	2,734.66
% increase/-decrease		10.2%	36.2%	18.5%	(1.2%)	-	14.8%	15.6%	15.8%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	94.31	103.65	285.00	284.40	284.40	284.40	7.9%	269.80	291.38	314.69
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	184.79	199.39	253.72	329.84	320.20	320.20	25.0%	400.25	499.31	619.15
Water: Basic levy	48.90	56.24	69.30	76.16	76.16	76.16	9.5%	83.39	90.90	99.08
Water: Consumption	119.13	136.99	123.20	135.40	135.40	135.40	9.5%	148.26	161.60	176.14
Sanitation										
Refuse removal				40.00	40.00	40.00	7.5%	43.00	45.58	48.31
Other										
sub-total	447.13	496.27	731.22	865.80	856.16	856.16	14.8%	993.90	1,142.15	1,315.29
VAT on Services	49.39	54.97	62.47	81.40	80.05	80.05		101.37	119.11	140.08
Total small household bill:	496.52	551.24	793.69	947.20	936.21	936.21	15.6%	1,095.27	1,261.26	1,455.37
% increase/-decrease		11.0%	44.0%	19.3%	(1.2%)	-	17.0%	15.2%	15.4%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	94.31	103.65	285.00	284.40	284.40	284.40	7.9%	269.80	291.38	314.69
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption										
Water: Basic levy	34.19	39.32								
Water: Consumption	18.81	21.63								
Sanitation										
Refuse removal				40.00	40.00	40.00	7.5%	43.00	45.58	48.31
Other										
sub-total	147.31	164.60	285.00	324.40	324.40	324.40	(3.6%)	312.80	336.96	363.00
VAT on Services	7.42	8.53	-	5.60	5.60	5.60		6.02	6.38	6.76
Total small household bill:	147.31	164.60	285.00	334.87	334.87	334.87	(4.8%)	318.82	343.34	369.76
% increase/-decrease		11.7%	73.1%	17.5%	-	-	(4.8%)	(4.8%)	7.7%	7.7%

References

1. Property value R 1 000 000, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.
2. Property value R 500 000, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.
3. Property value R 500 000, 60kw electricity and 9kl water

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	8 550	8 550	3 793	3 793					
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	3 640 377	4 733 809	2 944 650	4 504 000	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 680 984	2 700 000	2 000 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	16 623	17 459	20 679	25 900	27 044	27 044	28 116		
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Consolidated total:	3 665 550	4 759 818	2 969 122	4 533 693	2 827 044	2 827 044	2 709 100	2 700 000	2 000 000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality					
Funds Reinvestments Deposits	Various	Fixed/Call	Various	2,680,984	162,658
ABSA	13 Years	Sinking Fund	31 October 2010	28,116	6,365
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				2,709,100	169,023

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4,306,661	5,006,971	5,756,347	6,384,429	8,099,394	8,099,394	10,068,003	11,208,435	11,220,367
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000			
Local registered stock	15,398	14,648	200	200	200	200	200	200	
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases	2,832								
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Total Borrowing	4,347,891	5,044,619	5,779,547	6,407,629	8,122,594	8,122,594	10,068,203	11,208,635	11,220,367

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	785 922	1 220 188	1 468 573	1 173 736	1 205 162	1 182 319	1 525 093	1 638 092	1 900 398
Equitable share	573 538	705 596	897 195	1 036 764	1 068 190	1 069 084	1 359 409	1 576 277	1 716 452
Levy replacement	185 977	390 282	416 664						
Finance Management	500	500	750	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 500
Restructuring	806	25 000							
Department of Water Affairs	1 144	1 049	488	293	293	293			
Municipal Infrastructure	3 590	2 681	4 186	5 464	5 464	5 246	5 058	60 565	182 446
VUNA Awards		2 400							
NRF	118	107	40						
Sports and Recreation				60 000	60 000	60 000	26 000		
CIMIP		3 071							
EPWP				25 141	25 141	25 622	73 626		
Public Transport	20 250	89 500	149 250	45 324	45 324	21 324	60 000		
Provincial Government:	97 946	101 953	213 580	183 808	183 808	192 720	61 821	58 110	61 556
Health subsidy	35 153	36 912	28 747	39 250	39 250	39 085	41 605	44 102	46 766
Housing	62 721	61 039	167 753	133 493	133 493	146 635	12 000	12 720	13 483
Arts and Culture	73	1 328	4 466	265	265	265	281	297	315
Local Government & Traditional Affairs			13 200	10 800	10 800	5 800	7 000		
Public Transport			(586)						
Environment Affairs & Tourism		2 674				935	935	991	991
Other grant providers:	50 089	45 322	18 890	5 165	17 263	23 477	8 484	2 315	2 449
European Union	32 940	35 121			12 098	11 730			
DALISU									
Public Sponsorship	3 104	149	4			82	207	219	227
ECORAT	196	69	216						
DANIDA	2 225	1 940	9 292	5 015	5 015	8 365	6 277	2 096	2 221
DBSA	29	534							
Public Contribution	2 414								
DMOSS Interest & Land Sales	8 926	115	(605)						
HENVINET	106		43						
City Manager's Fund	42								
Developers Contribution		4 714	818						
Leeds Grant		430		150	150				
LTDF Grant		650	47						
CIFAL		1 293	2 246			2 000	2 000		
Rockerfeller Foundation		254	327			300			
TYDALL Programme		54							
ACCA			633						
GTZ			100						
TSOGO Sun						1 000			
LGSETA			4 500						
UNESCO	105		1 269						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	933 957	1 367 463	1 701 043	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 073 334	1 883 379	1 770 019	1 524 058	1 543 159	1 741 292	1 160 420	924 068	924 020
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	310 839	354 400	366 777	525 226	525 226	525 226	590 854	650 842	683 440
Public Transport	10 672	2 149	54 450	331 602	331 602	355 602	270 000	20 000	20 000
Water Affairs	1 392	386	2 461						
Sport and Recreation	263 870	1 070 979	882 115	465 393	465 393	640 419	65 286		
Restructuring	74 194	75 000							
Equitable Share	56 472	50 714	153 178	58 804	58 804	57 910	55 125	55 226	70 580
Levy Replacement	317 290	169 277	149 757						
Minerals and Energy	38 606	47 500	78 360	55 800	63 800	63 800	72 000	93 000	35 000
Disaster Funds		69 077	32 318						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		43 896	50 603	87 233	98 334	98 334	107 155	105 000	115 000
Provincial Government:	71 649	197 596	590 394	911 000	911 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Public Transport	12 909	9 513	5 678						
Arts and Culture									
Sports and Recreation	1 088	64 611	292 092	50 000	50 000				
Local Government & Traditional Affairs	3 380	707							
Trade and Industry	1 183	12 040	699						
Housing	53 089	110 724	291 925	861 000	861 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Other grant providers:	86 314	351 501	79 815	-	4 518	4 518	-	-	-
European Union	40 300	53 150							
DANIDA			289		3 318	3 318			
Other Grants									
Public Contributions	5 017	130 882	79 526		1 200	1 200			
AFD									
DBSA	40 998	167 469							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	1 231 297	2 432 476	2 440 228	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2 165 255	3 799 939	4 141 271	3 797 767	3 864 910	4 005 325	3 665 818	3 487 286	3 808 923

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	776 310	1 226 532	1 434 331	1 173 736	1 205 162	1 182 319	1 525 093	1 638 092	1 900 398
Equitable share	573 537	705 596	897 195	1 036 764	1 068 190	1 069 084	1 359 409	1 576 277	1 716 452
Levy replacement	185 977	390 282	416 664						
Finance Management	500	500	750	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 500
Restructuring	806	25 000							
Department of Water Affairs	1 144	849	829	293	293	293			
Municipal Infrastructure	3 031	4 139	4 186	5 464	5 464	5 246	5 058	60 565	182 446
VUNA Awards	125	1 036	183						
NRF	107	58	73						
Sports and Recreation				60 000	60 000	60 000	26 000		
CIMIP		3 071							
EPWP				25 141	25 141	25 622	73 626		
Public Transport	11 083	96 000	114 451	45 324	45 324	21 324	60 000		
Provincial Government:	97 553	99 371	202 307	183 808	183 808	192 720	61 821	58 110	61 556
Health subsidy	35 227	36 912	28 747	39 250	39 250	39 085	41 605	44 102	46 766
Housing	60 868	59 312	167 843	133 493	133 493	146 635	12 000	12 720	13 483
Arts and Culture		1 328	4 630	265	265	265	281	297	315
Local Government & Traditional Affairs			33	10 800	10 800	5 800	7 000		
Environment Affairs & Tourism	1 458	1 820	1 054			935	935	991	991
Other grant providers:	30 983	30 659	25 487	5 165	17 263	23 477	8 484	2 315	2 449
European Union	28 618	26 422	13 600		12 098	11 730			
DALISU	134	175							
Public Sponsorship	217	576	195			82	207	219	227
ECORAT	46	189	201						
DANIDA	1 834	1 948	7 702	5 015	5 015	8 365	6 277	2 096	2 221
DBSA	29	534	499						
Public Contribution		145	107						
DMOSS Interest & Land Sales									
HENVINET		37	74						
City Manager's Fund									
Developers Contribution									
Leeds Grant		194	130	150	150				
LTDF Grant		172							
CIFAL		246	2 110			2 000	2 000		
Rockerfeller Foundation			263			300			
TYDALL Programme		20	15						
ACCA			234						
GTZ			100						
TSOGO Sun						1 000			
LGSETA			257						
UNESCO	105								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 081 166	1 862 864	1 583 496	1 524 058	1 543 159	1 741 292	1 160 420	924 068	924 020
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	316 564	354 310	367 030	525 226	525 226	525 226	590 854	650 842	683 440
Public Transport		3 129	57 022	331 602	331 602	355 602	270 000	20 000	20 000
Water Affairs	556		2 461						
Sport and Recreation	263 870	1 070 979	695 342	465 393	465 393	640 419	65 286		
Restructuring	74 194	75 000							
Equitable Share	70 086	49 831	155 684	58 804	58 804	57 910	55 125	55 226	70 580
Levy Replacement	317 290	169 277	149 757						
Minerals and Energy	38 606	47 500	78 360	55 800	63 800	63 800	72 000	93 000	35 000
Disaster Funds		69 011	32 384						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		23 827	45 456	87 233	98 334	98 334	107 155	105 000	115 000
Provincial Government:	65 708	150 909	591 337	911 000	911 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Public Transport	6 968	9 480	5 678						
Sports and Recreation	1 088	64 611	293 091	50 000	50 000				
Local Government & Traditional Affairs	3 380	707	230						
Trade and Industry	1 183	12 040	699						
Housing	53 089	64 071	291 639	861 000	861 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Other grant providers:	83 578	21 000	31 822	-	4 518	4 518	-	-	-
European Union	53 236	18 361	31 533						
DANIDA			289		3 318	3 318			
CIFAL		137							
Public Contributions	344	2 502							
AFD					1 200	1 200			
DBSA	29 998								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 135 298	3 391 335	3 868 780	3 797 767	3 864 910	4 005 325	3 665 818	3 487 286	3 808 923

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 919	12 531	6 187						
Current year receipts	785 922	1 220 188	1 468 573	1 173 736	1 205 162	1 182 319	1 525 093	1 638 092	1 900 398
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	776 310	1 226 532	1 434 331	1 173 736	1 205 162	1 182 319	1 525 093	1 638 092	1 900 398
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12 531	6 187	40 429	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4 438	4 831	7 413						
Current year receipts	97 946	101 953	213 580	183 808	183 808	192 720	61 821	58 110	61 556
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	97 553	99 371	202 307	183 808	183 808	192 720	61 821	58 110	61 556
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 831	7 413	18 686	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	29 744	48 850	63 513						
Current year receipts	50 089	45 322	18 890	5 165	17 263	23 477	8 484	2 315	2 449
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	30 983	30 659	25 487	5 165	17 263	23 477	8 484	2 315	2 449
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	48 850	63 513	56 916	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	904 846	1 356 562	1 662 125	1 362 709	1 406 233	1 398 515	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	66 212	77 113	116 031	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	41 147	33 315	53 830						
Current year receipts	1 073 334	1 883 379	1 770 019	1 524 058	1 543 159	1 741 292	1 160 420	924 068	924 020
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 081 166	1 862 864	1 583 496	1 524 058	1 543 159	1 741 292	1 160 420	924 068	924 020
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	33 315	53 830	240 353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5 941	52 628						
Current year receipts	71 649	197 596	590 394	911 000	911 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	65 708	150 909	591 337	911 000	911 000	861 000	910 000	864 701	920 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5 941	52 628	51 685	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	23 104	25 840	356 341						
Current year receipts	86 314	351 501	79 815	-	4 518	4 518	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	83 578	21 000	31 822	-	4 518	4 518	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	25 840	356 341	404 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1 230 452	2 034 773	2 206 655	2 435 058	2 458 677	2 606 810	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	65 096	462 799	696 372	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 135 298	3 391 335	3 868 780	3 797 767	3 864 910	4 005 325	3 665 818	3 487 286	3 808 923
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	131 308	539 912	812 403	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals									
Sporting Organisations	28 827	29 713	801	71 636	71 709	32 932	35 854	39 057	42 546
Playhouse Company	2 366	2 484	2 633	3 070	2 971	3 070	3 285	3 482	3 691
Durban Arts Association	2 378	2 497	2 646	2 964	2 964	2 964	3 172	3 362	3 564
Natal Philharmonic Orchestra	5 000	5 600	6 328	7 087	6 988	7 087	7 583	8 038	8 521
Tourism Indaba	6 085	7 656	6 878	10 835	10 835	7 985	7 985	8 464	8 972
Trade Point Durban		1 300	893	1 200	1 250	1 097	1 100	1 100	1 100
Food Aid Program	4 038	5 226	38	7 341	6 869	1 473	7 370	7 812	8 281
Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit	56 432	13 230	18 401	15 000	15 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	16 000
SAAMBR - Subsidy		30 840	33 030	38 150	38 150	38 150	40 821	43 678	46 735
ICC						10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500
Other	18 323	17 282	21 606	18 910	19 336	13 364	16 847	18 064	19 247
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	123 449	115 828	93 254	176 194	176 072	143 622	159 516	168 557	169 156

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	40 683	41 242	44 974	45 787	45 787	44 725	48 144	51 923	55 998
Pension Contributions	4 685	4 571	5 828	6 421	6 421	3 803	4 108	4 437	4 791
Medical Aid Contributions	1 377	541	545	1 968	1 968	1 629	1 759	1 899	2 051
Motor vehicle allowance	10 609	12 679	15 489	11 321	11 321	16 095	17 383	18 773	20 275
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Other benefits or allowances			2 834	1 776	1 768	2 982	3 202	3 439	3 694
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Councillors	57 354	59 033	69 671	67 272	67 264	69 234	74 596	80 471	86 809
% increase		2.9%	18.0%	(3.4%)	(0.0%)	2.9%	7.7%	7.9%	7.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	5 896	9 727	11 780	14 043	14 043	13 857	15 090	16 523	18 010
Pension Contributions	105	385	539	643	643	612	854	935	1 019
Medical Aid Contributions	372	106	182	217	217	206	293	321	350
Motor vehicle allowance	3 423	1 623	2 001	2 294	2 294	2 285	2 340	2 562	2 793
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Performance Bonus	850	1 024	1 332	1 588	1 588	1 532	935	1 023	1 115
Other benefits or allowances		17	174	299	299	276	1 966	2 153	2 347
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10 646	12 882	16 008	19 085	19 085	18 768	21 478	23 518	25 635
% increase		21.0%	24.3%	19.2%	-	(1.7%)	14.4%	9.5%	9.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 003 416	2 271 658	2 651 676	3 510 701	3 483 045	3 075 351	3 567 207	3 920 895	4 274 730
Pension Contributions	330 804	364 894	498 913	527 123	527 001	505 491	623 163	684 162	747 408
Medical Aid Contributions	162 826	178 259	245 085	259 767	259 955	245 798	311 088	345 827	377 526
Motor vehicle allowance	73 922	83 421	113 943	127 429	128 738	109 932	121 953	132 017	143 245
Cell phone allowance	1 947	4 614	8 919	3 239	3 237	436	503	1 156	1 082
Housing allowance	27 013	31 700	35 339	42 413	42 473	35 911	49 015	55 156	60 286
Overtime	166 215	221 563	281 906	189 660	215 824	251 552	225 366	245 296	267 479
Performance Bonus				5 836	5 836	5 892	6 077	6 654	7 253
Other benefits or allowances	297 591	67 723	238 550	62 092	62 150	63 304	79 154	86 589	93 609
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 063 734	3 223 832	4 074 331	4 728 259	4 728 259	4 293 667	4 983 524	5 477 751	5 972 619
% increase		5.2%	26.4%	16.0%	0.0%	(9.2%)	16.1%	9.9%	9.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 131 734	3 295 747	4 160 010	4 814 617	4 814 609	4 381 669	5 079 597	5 581 740	6 085 062
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 074 380	3 236 714	4 090 339	4 747 344	4 747 344	4 312 435	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No. 10	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.			2.	3.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	467,380	175,940	202,780			846,100
Chief Whip	1	453,380	181,440	191,190			826,010
Executive Mayor	1	537,610	110,220	386,620			1,034,450
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	439,860	90,180	316,320			846,360
Executive Committee	8	2,862,480	301,860	1,336,240			4,500,580
Total for all other councillors	188	43,075,720	5,006,710	18,460,050			66,542,480
Total Councillors	200	47,836,430	5,866,350	20,893,200			74,595,980
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1,523,113	19,157	483,674	106,618		2,132,562
Chief Finance Officer	1	968,500	231,749	658,797	67,795		1,926,841
Deputy City Manager - Governance	1	968,500	226,448	537,626	67,795		1,800,369
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	1	1,293,410	45,121	270,100	90,539		1,699,170
Deputy City Manager - Health and Social Services	1	918,554	206,229	394,978			1,519,761
Deputy City Manager - Safety and Security	1	1,383,571	14,239		96,850		1,494,660
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	1	918,554	206,229	394,978			1,519,761
Deputy City Manager - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	1	1,085,158	40,447	270,696	75,961		1,472,262
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Head: Internal Audit	1	995,821	46,314	144,000	69,707		1,255,842
Head: Geographical Information & Policy	1	875,066	179,361	376,278	61,255		1,491,960
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations	1	1,093,668	37,595	72,000	76,557		1,279,820
Head: Strategic Projects	1	1,165,353	14,679	176,185	81,575		1,437,792
Head: Legal Services	1	966,835	11,242	286,611	67,678		1,332,366
Head: Performance Management	1	933,424	48,766	60,000	72,216		1,114,406
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	14	15,089,527	1,327,576	4,125,923	934,546	-	21,477,572
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION							
	214	62,925,957	7,193,926	25,019,123	934,546	-	96,073,552

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	199	199	-	199	199	-	199	199	-
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	15	15	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
Other Managers	260	254	6	274	265	9	276	267	9
Professionals	655	1,244	34	737	1,341	36	737	727	10
<i>Finance</i>	246	246	-	263	263	-	263	263	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	87	86	1	102	101	1	102	101	1
<i>Information Technology</i>	45	37	8	49	40	9	49	40	9
<i>Roads</i>	89	89	-	94	94	-	94	94	-
<i>Electricity</i>	132	132	-	157	157	-	157	157	-
<i>Water and Sanitation</i>	52	52	-	61	61	-	61	61	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	4	4	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Other</i>	623	598	25	640	614	26	640	614	26
Technicians	749	1,417	31	773	1,417	31	773	1,417	31
<i>Finance</i>	31	31	-	18	18	-	18	18	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	147	139	8	146	137	9	146	137	9
<i>Information Technology</i>	51	51	-	56	55	1	56	55	1
<i>Roads</i>	236	236	-	249	247	2	249	247	2
<i>Electricity</i>	111	109	2	114	111	3	114	111	3
<i>Water and Sanitation</i>	120	117	3	132	128	4	132	128	4
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	53	53	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
<i>Other</i>	699	681	18	675	663	12	675	663	12
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	3,592	2,767	825	4,331	3,440	891	4,521	3,605	916
Service and sales workers	3,060	2,612	448	3,504	2,861	643	3,628	2,971	657
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	74	74	-	74	74	-	74	74	-
Craft and related trades	974	966	8	1,023	1,010	13	1,023	1,010	13
Plant and Machine Operators	3,866	3,713	153	4,165	4,057	108	4,232	4,104	128
Elementary Occupations	4,857	2,961	1,896	4,548	3,526	1,022	4,627	3,578	1,049
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	19,623	16,222	3,401	20,958	18,205	2,753	21,420	18,581	2,839
% increase				6.8%	12.2%	(19.1%)	2.2%	2.1%	3.1%
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	942	730	212	915	792	123	915	792	123
Human Resources personnel headcount	420	333	87	413	357	56	413	357	56

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	290 453	277 405	306 815	729 354	294 611	292 591	246 428	302 199	176 501	292 765	309 349	543 630	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	10 668	10 604	8 321	24 471	15 312	16 607	15 666	17 445	14 523	15 759	4 307	(2 932)	150 752	150 707	150 664
Service charges - electricity revenue	516 925	836 517	718 838	483 163	617 057	604 485	616 178	597 831	613 243	576 652	645 182	453 070	7 279 142	9 214 216	11 590 202
Service charges - water revenue	168 833	186 432	171 948	173 660	171 875	156 139	186 699	171 523	172 621	169 220	173 320	189 471	2 091 742	2 239 255	2 398 086
Service charges - sanitation revenue	58 031	56 356	35 313	53 247	62 624	56 558	32 823	56 088	47 742	35 726	50 835	45 514	590 857	657 797	713 616
Service charges - refuse revenue	28 125	28 785	28 768	30 032	30 637	26 249	35 022	28 699	30 686	33 889	30 211	28 517	359 620	380 210	403 023
Service charges - other	16 516	9 783	9 442	9 683	4 725	9 852	12 776	16 751	10 340	9 708	10 009	43 038	162 623	170 772	187 159
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 119	19 069	21 805	24 404	47 483	40 834	25 481	41 541	47 719	25 804	47 068	23 368	382 697	390 400	397 201
Interest earned - external investments	15 885	15 461	15 492	13 958	14 120	14 489	14 915	13 689	16 045	14 720	10 809	9 439	169 023	206 000	210 441
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 907	10 732	8 491	10 664	9 762	8 760	11 510	12 157	7 403	7 621	10 488	6 748	113 244	112 217	112 252
Dividends received															
Fines	13 122	21 712	28 241	9 347	29 971	13 604	7 688	6 846	8 002	6 480	7 096	9 142	161 249	170 911	181 164
Licences and permits	2 433	1 887	1 841	2 159	2 026	2 210	2 786	2 832	2 403	2 191	2 265	2 374	27 408	29 052	20 344
Agency services															
Transfers recognised - operational	454 700	(27 389)	62 814	585	338 773	(10 620)	57 570	573 838	(16 542)	104 641	54 120	2 910	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other revenue	(7 057)	34 249	88 348	26 791	16 532	43 893	76 659	49 861	77 939	115 860	55 228	792 361	1 370 664	1 623 940	1 889 867
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 393	2 380	4 454	26	2 090	722	3 892	(534)	422	28	471	5 666	23 010	39 310	25 629
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 599 054	1 483 982	1 510 932	1 591 544	1 657 599	1 276 372	1 346 094	1 890 764	1 209 047	1 411 065	1 410 759	2 152 315	18 539 528	21 468 774	24 978 756
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	360 349	363 737	390 394	405 490	610 474	399 364	408 325	418 319	402 640	401 790	407 063	437 057	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	4 075	4 005	4 961	4 019	4 601	7 719	4 737	4 948	4 743	17 812	5 914	7 061	74 596	80 471	86 809
Debt impairment	8 717	15 451	65 396	27 902	32 586	32 802	25 407	27 509	38 695	25 778	26 988	32 706	359 935	465 031	533 063
Depreciation & asset impairment	120 030	117 281	120 570	119 403	119 402	119 402	120 462	119 799	99 340	119 884	122 843	130 079	1 428 494	1 564 475	1 620 966
Finance charges	59 544	59 544	59 544	90 222	90 222	90 222	58 072	58 072	58 072	88 658	88 658	88 658	889 490	987 028	1 057 168
Bulk purchases	489 215	686 072	432 843	439 656	477 228	416 497	434 923	431 082	442 928	421 321	430 037	632 306	5 734 108	7 336 153	9 415 673
Other materials	11 982	18 557	21 300	21 568	21 708	23 228	18 318	26 483	19 533	21 032	22 781	38 046	264 535	267 612	303 196
Contracted services	135 005	113 789	203 143	132 308	199 933	190 138	219 617	178 769	195 222	162 905	261 123	221 125	2 213 078	2 365 455	2 568 911
Transfers and grants	30 528	(1 320)	10 700	14 517	11 125	8 671	25 740	17 869	3 219	15 383	10 358	12 727	159 516	168 557	169 156
Other expenditure	113 772	176 203	202 249	204 801	206 124	220 564	173 939	251 472	185 476	199 704	216 312	223 365	2 373 980	2 348 974	2 593 893
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	327	97	134	23	39	17	29	25	99	409	1 200	1 200	1 000
Total Expenditure	1 333 216	1 553 318	1 511 428	1 459 982	1 773 536	1 508 632	1 489 579	1 534 339	1 449 897	1 474 292	1 592 176	1 823 538	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit)	265 838	(69 336)	(496)	131 562	(115 937)	(232 261)	(143 485)	356 425	(240 850)	(63 227)	(181 417)	328 777	35 593	382 551	630 666
Transfers recognised - capital	252 412	17 135	149 876	-	300 673	-	315 199	451 177	145 345	153 605	25 995	259 002	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital															
Contributed assets															
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Taxation															
Attributable to minorities															
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
Surplus/(Deficit)	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue by Vote															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	11 864	8 915	10 548	8 809	12 363	8 317	10 897	13 069	8 574	8 769	8 006	15 603	125 734	26 445	28 031
Vote2 - Treasury	494 943	481 844	454 778	584 308	544 707	325 398	415 405	847 642	374 084	562 062	521 385	802 057	6 408 612	7 259 901	8 030 936
Vote3 - Governance	239	179	212	177	249	167	219	263	173	177	161	314	2 531	2 679	2 818
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 444	1 085	1 284	1 072	1 504	1 012	1 326	1 590	1 043	1 067	974	1 899	15 300	17 000	18 000
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	16 594	12 468	14 753	12 321	17 292	11 633	15 241	18 279	11 992	12 265	11 197	21 824	175 859	159 069	171 928
Vote6 - Safety and Security	18 680	14 036	16 608	13 870	19 466	13 096	17 157	20 578	13 500	13 807	12 605	24 568	197 970	209 848	212 003
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	7 684	5 774	6 831	5 705	8 007	5 387	7 057	8 464	5 553	5 679	5 185	10 106	81 432	86 314	91 428
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	307 741	231 233	273 600	228 502	320 681	215 738	282 642	338 997	222 393	227 452	207 661	404 734	3 261 373	2 999 897	3 209 425
Vote9 - Electricity	733 079	550 826	651 751	544 321	763 905	513 916	673 291	807 534	529 768	541 820	494 674	789 321	7 594 206	9 567 916	11 948 564
Vote10 - Water	248 407	186 650	220 849	184 446	258 853	174 143	228 148	273 637	179 515	183 598	167 623	326 700	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Vote11 - Formal Housing	4 919	3 696	4 374	3 653	5 126	3 449	4 518	5 419	3 555	3 636	3 320	6 470	52 136	44 285	35 173
Vote12 - Markets	5 427	4 078	4 825	4 030	5 656	3 805	4 985	5 979	3 922	4 011	3 662	7 138	57 519	59 700	62 150
Vote13 - Airport	444	334	395	330	463	311	408	489	321	328	300	584	4 709	4 987	5 285
Example 14 - Vote14													-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	1 851 467	1 501 118	1 660 808	1 591 544	1 958 272	1 276 372	1 661 294	2 341 941	1 354 392	1 564 670	1 436 753	2 411 317	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	49 911	59 629	57 180	57 382	67 988	58 479	55 776	60 558	54 818	57 354	60 043	79 609	718 727	629 229	658 094
Vote2 - Treasury	153 549	143 971	159 964	103 751	166 618	126 469	171 307	103 026	154 265	118 728	173 047	116 765	1 691 460	1 873 296	2 022 196
Vote3 - Governance	22 660	27 072	25 960	26 052	30 867	26 550	25 323	27 494	24 888	26 039	27 260	36 143	326 308	354 762	382 099
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	19 492	23 287	22 331	22 410	26 552	22 838	21 782	23 650	21 408	22 399	23 449	31 090	280 689	303 180	329 255
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	30 880	36 893	35 378	35 502	42 065	36 181	34 509	37 468	33 916	35 485	37 149	49 255	444 680	476 386	517 630
Vote6 - Safety and Security	60 125	71 832	68 882	69 125	81 902	70 446	67 190	72 951	66 036	69 091	72 330	95 901	865 810	949 576	1 037 687
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	102 212	122 112	117 097	117 510	139 231	119 757	114 221	124 015	112 259	117 452	122 960	163 029	1 471 854	1 583 835	1 720 038
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	241 613	288 655	276 799	277 776	329 120	283 087	270 001	293 153	265 364	277 639	290 658	385 375	3 479 239	3 648 700	3 937 292
Vote9 - Electricity	477 497	570 465	547 036	548 965	650 436	559 462	533 600	579 356	524 436	548 695	574 424	586 804	6 701 177	8 576 227	10 885 409
Vote10 - Water	165 851	198 142	190 004	190 675	225 919	194 320	185 338	201 230	182 155	190 581	199 517	264 534	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Vote11 - Formal Housing	6 056	7 236	6 938	6 963	8 250	7 096	6 768	7 348	6 652	6 960	7 286	9 660	87 214	78 843	66 572
Vote12 - Markets	3 003	3 587	3 440	3 452	4 090	3 518	3 355	3 643	3 298	3 450	3 612	4 789	43 237	47 391	52 343
Vote13 - Airport	366	438	420	421	499	429	409	444	402	421	441	584	5 275	5 694	6 104
Example 14 - Vote14													-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15													-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 333 216	1 553 318	1 511 428	1 459 982	1 773 536	1 508 632	1 489 579	1 534 339	1 449 897	1 474 292	1 592 176	1 823 538	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekuni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	481 000	471 367	442 381	573 954	530 177	315 623	402 598	832 282	364 007	551 756	511 976	783 718	6 260 838	7 114 704	7 887 654
Executive and council	208	156	185	154	216	145	191	229	150	153	140	273	2 199	2 335	2 467
Budget and treasury office	460 851	456 228	424 468	558 994	509 181	301 498	384 094	810 088	349 447	536 864	498 380	757 220	6 047 312	6 873 478	7 641 438
Corporate services	19 941	14 983	17 728	14 806	20 779	13 979	18 314	21 966	14 410	14 738	13 456	26 225	211 326	238 891	243 749
Community and public safety	124 359	93 442	110 563	92 339	129 589	87 181	114 217	136 990	89 870	91 914	83 917	163 555	1 317 935	1 282 057	1 353 777
Community and social services	2 361	1 774	2 099	1 753	2 460	1 655	2 169	2 601	1 706	1 745	1 593	3 105	25 022	26 523	28 117
Sport and recreation	1 783	1 340	1 585	1 324	1 858	1 250	1 637	1 964	1 288	1 318	1 203	2 345	18 894	12 062	12 766
Public safety	16 166	12 147	14 372	12 003	16 845	11 333	14 847	17 807	11 682	11 948	10 908	21 261	171 320	181 599	192 495
Housing	100 073	75 194	88 971	74 306	104 281	70 155	91 911	110 237	72 319	73 964	67 528	131 614	1 060 553	1 017 186	1 072 895
Health	3 977	2 988	3 536	2 953	4 144	2 788	3 653	4 381	2 874	2 939	2 684	5 230	42 146	44 686	47 505
Economic and environmental services	101 657	76 384	90 380	75 482	105 932	71 266	93 367	111 982	73 464	75 135	68 597	133 698	1 077 344	712 552	733 736
Planning and development	31 471	23 647	27 979	23 367	32 794	22 062	28 904	34 667	22 743	23 260	21 236	41 389	333 518	153 198	165 917
Road transport	69 526	52 241	61 813	51 624	72 450	48 741	63 856	76 588	50 244	51 387	46 916	91 439	555 748	555 748	564 181
Environmental protection	661	496	587	491	688	463	607	728	477	488	446	869	7 002	3 606	3 638
Trading services	1 137 495	854 699	1 011 302	844 605	1 185 327	797 427	1 044 724	1 253 026	822 025	840 724	767 571	1 321 200	11 880 126	14 071 438	16 767 929
Electricity	735 832	552 894	654 199	546 365	766 773	515 846	675 819	810 567	531 758	543 854	496 532	792 941	7 623 380	9 596 590	11 986 011
Water	248 407	186 650	220 849	184 446	258 853	174 143	228 148	273 637	179 515	183 598	167 623	326 700	2 632 568	2 819 503	3 007 536
Waste water management	93 331	70 128	82 977	69 299	97 256	65 429	85 719	102 810	67 447	68 981	62 979	122 747	989 102	991 814	1 071 122
Waste management	59 925	45 027	53 277	44 495	62 445	42 010	50 038	66 012	43 306	44 291	40 437	78 812	635 076	663 531	703 260
Other	6 955	5 026	6 183	5 164	7 247	4 876	6 388	7 661	5 026	4 693	9 147	13 705	73 705	76 793	80 181
Total Revenue - Standard	1 851 467	1 501 118	1 660 808	1 591 544	1 958 272	1 276 372	1 661 294	2 341 941	1 354 392	1 564 670	1 436 753	2 411 317	20 609 948	23 257 544	26 823 276
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	211 841	213 613	226 746	170 768	246 023	194 767	236 449	173 753	218 288	185 712	243 173	209 742	2 530 874	2 787 626	3 012 358
Executive and council	14 076	16 817	16 126	16 183	19 174	16 493	15 730	17 079	15 460	16 175	16 934	22 452	202 699	222 879	240 697
Budget and treasury office	119 489	103 279	120 944	80 885	120 222	86 562	113 201	61 700	116 857	79 589	100 332	97 932	1 200 993	1 360 470	1 481 156
Corporate services	78 276	93 517	89 676	73 700	106 626	91 713	107 517	94 974	85 971	89 948	125 907	89 358	1 127 183	1 204 277	1 290 605
Community and public safety	217 566	259 926	249 250	250 130	296 364	254 912	243 129	263 977	238 953	250 006	261 730	346 256	3 132 197	3 354 414	3 638 527
Community and social services	37 342	44 613	42 780	42 931	50 867	43 752	41 730	45 308	41 013	42 910	44 922	59 561	537 729	573 330	616 691
Sport and recreation	59 986	71 665	68 721	68 964	81 711	70 282	67 034	72 782	65 882	68 930	72 162	95 678	863 796	884 588	951 548
Public safety	68 398	81 715	78 359	78 635	93 170	80 139	76 434	82 989	75 122	78 597	82 282	108 332	984 173	1 087 423	1 198 490
Housing	30 739	36 723	35 215	35 339	41 872	36 015	34 350	37 296	33 760	35 322	36 978	49 029	442 639	478 391	510 710
Health	21 101	25 210	24 174	24 260	28 744	24 723	23 581	25 603	23 176	24 248	25 385	33 657	303 861	330 683	361 088
Economic and environmental services	151 103	180 522	173 108	173 719	205 829	177 040	168 857	183 336	165 957	173 633	181 775	241 011	2 175 891	2 104 744	2 261 489
Planning and development	51 865	61 963	59 418	59 628	70 649	60 768	57 959	62 929	56 963	59 598	62 393	82 725	746 857	638 249	700 673
Road transport	91 652	109 497	105 000	105 370	124 847	107 385	102 421	111 204	100 662	105 318	110 257	146 186	1 319 799	1 350 192	1 434 447
Environmental protection	7 586	9 063	8 690	8 721	10 333	8 888	8 477	9 204	8 331	8 717	9 125	12 099	109 234	116 302	126 369
Trading services	745 466	890 607	854 029	857 042	1 015 458	873 429	833 054	904 488	818 747	856 620	896 788	1 014 981	10 560 710	12 723 433	15 308 985
Electricity	469 137	560 477	537 458	539 354	639 048	549 667	524 258	569 213	515 254	539 089	564 367	574 234	6 581 555	8 433 763	10 718 174
Water	165 851	198 142	190 004	190 675	225 919	194 320	185 338	201 230	182 155	190 581	199 517	264 534	2 388 267	2 559 106	2 733 372
Waste water management	56 320	67 285	64 522	64 750	76 718	65 988	62 937	68 334	61 856	64 718	67 752	81 011	891 822	968 806	968 806
Waste management	54 158	64 702	62 045	62 264	73 773	63 454	60 521	65 711	59 482	62 233	65 151	86 382	779 877	838 742	888 633
Other	7 240	8 650	8 295	8 324	9 863	8 483	8 091	8 785	7 952	8 320	8 710	11 549	104 263	116 007	126 731
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 333 216	1 553 318	1 511 428	1 459 982	1 773 536	1 508 632	1 489 579	1 534 339	1 449 897	1 474 292	1 592 176	1 823 538	18 503 935	21 086 224	24 348 090
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
Surplus/(Deficit)	518 250	(52 200)	149 380	131 562	184 735	(232 261)	171 715	807 603	(95 505)	90 378	(155 422)	587 779	2 106 013	2 171 320	2 475 187

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	8 512	12 201	20 855	16 457	18 301	20 713	11 349	24 118	18 443	20 713	28 374	83 700	283 736	184 250	190 500
Vote2 - Treasury	3 827	5 485	9 362	7 462	8 214	9 298	5 102	10 829	8 278	9 311	12 755	37 627	127 550	142 510	100 000
Vote3 - Governance	1 050	1 505	2 573	2 030	2 258	2 555	1 400	2 975	2 275	2 555	3 500	10 324	35 000	41 000	19 500
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	494	708	1 211	955	1 062	1 202	659	1 400	1 071	1 202	1 647	4 861	16 472	17 596	9 302
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	6 198	8 884	15 185	11 983	13 326	15 082	8 264	17 561	13 429	15 082	20 661	60 950	206 605	207 200	262 498
Vote6 - Safety and Security	1 320	1 892	3 234	2 552	2 838	3 212	1 760	3 740	2 860	3 212	4 400	12 980	44 000	45 776	14 883
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	2 282	3 270	5 590	4 411	4 905	5 552	3 042	6 464	4 943	5 552	7 605	22 434	76 050	71 820	68 383
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	86 426	123 877	211 743	167 090	185 816	210 303	115 234	244 873	187 256	210 303	288 086	849 855	2 880 862	2 738 761	2 760 569
Vote9 - Electricity	26 065	37 360	63 859	50 392	56 040	63 425	34 753	73 851	56 474	63 425	86 883	256 303	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Vote10 - Water	24 962	35 392	60 495	47 738	53 088	60 084	32 923	69 961	53 499	60 084	82 307	242 534	823 067	692 735	636 839
Vote11 - Formal Housing												-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	252	361	617	487	542	613	336	714	546	613	840	2 479	8 400	8 904	9 438
Vote13 - Airport												-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	161 388	230 935	394 724	311 557	346 390	392 039	214 822	456 486	349 074	392 052	537 058	1 584 047	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	8 624	12 361	21 117	16 737	18 529	20 972	11 499	24 422	18 673	20 985	28 747	84 804	287 472	311 756	240 302
Executive and council	1 050	1 505	2 573	2 030	2 258	2 555	1 400	2 975	2 275	2 555	3 500	10 324	35 000	41 000	19 500
Budget and treasury office	7 080	10 148	17 333	13 752	15 209	17 215	9 440	20 047	15 327	17 228	23 600	69 619	236 000	253 160	211 500
Corporate services	494	708	1 211	955	1 062	1 202	659	1 400	1 071	1 202	1 647	4 861	16 472	17 596	9 302
<i>Community and public safety</i>	39 083	56 019	95 752	75 560	84 027	95 102	52 110	110 735	84 680	95 102	130 275	384 305	1 302 750	1 250 877	1 285 775
Community and social services	1 566	2 245	3 837	3 028	3 367	3 811	2 088	4 437	3 393	3 811	5 220	15 397	52 200	37 720	39 883
Sport and recreation	461	660	1 128	890	990	1 121	614	1 305	998	1 121	1 535	4 527	15 350	11 100	6 500
Public safety	1 320	1 892	3 234	2 552	2 838	3 212	1 760	3 740	2 860	3 212	4 400	12 980	44 000	45 776	14 883
Housing	35 481	50 856	86 928	68 597	76 284	86 337	47 308	100 530	76 876	86 337	118 270	348 896	1 182 700	1 133 281	1 202 509
Health	255	366	625	493	548	621	340	723	553	621	850	2 505	8 500	23 000	22 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	41 179	59 024	100 890	79 614	88 537	100 202	54 905	116 674	89 221	100 204	137 267	404 945	1 372 662	1 035 534	1 158 037
Planning and development	12 175	17 451	29 829	23 539	26 177	29 626	16 234	34 496	26 380	29 626	40 584	119 724	405 841	282 884	362 887
Road transport	28 944	41 487	70 914	55 959	62 231	70 430	38 591	82 008	62 711	70 432	96 483	284 631	964 821	750 650	792 450
Environmental protection	60	86	147	116	129	146	80	170	130	146	200	590	2 000	2 000	2 700
<i>Trading services</i>	72 219	103 127	176 274	139 101	154 691	175 077	95 932	203 856	155 889	175 075	239 829	707 218	2 398 288	2 543 714	2 161 777
Electricity	26 065	37 360	63 859	50 392	56 040	63 425	34 753	73 851	56 474	63 425	86 883	256 303	868 830	1 001 149	784 328
Water	24 962	35 392	60 495	47 738	53 088	60 084	32 923	69 961	53 499	60 084	82 307	242 534	823 067	692 735	636 839
Waste water management	17 961	25 744	44 004	34 724	38 616	43 704	23 948	50 889	38 915	43 704	59 869	176 613	598 691	636 630	634 810
Waste management	3 231	4 631	7 916	6 247	6 947	7 864	4 308	9 155	7 001	7 862	10 770	31 768	107 700	213 200	105 800
<i>Other</i>	282	404	691	545	606	686	376	799	611	686	940	2 774	9 400	9 820	10 349
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	161 387	230 935	394 724	311 557	346 390	392 039	214 822	456 486	349 074	392 052	537 058	1 584 046	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	290 453	277 405	306 815	729 354	294 611	292 591	246 428	302 199	176 501	292 765	309 349	543 630	4 062 100	4 385 468	4 734 706
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	10 668	10 604	8 321	24 471	15 312	16 607	15 666	17 445	14 523	15 759	4 307	(2 932)	150 752	150 707	150 664
Service charges - electricity revenue	516 925	836 517	718 838	483 163	617 057	604 485	616 178	597 831	613 243	576 652	645 182	453 070	7 279 142	9 214 216	11 590 202
Service charges - water revenue	168 833	186 432	171 948	173 660	171 875	156 139	186 699	171 523	172 621	169 220	173 320	189 471	2 091 742	2 239 255	2 398 086
Service charges - sanitation revenue	58 031	56 356	35 313	53 247	62 624	56 558	32 823	56 088	47 742	35 726	50 835	45 514	590 857	657 797	713 616
Service charges - refuse revenue	28 125	28 785	28 768	30 032	30 637	26 249	35 022	28 699	30 686	33 889	30 211	28 517	359 620	380 210	403 023
Service charges - other	16 516	9 783	9 442	9 683	4 725	9 852	12 776	16 751	10 340	9 708	10 009	43 038	162 623	170 772	187 159
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 119	19 069	21 805	24 404	47 483	40 834	25 481	41 541	47 719	25 804	47 068	23 368	382 697	390 400	397 201
Interest earned - external investments	15 885	15 461	15 492	13 958	14 120	14 489	14 915	13 689	16 045	14 720	10 809	9 439	169 023	206 000	210 441
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 907	10 732	8 491	10 664	9 762	8 760	11 510	12 157	7 403	7 621	10 488	6 748	113 244	112 217	112 252
Dividends received													-		
Fines	13 122	21 712	28 241	9 347	29 971	13 604	7 688	6 846	8 002	6 480	7 096	9 142	161 249	170 911	181 164
Licences and permits	2 433	1 887	1 841	2 159	2 026	2 210	2 786	2 832	2 403	2 191	2 265	2 374	27 408	29 052	20 344
Agency services													-		
Transfer receipts - operational	454 700	(27 389)	62 814	585	338 773	(10 620)	57 570	573 838	(16 542)	104 641	54 120	2 910	1 595 398	1 698 517	1 964 403
Other revenue	(7 057)	34 249	88 348	26 791	16 532	43 893	76 659	49 861	77 939	115 860	55 228	792 361	1 370 664	1 623 940	1 889 867
Cash Receipts by Source	1 595 661	1 481 602	1 506 478	1 591 518	1 655 509	1 275 650	1 342 203	1 891 298	1 208 625	1 411 038	1 410 288	2 146 650	18 516 519	21 429 464	24 953 128
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	252 412	17 135	149 876	-	300 673	-	315 199	451 177	145 345	153 605	25 995	259 002	2 070 420	1 788 769	1 844 520
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	627	(117)	4	103	758		(6)	479	(1)		19 962	21 810	38 110	24 629
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing												2 280 000	2 280 000	2 500 000	2 050 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												114 612	114 612	131 803	151 574
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												19 790	19 790	19 394	19 006
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												27 044	27 044		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 848 073	1 499 365	1 656 237	1 591 522	1 956 285	1 276 408	1 657 402	2 342 470	1 354 449	1 564 642	1 436 282	4 867 058	23 050 193	25 907 541	29 042 856
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	360 349	363 737	390 394	405 490	610 474	399 364	408 325	418 319	402 640	401 790	407 063	437 057	5 005 002	5 501 269	5 998 253
Remuneration of councillors	4 075	4 005	4 961	4 019	4 601	7 719	4 737	4 948	4 743	17 812	5 914	7 061	74 596	80 471	86 809
Collection costs												3	3	3	3
Interest paid	59 544	59 544	59 544	90 222	90 222	90 222	58 072	58 072	58 072	88 658	88 658	88 658	889 490	987 028	1 057 168
Bulk purchases - Electricity	389 310	385 175	389 523	388 671	387 790	391 651	386 324	380 862	392 072	383 269	385 851	393 855	4 654 354	6 189 454	8 197 879
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	89 019	91 637	88 966	89 490	90 030	87 659	90 932	94 287	87 400	92 808	91 222	86 304	1 079 754	1 146 699	1 217 795
Other materials	11 982	18 557	21 300	21 568	21 708	23 228	18 318	26 483	19 533	22 781	22 781	38 046	264 535	267 612	303 196
Contracted services	135 005	113 789	203 143	132 308	199 933	190 138	219 617	178 769	195 222	162 905	261 123	221 125	2 213 078	2 365 455	2 568 911
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other	30 528	(1 320)	10 700	14 517	11 125	8 671	25 740	17 869	3 219	15 383	10 358	12 727	159 516	168 557	169 156
General expenses	113 772	176 203	202 249	204 801	206 124	220 564	173 939	251 472	185 476	199 704	216 312	223 385	2 373 980	2 348 974	2 593 893
Cash Payments by Type	1 193 584	1 211 327	1 370 781	1 351 085	1 622 007	1 419 217	1 386 003	1 431 081	1 348 378	1 383 362	1 489 282	1 508 201	16 714 308	19 055 520	22 193 063
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	161 388	230 935	394 724	311 557	346 390	392 039	214 822	456 486	349 074	392 052	537 058	1 584 047	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240
Repayment of borrowing		25 432	74 519	23 000		117 718		26 715	78 284	45 414		135 167	526 249	624 897	713 265
Other Cash Flows/Payments												556 549	556 549	1 384 035	1 979 772
Total Cash Payments by Type	1 354 971	1 467 694	1 840 024	1 685 642	1 968 398	1 928 974	1 600 825	1 914 283	1 775 735	1 820 827	2 026 340	3 783 965	23 167 678	26 216 154	29 742 340
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	493 102	31 671	(183 787)	(94 120)	(12 113)	(652 566)	56 578	428 187	(421 286)	(256 186)	(590 058)	1 083 094	(117 484)	(308 613)	(699 484)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 834 703	3 327 804	3 359 475	3 175 688	3 081 568	3 069 455	2 416 889	2 473 467	2 901 654	2 480 368	2 224 182	1 634 124	2 834 703	2 717 218	2 408 605
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3 327 804	3 359 475	3 175 688	3 081 568	3 069 455	2 416 889	2 473 467	2 901 654	2 480 368	2 224 182	1 634 124	2 717 218	2 717 218	2 408 605	1 709 121

KZN000 eThekweni - SA31 Municipal Entities

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	8	12	12	9	9	8	7	5	3
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	192	211	252	249	249	243	287	308	329
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	200	223	263	258	258	251	294	313	332
Employee costs	61	74	85	100	100	101	112	119	126
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation & asset impairment	61		3						
Finance charges	39	34	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Materials and bulk purchases	9		13	17	17	17	22	23	25
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	145	193	213	218	218	211	227	239	251
Total Expenditure	316	302	322	343	343	336	369	388	409
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116)	(79)	(59)	(85)	(85)	(85)	(75)	(76)	(78)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	180	51	4	13	13	13	14	14	13
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	180	51	4	13	13	13	14	14	13
Total sources	180	51	4	13	13	13	14	14	13
Financial position									
Total current assets	151	163	144	166	166	145	124	104	81
Total non current assets	1,325	1,322	1,296	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,191	1,141	1,092
Total current liabilities	46	43	52	58	58	58	58	58	59
Total non current liabilities	1,818	1,609	1,523	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,040	1,039
Equity	(418)	(167)	(136)	308	308	288	256	146	74
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(6)	5	16	(8)	(8)	(8)	(27)	(30)	(32)
Net cash from (used) investing	(180)	(51)	(4)	9	9	9	10	10	10
Net cash from (used) financing	197	58							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	97	110	122	122	122	122	105	85	63

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2011/12/31	650
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2011/12/31	840
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of grass around council flats	2011/12/31	750
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of vacant lands in the South	2011/12/31	250
Izwi Lomphakathi Business Enterprise	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	1 549
Multi Stone Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a National Asphalt	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the West & We	2012/2/28	63 129
Milling Techniks	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the South & So	2012/2/28	64 444
Road Mac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd KZN	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the North & No	2012/2/28	64 327
Civil & General	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	2 570
Elikhas Contracting & Trading	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	976
Mokgotsi Construction	Yrs	2	Repairs to guardrails annual contract	2012/3/31	13 747
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Yrs	2	Replacement of damaged and worn out signs	2012/3/31	1 431
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Yrs	2	Road marking annual contract	2011/11/30	4 121
Siza I Sizwe Construction	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/2/28	7 837
Izwi Lomphakathi Business Enterprise	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/3/31	1 810
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/3/31	1 496
Vumani Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6 341
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	5 926
Uluntu Ermeging Contractors	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6 822
Crystal Lagoon Investments cc	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	3 475
Mbova Multi / Umtha Construction JV	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6 078
Victory Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	7 082
Pilcon Projects	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	10 907
DZ Projects	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	16 013
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	3 501
Emerald Wave Trading	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	3 504
Saikin Projects cc	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	2 602
Traffic signals and Accessories	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (north)	2012/1/1	2 000
ElectroTech	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (south)	2012/1/1	2 000
Zama	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (central)	2012/1/1	2 100
Online Systems	Yrs	3	Signal timings, ITS project management	2010/10/1	15 000
Syntell	Yrs	3	Controller Maintenance	2012/9/1	3 800
Traffic signals and Accessories	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	2 600
Zama	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	3 400
ElectroTech	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	2 600
Phinda	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	1 300
Isizwe	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	1 300
Mzungezwa	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	1 300
NTSS	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenace	2010/12/1	1 600
Emtateni Logistics	Yrs	5	Provision, Maintenance and Operation of Parking	2012/11/30	11 300
Ntuzuma D Waste Management	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning of Regional Centre Building	Ongoing	40
Masizuze Co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning of Regional Centre Building	Ongoing	197
Sikhulanaye Co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning of Regional Centre Building	Ongoing	1 128
Bekezela Co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning of Regional Centre Building	Ongoing	351
Masibambaneni Co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning of Regional Centre Building	Ongoing	391
Syntell	Mths	Ongoing	Executing images on Red light Cameras	Ongoing	1 100
Bizworks	Mths	Ongoing	Running the call center to remind offenders with outstanding	Ongoing	634
Trapeace	Mths	Ongoing	Executing images for speed trapping	Ongoing	3 000
Prodiba	Mths	Ongoing	Producing Drivers licence cards for Testing centers	Ongoing	2 200
Ward 62 Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	41
Lekelani Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	64
Shosholozu Buhle Besizwe Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	96
Gokhwand Multi Purpose	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	48
Siyaekhaya Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	55
Umlazi Two Club	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	96
Masongge Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	96
Vulamuthuba Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	87

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Inala Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	83
Umlazi One Club	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	96
Xhawula Club	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	95
Ward 98	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	40
Ward 60	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	33
Siyazama Club	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	25
Qondokuhle Club	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	55
Java Power Co - operative	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	28
Ntuzuma Thubalethu	Mths	Ongoing	Ditching of Drains	Ongoing	45
Arksun Fire Equipment	Yrs	1	EQ.736 - Servicing, installation and testing of fire fighting equ	2010/10/31	100
Atam Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8811 - "House Services" – Installation, erection and termin	2010/7/31	246
Atam Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	424
Barleda (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	EQ.739 - Removal and disposal of potentially hazardous toxi	2010/11/30	29
Biotech CC	Yrs	2	E.8829 - Inspection , reporting , removal of illegal services ar	2010/10/31	1 367
Charles Pein & Partner Inc	Yrs	2	E.8741 - Professional services for the design,project manage	2010/2/28	1 016
City Lightz	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	7 370
D.J.F. Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8811 - "House services" - Installation , erection and termin	2010/7/31	1 155
D.J.F. Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	1 886
Dentris Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	3 712
DJC Trading - Zethembe	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, Reconnection and Inspection of Elk	2011/4/30	2 023
DJC Trading - Zethembe	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and Eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	420
E Sithole Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8854 - Inspection , maintenance and construction of high n	2010/3/31	1 238
E Sithole Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	1 840
Electrotech Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of elect	2011/4/30	2 919
Electrotech Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	1 171
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8810 - The repair of low voltage faults occurring within Ethe	2010/9/30	15 435
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	1 699
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	1 465
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8829 - Inspection, reporting, removal of illegal services and	2010/10/31	235
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	83
Forum S.A Trading 170	Yrs	2	E.8811 - House services" – Installation,erection and terminat	2010/7/31	239
Howard Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8810 - The repair of low voltage faults occurring within Ethe	2010/9/30	12 520
Howard Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8811 - House services" – Installation,erection and terminat	2010/7/31	1 074
Howard Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	2 538
Howard Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	2 491
Isizwe Electropak CC	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	5 046
J.V.C. Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of electri	2011/4/30	2 688
J.V.C. Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8809 - Inspection, reproting,disconnection and reconnectio	2010/6/30	1 299
Kevin Pratt Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8811 - "House Services" – Installation, erection and termin	2010/7/31	2 544
Kevin Pratt Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	433
Khombezakhe Contractors	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pr	2010/9/30	426
Khombezakhe Contractors	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	1 053
Kuntwela Enzansi	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of elect	2011/4/30	1 710
Mantengu Investments	Yrs	2	E.8727 - Inpection of standing poles during the twnty four mc	2010/3/31	1 790
Megatest CC	Yrs	2	E.8816 - The location of cable faults on EtheKwini electricity's	2010/7/31	2 061
Mr Pest & Mr Timber Pres.	Yrs	2	E.8727 - Inpection of standing poles during the twenty four m	2010/3/31	3 061
Muvoni Contracting	Yrs	2	E.8808 - Installation of high and meduim voltage underground	2010/6/30	522
Muvoni Contracting...	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	673
Mvubu Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	1 793
Navcol Security	Yrs	2	E.8844 - Non lethal perimeter intrusion detection system	2011/5/31	1 437
Partners in Publishing	Yrs	1	EQ.727 - The production and printing of a quarterly journal a	2010/1/31	120
Power Line Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	388
Power Line Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	892
Raw Power	Yrs	2	E.8711 - The maintenance abd repair of MV and LV substatio	2009/12/31	3 029
Raw Power	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	1 288
SBS Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lum	2010/10/31	514
SBS Electrical CC	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	1 188

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Sikelela Bushcare CC	Yrs	2	EQ.729 - Weeding and poisoning of styoned areas in Etheke	2010/5/31	49
SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	E.8808 - Installation of high and meduim voltage underground	2010/6/30	839
SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	E.8811 - House services* – Installation,erection and terminat	2010/7/31	1 195
SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pro	2010/9/30	318
SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	4 580
SN Reticulation CC	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lurr	2010/10/31	2 543
SZ Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of elect	2011/4/30	1 847
The Lighting Specialists t/a City Lightz	Yrs	2	E.8855 - Painting of poles	2010/3/31	199
Three Core Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lurr	2010/10/31	1 450
Three Core Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage	2010/10/31	2 452
Thuthuka Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of elect	2011/4/30	2 657
Thuthuka Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8809 - Inspection, reporting disconnection and reconnectio	2010/6/30	1 191
Zama Traffic Signals CC	Yrs	2	E.8838 - The underground pipe- jacking,drilling and boring	2010/10/31	2 495
Zethembe Project	Yrs	2	E.8809 - Inspection, reporting,disconnection and reconnectio	2010/6/30	1 020
Zizamele Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection,Reconnection and Inspection of Elec	2011/4/30	1 635
Zizamele Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close pro	2010/9/30	649
Zizamele Electrical &...	Yrs	2	E.8809 - Inspection, reporting, disconnection and reconnectio	2010/6/30	1 448
Zizamele Electrical &...	Yrs	2	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Lurr	2010/10/31	1 046
M S Hattingh	Yrs	3	IDP layout of living,quality living,communications activities ar	2011/2/11	858
A Q Cooper	Yrs	2	Communications Activities	2011/2/28	120
Celusphathe Club	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grass - Glebelands Hostels	Ongoing	713
Wenzile Trading 112 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grassl - KwaMashu Hostel	Ongoing	1 440
Myeka Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grassl - KwaMashu Hostel	Ongoing	1 747
Omhlanganyelwa co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grassl - SJ Smith Hostel	ongoing	450
Siyakhuls club	Mths	4	Cutting of grassl - SJ Smith Hostel	2010/11/1	238
Ubononobethu Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grassl - Kwa Dabeka Hostel	Ongoing	316
Shiyankomo	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Umlazi T Hostel	Ongoing	888
Inyameko	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Glebelands Hostel	Ongoing	876
Ntililizana	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Kwa Mashu Hostel	Ongoing	2 095
Inyameko	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Kwaanwater	Ongoing	183
Ntililizana	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Kwa Dabeka Hostel	Ongoing	867
Jakazi	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - KwaMakhutha Hostel	Ongoing	156
Syntell	Mths	Ongoing	Executing images on Red light Cameras	Ongoing	1 100
Bizworks	Mths	Ongoing	Running the call center to remind offenders with outstanding	Ongoing	634
Trapeace	Mths	Ongoing	Executing images for speed trapping	Ongoing	3 000
Prodiba	Mths	Ongoing	Producing Drivers licence cards for Testing centers	Ongoing	2 200
Durban Golf Club	Yrs	6	Maintenance of Papwa golf course	2010/12/31	2 401
Papwa Sewgolum Golf Academy	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Windsor park golf course	2011/06/30	3 148
Natal Sharks Board	Mths	Ongoing	Maintenance of Shark nets on Ethekewini beaches	Ongoing	9 315
Co-Operatives and emerging contractors (various) (Done on	Yrs	1	Maintaenance of verges and clearing of vacant land.	2011/06/30	32 080
Vela Vke Consulting	Yrs	1	Asset management project	2011/06/30	1 219
Sanitech	Yrs	1	Hire of toilets - various facilities	2011/06/30	253
Waste Trans CC	Yrs	1	Providing and clearing of refuse bins	2011/06/30	1 662
Sani - Tech Toilet Hire (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	2	Portable Tiolet Hire - Maritime Museum	2011/06/30	62
Rafelin Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	1
General Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
EK'Thuleni Trading cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Fidelity Supercare Services	Yrs	2	Hygiene Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Steiner Hygiene (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	2	Hygiene Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Vini's Garden Services	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
NN Projects	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Shisabhe Contractors cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
North Coast Maintenance Services	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Thembaletu Constructions cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Mangengeza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	2	Cleaning Services - Various	2011/06/30	0
Rentokil Initial (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	2	Hygiene Services - Various Heritage Dept.	2011/06/30	0
Total Hygiene Services	Yrs	2	Hygiene Services	2011/06/30	0

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Umjukulo Wegazi Trading Enterprises	Yrs	2	Grass cutting and Yard Maintenance	2011/06/30	0
Naidoo's Garden Services cc	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - Various	2011/06/30	0
Bambithuba Women's Development	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - Various	2011/06/30	1
Bhekisizwe Waste Company	Yrs	3	Waste removal Gede Diphini, Kondlovu, Kontinga	2010/10/31	793
Bizeecorp	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sankontshe, Mahlathini, Goathill	2010/10/31	793
Bonisukhanya Waste removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntombomuhle, Hillside, Mhokohloko	2010/10/31	793
Buthizibi waste removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Hlanganani, Mini Town	2010/10/31	793
Gumede Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal KwaCele, Tin Town & Harare	2010/10/31	793
Igovu refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ekhabazela, Enhlangano, Protea, Gudlintaba	2010/10/31	793
Balungile Brenda	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower Langfointein, Kwadinanbakubo	2010/10/31	911
Labhecelibomvu Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umngeni, Maromeni, Mageza & Mgababa	2010/10/31	793
Macolocolo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mpuma & Sthumbu	2010/10/31	793
Mageba Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Toni, Emabhececi & Emashibhini	2010/10/31	793
Makhosonke Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Makhanya & Esontweni	2010/10/31	793
Mandlis Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mqeka, Matata, Inkangala & Inibozana	2010/10/31	793
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mandlakazi, agricultural project	2010/10/31	853
Mbambo Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mkhukhwini, Ngcukwini, Vutha & Mbonzani	2010/10/31	793
Mkhize Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nonoti & Bhobhonono	2010/10/31	793
Mngwengwe Bafana "A"	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mahlathini & Madimeni	2010/10/31	853
Mphendukelwa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Fredville	2010/10/31	853
Mshengu Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Thumsuntu, Mondli, Skhelekehleni, Isiteshi	2010/10/31	793
Mthethwa M.N	Yrs	3	Waste removal Othweba & Berea	2010/10/31	793
Mzamowamadoda Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mvini, Sthumba	2010/10/31	793
Nana Goodman General	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nogxaza, Mathendeni, Khenana, KwaDinabak	2010/10/31	793
Umpandu Suppliers	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nlangfointein, Madibeni, Nkungwini & Mbheka	2010/10/31	793
Nduduzo Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mophela, Mbonjani & Jubeni	2010/10/31	793
Nhlanhla Mthethwa Cleaning Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dark city, Mgababa, Ehlanemolweni & Kgwe	2010/10/31	793
Nontubuyi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntukuso, Nconcosi	2010/10/31	793
Nyamazane Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Central Dlamini	2010/10/31	793
Phakanyiswa Waste and refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Idungu, Manja, Indubu, Inkangala & Mqeka	2010/10/31	793
Qili Hadebe Solid Waste	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mondli, Mathebethu, Magetswa & Madendlang	2010/10/31	793
Qoqo Contracting Services cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Etholeni, Emlambo, Shelelam Mgoqozi	2010/10/31	793
Radebe M.J	Yrs	3	Waste removal Wyebank Phase 2, Zamokuhle & Ekuthuleni	2010/10/31	793
Ready to Trade 2 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mbiza, Phola, Mathanga, Mgqathu	2010/10/31	793
Sagemo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ovambo, Luthuli & Nyawonwane	2010/10/31	793
Sakhisizwe Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Esweni no.9 KwaDenge	2010/10/31	793
Skhumbuzo Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Russia, Ludesh, Busane	2010/10/31	793
Tholakele Removal Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Skhelekehleni, Sphambanweni & Mngweni	2010/10/31	793
Zabalaza Bricks	Yrs	3	Waste removal Qadi T/Ship	2010/10/31	476
Zibokwakhe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal O.R.Tambo, Rietvalei	2010/10/31	857
Zihleengele Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Madwaleni & Panerkeni	2010/10/31	793
Zintozomacigwane Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Harare, Gasa Section, Diphini	2010/10/31	793
Zwane S.H	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mshazi Sijoti, Ho,oyi & Mpameni	2010/10/31	793
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwsqede, Gwadeni & Mangabazini	2011/1/1	817
Vubumanzi Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nyuswa/Tefelkop, Magatsha and Hlongwane	2011/1/1	919
Mwash Contracting	Yrs	3	Waste removal Jabula u Thweba	2011/1/1	813
Intokozo Yami Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Impola, Mahlathini, Umkehlekhehle	2011/1/1	793
Prospark Trading 4cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luthela Mapasa Philane Toniwe Mathe	2011/1/1	793
Coaliation Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phase 2 Msobo Ngwini West	2011/1/1	909
Bashubile Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tweba Mvini	2011/1/1	919
Skylark Investment 11 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Shoji Moonlight	2011/1/1	793
Sosesizwe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Shezi Tgoshoba	2011/1/1	793
Tshiyanja Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ingwadu Mshazi, Insimbini/ Diza	2011/1/1	793
Uzuzinikela Trading 31	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwaqede Gwadeni, Mngabazini	2011/1/1	793
Maselekwini Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mpuma East, Bhizo Ngesu Area	2011/1/1	909
Pilisane Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Motala Height	2011/1/1	575
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntshongweni, Mhotti, Ngabiseni	2011/1/1	793

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower langfontein, Kwadinabakubo	2011/1/1	912
Umphandu Suppliers and Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Langfontein, Madibeni, Nkugwini & Mbekapt	2012/05/31	734
Diamini R.S	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zwelitsha, Mt View, Tea Estate	2010/10/31	892
Fastrak Trading 657	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mahlabathini & Ntabende	2010/10/31	760
Gcinumuzi Womens Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Pholani, Shayamoya & Lungelani	2010/10/31	859
Gwala Remembrance Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ebuhleni Village, Ematabetulo phase 1	2010/10/31	793
Hlase Enterprise & Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inanda mission & Reseivour Mission	2010/10/31	958
Inhlansi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Silwane, Nkangane & Ntanda	2010/10/31	793
Isakabuli Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lot 6	2010/10/31	793
Izinhlabu Cleaning services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ekumanazeni, Upper amaotana, zwelitsha &	2010/10/31	826
Judy Magwaza Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Jonroz, Ziweni & Riverview	2010/10/31	806
Keep It Clean	Yrs	3	Waste removal Frazer & Enqabeni	2010/10/31	727
Khulani Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mzomusha phase 1	2010/10/31	793
Kwamatimba project cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inanda mission & Reseivour Mission	2010/10/31	793
LB General & Catering Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mthethwa & Gudlwini	2010/10/31	724
Legal Gentlemen Investment	Yrs	3	Waste removal Matabetulo, Mahlawe, Esikebheni	2010/10/31	892
Mandlethu Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ebuhleni Village, Ematabetulo phase 2	2010/10/31	793
Mavundla D.S	Yrs	3	Waste removal NPA (Woodview), Blackburn, Chappis	2010/10/31	694
Mbewana Z.P	Yrs	3	Waste removal Thuthukani & Ocean Drive	2010/10/31	793
Mdimbaz Construction and Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Buffelsdraai	2010/10/31	793
Mlindeli Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Thandanani, Magqibagqiba, Ekwazini & Ango	2010/10/31	694
Namibia Constraction cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phola	2010/10/31	793
Ngitheni Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mfalozi, Silingeni & Mngamanzi	2010/10/31	727
Nomusa Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lindelani & Machobeni	2010/10/31	793
Phakama Bussiness Consulting cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zwelitsha B	2010/10/31	991
Philo Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Redcliffe lot 58	2010/10/31	892
Power Cleaning services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mzomusha phase 2	2010/10/31	793
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Matikwe & Mzinyathi	2010/10/31	628
Sesiziphathale Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Cotton Land	2010/10/31	852
Silindelwe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Osindisweni, KwaMjoji & Ogwini	2010/10/31	892
Singangawe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Gwala's Farm & Zwelitsha	2010/10/31	826
Sisiqalele Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Hazelmere	2010/10/31	528
T.C.S Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal O.R Tambo , Umbhayi	2010/10/31	793
T.L.Waste Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Khuboni, Matikwe	2010/10/31	793
Ukwazikwethu Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal New River & Mngonmweni	2010/10/31	661
Umsilinga	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lot 123	2010/10/31	793
Umbuso Wethu	Yrs	3	Waste removal Greylands & Magweveni	2010/10/31	661
Zamalatha Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zwelitsha A	2010/10/31	907
Zimelani Ma Africa	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nyoni & Matata	2010/10/31	793
Ziningi Creations cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inqabeni Squatter 1 & 2	2010/10/31	727
Mbaltyamazulu Trading Entrprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Burbreeze	2011/1/1	463
Ntshitshielimhlophe	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phola 56	2011/11/11	859
Thifi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Machobeni Ward 03	2011/11/11	661
Sithokozah Sonke	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umzinyathi	2011/11/11	607
Bhekisizwe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sub 5 (a)	2010/10/31	678
Dibongs Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Vezunyawo, Ezinyosi, Soweto 1 & Archie	2010/10/31	738
Dubandlela Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Beachway3 , Egcazeni, Chris Hani	2010/10/31	659
Lifu Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal KwaDabeka A Infill	2010/10/31	706
Mcunukelwa M.J	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ezimbileni A	2010/10/31	850
Musa Khuzwayo Business	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mapheleni 2, Ezimbeleni B Beachway 2	2010/10/31	750
Ngjidi S.M	Yrs	3	Waste removal Beachway 1 & Mapheleni	2010/10/31	819
Sakhingcebo Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Siphumelela & Kwadabeka F	2010/10/31	851
S'boneni Business Enerprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mhabunzima, sub 5 (b)	2010/10/31	713
Banana City Co-operative	Yrs	3	Waste removal Banana city	2010/10/31	274
Zintke Ntanzi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Informal settlement (Reseivour hills)	2010/6/30	642
Maharaj N.R	Yrs	3	Waste removal Reseivour Hills	2010/6/30	951
Jujuju Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lusaka & Siminunye	2010/10/31	539

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Khuculula Endaweni Yethu	Yrs	3	Waste removal Welbedatch West & Greate Demat Central	2010/10/31	670
Kusasa Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mangangeni	2010/10/31	828
Luyteku E.A	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwagqobhoza & Thokoza	2010/10/31	642
Macingwane Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Weldatch phase 2	2010/10/31	642
Mawele-wele removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Welbedatch West Village2,3 & 4	2010/10/31	866
Mhlango D.S	Yrs	3	Waste removal Rockdale	2010/10/31	661
Msizi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Impola phs 2	2010/10/31	770
Ngcobo N.P	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwalinda	2010/10/31	770
Nzozicelo Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Welbedatch part one	2010/10/31	642
Phewa P.N	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mamdikazi	2010/10/31	706
Siyawela Refusal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntokozweni, Port Natal	2010/10/31	962
Zenzele Cleaning Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zweilbornvu	2010/10/31	829
A.M Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zenzeleni, Bhekhuthula, Acom Rd & Isikhalo	2010/10/31	741
Dimba S.G	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama section 1	2010/6/30	741
Diamini W.M	Yrs	3	Waste removal Coffe Farm	2010/6/30	741
Diamini Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mozambique areas	2010/6/30	741
Hanifa Contractors	Yrs	3	Waste removal Stundu Hills	2010/6/30	741
Hanifa Contractors	Yrs	3	Waste removal Stundu Hills ph.2 & 3, Sukuma & Lower Luga	2010/6/30	741
Khethezakhe Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Siyathuthuka A,B & C	2010/6/30	741
Khumalo Thembisile L	Yrs	3	Waste removal Impola Phase 2	2010/6/30	741
N.L Duma	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Section .C & E	2010/6/30	741
Mduduzi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. A3	2010/6/30	741
Mtungwa Derrick Themba	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.G	2010/6/30	741
Mohloane's Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Impola phase 1	2010/6/30	741
Mpungose Mhlengi's	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph3. Sect B	2010/6/30	741
Muthwa Baphiwe	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. C	2010/6/30	741
Mzi Mbambo Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Savannah Park, Nagina Informal phase 11, I	2010/6/30	741
Ngcobo M.W	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. F	2010/6/30	741
Ngubane Smangele P	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama phase 2. Sect 2	2010/6/30	741
Nhalbushilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nazareth West/ Island	2010/6/30	741
Nhlanhla Mhethwa Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. A1	2010/6/30	821
Pat Construction Civil Works	Yrs	3	Waste removal Narazeth	2010/6/30	663
Phelako Ntombifuthi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama phase 1. Sect. A	2010/6/30	642
Pewa S.M	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek D1	2010/6/30	847
Phumuzile Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Velabahleke & Intake	2010/6/30	642
Sibongimpilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph. Sec.1	2010/6/30	642
Thokozani Luthuli Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntokozweni, Port Natal	2010/6/30	779
Tholakele Removal Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.B2	2010/6/30	779
Ubuhle Bemvelo Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Siyathuthuka parts of B Sect	2010/6/30	819
Wellington General Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Informal Settlement (Shallcross)	2010/6/30	353
Yende Zakhele L	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. A2	2010/6/30	817
Zenzele Cleaning Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Upper Thornwood	2010/6/30	616
Zozi Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower Thornwood	2010/6/30	718
Zuma Khanyisile S.G	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph3, Sect 1	2010/6/30	684
Zwane Lindiwe Patience	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.D2	2010/6/30	830
Zwane S.H	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dassenhoek ph. B1	2010/6/30	776
Msizi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mbhedula	2010/6/30	502
Wellington General Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Motala Height Informal Settlement	2010/6/30	793
Baqondile D Mdlala	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 19	2011/11/1	793
Thembisa Lisa Khumalo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 72	2011/11/1	793
Zibuvuvu Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 17	2011/11/1	793
Skhanyiso Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Clermont	2011/11/1	793
Celufefe Consulting cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ekusitsheleni, Thandani	2012/5/31	683
Balungile .P Buthelezi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Madundule Part 2	2010/10/31	791
Batho Waste Removal Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mghobhozini	2010/10/31	791
Bodo Africa Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mbumbulu ph.1	2010/10/31	802
Bonosiwu Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mangamazi	2010/10/31	802

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Cthithokwakhe Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Enqutshini	2010/10/31	802
Cibane Cleaning services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Uganda	2010/10/31	802
Ekskwizithi Trading 42	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mbumbulu phase 2	2010/10/31	802
Gabriel Cele Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Adams, Nkanyisweni & Tholomuzi	2010/10/31	802
Gamalakhe Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mngamazini & Dodiza	2010/10/31	802
Gcololo Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sawpits	2010/10/31	802
Gwensa Irene Ngenzani	Yrs	3	Waste removal Etsheni	2010/10/31	802
Giya Trading 1	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umgababa phase 1	2010/10/31	802
Hlanzeni Trading Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Bhukulwandle Area	2010/10/31	802
Hlengiwe refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Masibambane & Dodiza	2010/10/31	802
Hlwayela Trading 5	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sunnyside Park & Adams	2010/10/31	802
Hlwayela Trading 7	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ematsheketseni, Ethafeni, Esidakeni	2010/10/31	802
Jolomu Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Epayipini	2010/10/31	802
Khabazela Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower Mghobozini & Zwelitsha	2010/10/31	802
Khethathina Trading 16	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zwelitsha ext.2	2010/10/31	802
Khethathina trading 4	Yrs	3	Waste removal Hlanzeni part one	2010/10/31	802
Khuthala Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Danganya	2010/10/31	802
Lucky Shazi Maint.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emaselekeni	2010/10/31	802
Lunzana Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Drift	2010/10/31	802
Lynette Cteres	Yrs	3	Waste removal Edwaleni	2010/10/31	802
Makalishi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntiyane	2010/10/31	802
Mapakwana Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ezansi, area 21	2010/10/31	802
Manzowandle Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sigqoqguma , Umkhazini part one	2010/10/31	802
Masakhane Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Bhukulwandle & Matashini	2010/10/31	802
Mathanda Waste	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emasekelweni phase 1.	2010/10/31	802
Mazinyane Services & Consulting cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwa Gumbi	2010/10/31	802
Mbalehle Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Abapheli ph. 2	2010/10/31	802
Mfeka Waste Removal Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mthombeni	2010/10/31	802
Minehle Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Gugulabanguni	2010/10/31	802
Mkhize I.K (7501075823088)	Yrs	3	Waste removal Malukazi	2010/10/31	802
Mkhome Printing & Trad. In all aspect cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Bhukulwandle	2010/10/31	802
Mlondo Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Crowder Area	2010/10/31	802
Mpindakusuka Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal KwaGumbi North	2010/10/31	802
Msuntu Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Pola Park	2010/10/31	802
Musawenkosi Refuse Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Abapheli ph 1	2010/10/31	802
Mvelase Waste	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower Malukazi	2010/10/31	802
Mvuzane Waste	Yrs	3	Waste removal Uganda ph 2	2010/10/31	802
Ndosi Matho Tourist Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ngonyameni Part 1	2010/10/31	853
Ndunge Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Russia & Msangweni	2010/10/31	802
Ngamule Contruccion and Serv.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mthombeni	2010/10/31	802
Ngcama P. M (8604095738085)	Yrs	3	Waste removal Eshukwini	2010/10/31	802
Ngenzakonke Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inwabi	2010/10/31	802
Ngubo's Constructors	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sikonjeni & Mvuzane	2010/10/31	802
Nhlanzi Consultants cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Part of Izingeni & Masuku outer	2010/10/31	802
Nondumiso Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Fozweni & part of Izinyathi	2010/10/31	802
Nozithelo's Projects & Trading cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Hull Valley & Malundi	2010/10/31	802
Nsunda Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Felekezi	2010/10/31	802
Ntintilizana Trading Enterprise cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Esidakeni & Emagabheni	2010/10/31	802
Nzuzo's Distributors & Supplier & cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Vikingozi	2010/10/31	802
Panetha Investments cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Egoli & Thoyana	2010/10/31	802
Phakamile Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emasekelweni ph 2	2010/10/31	802
Phikisiwe Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Willow Glen	2010/10/31	802
Puleng Business Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mkhazini	2010/10/31	802
Qalani Investments cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Iziko & Mangweni	2010/10/31	802
Real Time Investment 160 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illfracombe	2010/10/31	802
Sandra Mkhunya Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nkonka, Msimbini, Masomini & Mkhazini	2010/10/31	802
Sathenjwa Construction Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sunduzwayo & Odidini	2010/10/31	802

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Senzangendlela Trading 6 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Afrika	2010/10/31	802
Shoshela Trading cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Isundu	2010/10/31	802
Silije Trading cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nkoseli	2010/10/31	802
Sipho's Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ngonyameni Part 2	2010/10/31	802
Sisoka Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwa Shoji, Mazungu & Zamani	2010/10/31	802
Sithokomele Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal E. Power	2010/10/31	802
Skumbuzo's Refuse Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Magcino	2010/10/31	802
Sphindile Contractors	Yrs	3	Waste removal Part of Ntanyane & Mangadini	2010/10/31	802
Sthuthumela Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mbutisweni	2010/10/31	802
Talent Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Part of Odidini	2010/10/31	802
Themba Lamangoza Trading Services cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntabankulu, Sundini & Mahlabathini	2010/10/31	802
Thembeke Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Malukazi part 1	2010/10/31	802
Thomoyi Business Enterprise cc.	Yrs	3	Waste removal Magabheni	2010/10/31	802
Tuluza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Madundube	2010/10/31	802
Ubuhle baMakhoba cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ezimnweni	2010/10/31	802
Umzi wezifundo Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ochukwini	2010/10/31	802
Vusumuzi Sipho Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phindela Squatter Settlement	2010/10/31	802
Woodwedge Trading 10 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emboshongweni	2010/10/31	802
Youngstar Waste Removal Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sawpits & Phezukomkhono	2010/10/31	802
Zamile Waste Removal Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Felekisi Pg & Nzonzama	2010/10/31	802
Zinhlanhla Zamakhoba Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mphusheni	2010/10/31	802
Zulu Z. R (8007200048087)	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ophapheni	2010/10/31	802
Alpha's Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nguzane	2010/6/30	802
Benzi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwastwete	2010/6/30	802
Brian Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umsimbazi	2010/6/30	802
Confidence Cleaners	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntabankulu West	2010/6/30	802
Deborah Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emsihini Kamoba	2010/6/30	802
Guma Musa (7404255415086)	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emakhehleri	2010/6/30	802
Hlengiwe T/A Nolwandle Projects	Yrs	3	Waste removal Eketangeni	2010/6/30	802
Innocent Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Esiqingini	2010/6/30	802
Khanyi Business Consultant	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emasosheni	2010/6/30	802
Khonzi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Esikhaleni	2010/6/30	802
Phathisiwe Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umnini	2010/6/30	802
Lorraine Business Consultant	Yrs	3	Waste removal KwaNgadi Reserve	2010/6/30	802
Micheal Cleaning Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Enkanyezini	2010/6/30	802
Mngomezulu P.K	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ezikwanini	2010/6/30	802
Nelisiwe Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Fundikhono	2010/6/30	802
Ngongoma Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Zamani B	2010/6/30	802
Nothando Cleaners	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sewula	2010/6/30	802
Rejoice Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntabankulu	2010/6/30	802
Shangase Slindile M	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nsulwana	2010/6/30	802
Sindy's cleaning service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emghobhozi Areas	2010/6/30	802
Siyakha Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Uganda Area	2010/6/30	802
Thembisile Maud Mpanza	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sundwini	2010/6/30	802
Vuyi's Cleaning Service	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ehlazeni West	2010/6/30	802
Babah Kamanga Assoc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni	2010/6/30	802
Ikusasasa Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamakhutha	2010/6/30	802
Ithunga Civil Engineering	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ezimbokweni	2010/6/30	802
Golden Touch Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B North	2011/1/1/1	802
Bonding Monde Trade	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni C	2011/1/1/1	802
Madawawuse Business Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamakhutha	2011/1/1/1	802
Bestbay Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu ward 98	2011/1/1/1	802
Isingangawe Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu ward 98 Set.2	2011/1/1/1	802
Kop Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu C Section	2011/1/1/1	802
Likhona Facility Management	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Village	2011/1/1/1	802
Umpafa Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu phase 5	2011/1/1/1	802
Zimele Zebra Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Phase 2	2011/1/1/1	802

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
AJ Dlamini	Yrs	3	Waste removal Condevu Ward 97	2011/1/1	802
Mhlengi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal B South	2011/1/1	802
Mtiti Supply & General	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu B Section	2011/1/1	802
Phengula Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu 98	2011/1/1	802
Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal South Condeva	2011/1/1	802
RBJ Mbambo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu 98	2011/1/1	802
Sibongiseni Mkhize	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 02	2011/1/1	802
Mpangazitha Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Phase 2	2011/1/1	802
Ubucu Obuhle Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B Section	2011/1/1	802
Ayamalungelo Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ngonyameni	2011/1/1	802
Hlwanyela Trading 6	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingburgh west	2011/1/1	802
Insonyama Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal	2011/1/1	802
Tsopotsopo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingburgh west	2011/1/1	802
Zikwano Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ematshotshombeni	2011/1/1	802
Msungelwa Trading Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Makhutha Outer	2011/1/1	802
Ngwayigwayi Impovana Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu phase B	2011/1/1	802
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni A	2011/1/1	802
Celelo's Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B Section	2011/1/1	802
Sihlesomusha Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni ext. C	2011/1/1	802
Inkosi Inomusa Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni A	2011/1/1	802
Mjuk's Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Embandeni Lower	2011/1/1	802
Ithubelihle Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamakutha Upper	2011/1/1	802
Mazishi Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwameri B 93	2011/1/1	802
Mdabukelwa Tree Felling	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwameri B 93	2011/1/1	802
Nkobile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Embandeni Upper	2011/1/1	802
Hlombelani	Yrs	3	Waste removal New City Phase 1	2012/02/01	802
Mashasha Andile Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luganda Section 2	2012/02/01	802
Inyameko Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 1	2012/02/01	802
Igagasi lolwandle Foundation	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section C	2012/02/01	802
Emahlathini Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section B	2012/02/01	802
Pupupu Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luganda Section 1	2012/02/01	802
Thaba Trading Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section B	2012/02/01	802
Inkasa Development	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingsburgh West A	2012/02/01	802
Wabandi	Yrs	3	Waste removal New City Phase 2	2012/02/01	802
Old Money Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Samsen & Lond Farm	2012/02/01	802
Old Town Investment	Yrs	3	Waste removal Maghabheni East	2012/02/01	802
Zentec	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section A	2012/02/01	802
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 5	2012/02/01	802
Mzwangedwa Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 4	2012/02/01	802
Syamtander Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ellinghaum	2012/5/17	802
Hlwayela Trading 9	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emahlathini Area	2012/6/30	802
Zinhle Duma	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ekuhlenegeni	2012/5/17	802
G.N. Mthembu	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dakota & Pilgrim	2012/6/30	802
Ngekengishintshe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ediphini Residential	2012/6/30	802
Dezimshongo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwankotha	2012/6/17	802
Madontsa Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section C	2012/5/17	802
Mazi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nkangala North	2012/5/17	802
Babah Trading, Ndimiso Cleaning, Orient Gardens, Lawn Pr	Yrs	1	Grass cutting- DSW Depots	2010/6/30	480
Thasisela,Ngungu Trading, Best Gasa, Ngqalabutho, Puzi &	Yrs	1	Grass cutting- DSW Landfills	2010/6/30	970
One vision Investment	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi AEVF	2012/2/28	9 618
Inyameko	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi BCDW	2012/2/28	8 101
ZD Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi FGH AND Geza	2012/2/28	9 112
Mandlethu Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi JK AND Umganga	2012/2/28	7 724
Wasteng	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi LM AA CC	2012/2/28	8 521
Instatshambo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi NPQR AND Tin houses	2012/2/28	9 442
Gezinsila	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi VYZ BB	2012/2/28	9 449
HB Msiya	Yrs	3	Waste removal Weldebath	2010/10/31	6 570

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Gabhisa services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lammotville	2011/11/30	5 533
Gabhisa services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Cato Manor	2011/08/31	9 052
George Zuma	Yrs	3	Waste removal Chesterville	2011/09/30	6 665
Inyameko	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntuzuma EFC	2011/02/28	6 685
Makhaye cleaning	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntuzuma G H	2011/09/30	8 961
Inanda Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inanda	2011/09/30	7 060
Mamiza Cleaning services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inanda	2010/10/31	8 504
Hommarville	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu JKHN	2011/3/31	7 190
Jita's	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu BCDG	2011/09/30	7 851
Noma & Dombi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu EFL and Shayamoya	2011/03/31	7 457
Nezamahlathi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Westridge, Lindelani	2011/09/30	6 958
Clara's Water Billing Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 140
Vumintokoza Holding CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 103
Kev Accurate Measuring	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 102
Thule & Themba Investments	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 123
Indlu Yamandla Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 036
Zakhele & Mondli Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	781
Londekani Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 237
Nezamahlathi Construction & Design	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1 038
Micro VulinTuThuko Business Enterprises	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	798
Abel Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	30
Asakhona Contracting & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	12
B B Plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	36
B S Khumalo Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Bangibizo Trading enterprise C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	26
Baphezile Trading enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	111
Bhekabakwabo Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	28
Bigshot plumbing and maintenance	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	29
Boni's plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Bonkosi Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	37
Cabangubuhle Contractors & Cle	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
CK plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Clara S D Plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Dixon plumbers & maintenance C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	63
Diadlama Trading enterprise CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	90
Dumag 112 CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	81
Dunywa Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Eaglet Enterprise Services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	40
Electrotech Electrical CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	50
Electrotech Electrical CC(SURE	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	4
Elliot plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	72
Enulo Contraction & Trading enterprises	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
F P Plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Fakazi Investments CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
Gcwahini Development Project C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	38
Gcwahini Development Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Gembula Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Gentle Breeze Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
H.P Building ,Electrical Contra	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	30
Hightech meter reading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	117
Hightech meter reading (surety	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	11
Impendulo meter operations	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	32
Indida construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Indlu yamandla construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	217
Ingonyama building construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	29
Ingwe engineering services con	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	27
Isulethu Project Management C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
IZ Trading services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	30
JAB-SDU Engineers CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	30
Jabulani plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	79
Kambhidli Investment CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	23
Kayeve building construction C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Keewave Trading 37 CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Kev Accurate Measuring	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	54
Kev Accurate Measuring (surety)	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Khethukuzenzela Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	11
Khulekani contracting and trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Khumbuza plumbers CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	37
Kuntwela Ezansi projects CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	9
Lens plumbers CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	31
Luarchie contractors CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
M & R Company	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	9
M.A plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	37
M.P. Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
M.S Constructions	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	65
Madlanduma Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	31
Mafiki Trading Enterprise CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	20
Magical Summer Investments 801	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	21
Mahlokikhoko Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	45
Majovana Contractors CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	14
Mandla Khethokuhle Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Mantoh Trading Enterprise CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	56
Mapiwez Contracting & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	55
Masheke and Tracy Business enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
Maskus Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	60
Maskus Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	11
Matshkazane Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	86
Mbhedula Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	14
Mdunge Water Services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	3
Mdu's plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	8
Messen Trading Enterprise CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	28
Mich Liner Transport CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	61
Micro Vulintuthuko Bus Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	230
Micro Vulintuthuko Bus Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Midnight D. Plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	20
Mjibha's plumber	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
Mkhize J.M (7806170133089)	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Mkhize S.P (7405050447089)	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Mlwane Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Mnayi Contracting and Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	26
Mnyamana Business enterprise C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	26
Moniwa's Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	19
Mpondonde Projects CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	31
Msizwabantu Construction Services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	19
Mtaka Bhulawethu Contractors C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	11
Mtshali Specialist Plumber	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Mtshali Specialist Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	100
Muntu Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	59
My Heart Contracting and Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Mzilankathi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Mzi's Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	10
N Cele Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
Ndelus Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	19
Ndukuzakhe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	21

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Nene's Water Services	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	5
Ngibomkhulu Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	21
Ngidi M.M (7311255349080)	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Nhlanhla Petros Khambule Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	23
Ningiza General Building Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Nokuthula Precision Plumbing C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	14
Nsingizi Bikizulu Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Ntuthuko plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Nyathini Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Othando's Development Contract	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
OXY Trading 723 CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	4
Qinisela Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Ready to Trade 31 CC T/A NYALI	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	41
Roserich Trading Enterprises CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	55
S G Mthembu Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	10
S M plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	49
Samson Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Saziwa Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	20
Sdayzan Construction Enterprises	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Shinga's Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	38
Shongani Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	31
Siyaya plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Siyondla Projects CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	29
Sonke Nonke Bonke Civil Contra	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Soshenge Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	3
Sthuli Sikandaba Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	21
Stokwana Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Sunny Boy Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	14
Sylvia Ngcobo Food Projects CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	56
T.A plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
T.C'S Company	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	4
Tenza Brothers and Associates	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	69
Tenza Brothers and Associates	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	8
Thami James Plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	35
Thawanda Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Thobani Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	1
Umsimbithi construction CC(SUR	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	4
Umsimbithi construction CC(SUR	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	42
Unyezi Business Consultants CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	33
Unyezi Business Consultants CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	4
Unyezi Business Consultants CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
Usizo Lomphakathi Plumbing, PA	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	15
V S Plumbers and Builders Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	13
Vezi Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	42
Vezi Construction CC (Surety	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Vitsheka Construction and Plumbing	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	6
Vumintoko Holding CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	48
Vumintoko Holding CC (Surety	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	5
Water- Rite plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	50
Zake Plumbers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	22
Zama Sthenjwa Construction & C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Zamangxabi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	28
Zaminhlanhla Contract	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	49
Zekhaya Projects CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	14
Zezulwe Trading Enterprise CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Ziphembembe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	7
Zuzumqhele Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading	Ongoing	49

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2009/10	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
<i>Amanzimtoti Lagoon CC</i>	345	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	939
<i>Apexhi Properties Limited</i>	3 593	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	9 532
<i>Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	3 208	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	8 019
<i>Darford Trading (Pty)Ltd</i>	2 849	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	7 866
<i>Durban Jewish Club</i>	332	49	53	58	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	1 184
<i>Eeap Properties Shareblock</i>	2 426	376	414	455	501	551	606	666	733	806	887	887	9 309
<i>Entabeni Hospital Ltd</i>	95	20	21	23	25	28	30	33	36	39	43	43	436
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	184	39	43	47	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	85	867
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	199	42	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	92	937
<i>Humphrey,R,F and Bruyn,H</i>	1 019	219	238	260	283	309	336	367	400	436	475	475	4 817
<i>Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd</i>	1 059	287	315	347	381	420	462	508	559	614	676	676	6 303
<i>Parkhill Bowling Club</i>	49	15	17	18	20	22	24	26	28	31	34	34	317
<i>Polpoint (Pty)Ltd</i>	3 553	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	11 968
<i>Polpoint Shareblock Limited</i>	3 647	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	638				9 640
<i>Quickleap Investments 221(Pty) Ltd</i>	590	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 910
<i>Royal Durban Golf Club</i>	197	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 520
<i>Rabsey Trading CC</i>			21	23	25	28	31						128
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	208	42	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	7			683
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	10 363	1 014	1 090	1 172	1 260	1 354	1 456	1 565	1 682	1 808	1 944	1 944	26 652
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	21 307	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	76 229
<i>Snellshore Shareblock (Pty)Ltd</i>	1 556	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	2 028
<i>South African Rail Commuter Corporation</i>	607	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	1 168
<i>Tongaat Skiboat Club</i>													
<i>Trustees Estate Late M Aufrichtig</i>	1 300	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	5 040
<i>Twin Clothing Manufactures</i>	4 098	449	489	533	581	634	691	753	821	894	975	975	11 893
<i>Upbeatprops</i>	3 372	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	12 203
<i>Verus Farming and Investments</i>	802	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 725
<i>Virgin Active South Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	213	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	549
<i>WesgroCC</i>	882	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	110	110	4 061
<i>Westville Country Club</i>	201	53	58	64	71	78	85	94	103	114	114	114	1 148
Total Operating Revenue Implication	68 255	12 627	12 875	13 123	13 394	13 688	14 008	14 323	14 572	14 267	14 468	14 468	220 069

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1 447 897	1 886 075	3 348 675	2 522 705	2 807 808	2 807 808	2 052 522	2 181 319	2 054 177
Infrastructure - Road transport	370 339	520 969	966 226	171 373	211 448	211 448	53 641	40 053	118 245
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	301 050	444 686	780 172	158 973	182 958	182 958	27 880	24 800	91 720
<i>Storm water</i>	69 289	76 283	186 054	12 400	28 490	28 490	25 761	15 253	26 525
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 929	335 168	470 988	373 355	373 355	373 355	565 698	615 505	541 913
<i>Generation</i>	109 896	204 627							
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	167 787	120 696	464 918	357 055	357 055	357 055	548 898	603 605	528 030
<i>Street Lighting</i>	15 246	9 845	6 070	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 800	11 900	13 883
Infrastructure - Water	254 296	554 649	1 298 331	481 740	471 140	471 140	585 567	519 190	432 215
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	6 925	5 214	9 231	65 200	76 710	76 710	85 500	14 000	16 000
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	247 371	549 435	1 289 100	416 540	394 430	394 430	500 067	505 190	416 215
Infrastructure - Sanitation	335 344	335 541	363 486	372 052	369 997	369 997	455 861	510 700	545 250
<i>Reticulation</i>	284 740	309 291	334 042	321 352	318 947	318 947	371 661	343 200	393 750
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	50 604	26 250	29 444	50 700	51 050	51 050	84 200	167 500	151 500
Infrastructure - Other	194 989	139 748	249 644	1 124 185	1 381 868	1 381 868	391 755	495 871	416 554
<i>Waste Management</i>	45 899	26 047	60 991	23 100	23 100	23 100	96 000	206 400	98 700
<i>Transportation</i>	54 440	93 624		285 236	252 411	252 411			
<i>Gas</i>				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 600	6 800	2 100
<i>Other</i>	94 650	20 077	188 653	813 849	1 104 357	1 104 357	289 155	282 671	315 754
Community	527 497	1 181 451	1 171 007	67 936	113 055	113 055	28 700	33 976	7 950
Parks & gardens	2 719	10 786							
Sportsfields & stadia	469 008	1 123 906		4 736	48 236	48 236			
Swimming pools				10 000	10 000	10 000	13 000		5 000
Community halls	5 113	447	6 921	8 500	6 753	6 753			350
Libraries	102	2 492	3 890	4 900	5 628	5 628	3 000	3 000	
Recreational facilities	20 050	27 677	1 138 943						
Fire, safety & emergency	8 684	1 896	1 061				10 000	9 000	
Security and policing	7 463		1 390						
Buses									
Clinics	13 819	13 347	22 150						
Museums & Art Galleries			339		13	13			
Cemeteries	539	900	(3 687)	2 700	325	325	2 700	2 000	2 600
Social rental housing				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Other				27 100	32 100	32 100		19 976	
Heritage assets	93	330	(330)	4 500	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other	93	330	(330)	4 500	3 500	3 500			
Investment properties	182	110	807	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	10 000	6 000
Housing development	182	110	807						
Other				13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	10 000	6 000
Other assets	349 458	1 302 795	1 289 193	1 002 409	1 010 899	1 010 899	964 117	865 247	869 813
General vehicles	182 505	167 928	620 272	32 950	32 950	32 950	61 200	51 000	47 700
Specialised vehicles				21 000	21 000	21 000			
Plant & equipment	14 869	148 675	192 309	50 690	58 690	58 690	28 220	35 205	38 333
Computers - hardware/equipment	25 291	49 966	42 856	15 929	16 128	16 128	10 550	9 910	11 330
Furniture and other office equipment	2 539	6 892	8 275				304	406	450
Abattoirs									
Markets	3 724	11 089	7 310	7 700	7 700	7 700			
Civic Land and Buildings				3 000	3 000	3 000			
Other Buildings	76 268	879 719	371 208	33 640	33 640	33 640	34 950	11 025	9 000
Other Land			7 013	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 893		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	44 262	38 526	39 950	827 500	827 791	827 791	816 000	757 701	763 000
Intangibles	115 011	92 213	100 634	1 000	1 000	1 000	124 000	129 000	121 000
Computers - software & programming	114 404	91 406	100 385				124 000	129 000	121 000
Other (list sub-class)	607	807	249	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2 440 138	4 462 974	5 909 986	3 611 550	3 949 262	3 949 262	3 181 339	3 219 542	3 058 940
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	21 000	21 000	21 000	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire				12 000	12 000	12 000			
Conservancy				9 000	9 000	9 000			
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	25 419	143 601	51 389	1 631 808	1 629 225	1 629 225	2 044 848	1 743 106	1 620 067
Infrastructure - Road transport	25 419	143 601	51 389	369 643	365 005	365 005	1 056 374	1 169 947	1 067 748
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	25 419	143 601	51 389	340 901	350 901	350 901	948 308	1 059 966	962 500
<i>Storm water</i>				28 742	14 104	14 104	108 066	109 981	105 248
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	366 615	366 615	366 615	197 230	226 650	171 325
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>				361 115	361 115	361 115	191 230	220 650	165 325
<i>Street Lighting</i>				5 500	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 000	6 000
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	681 500	681 500	681 500	237 500	173 545	204 624
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				7 800	7 800	7 800	13 000	18 500	20 500
<i>Water purification</i>				500	1 100	1 100	1 000	1 000	1 100
<i>Reticulation</i>				673 200	672 600	672 600	223 500	154 045	183 024
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	55 050	57 105	57 105	87 800	83 500	70 000
<i>Reticulation</i>				14 000	15 675	15 675	35 000	26 000	47 000
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				41 050	41 430	41 430	52 800	57 500	23 000
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	159 000	159 000	159 000	465 944	89 464	106 370
<i>Waste Management</i>							1 600		5 000
<i>Transportation</i>							3 960	4 198	4 450
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>				159 000	159 000	159 000	460 384	85 266	96 920
Community	582	52 550	8 809	27 450	23 181	23 181	59 350	66 820	60 433
Parks & gardens				2 300	3 370	3 370	7 300	6 750	6 773
Sportsfields & stadia				5 200	4 266	4 266	15 350	11 100	6 500
Swimming pools					3 092	3 092	8 600	13 920	5 800
Community halls				1 700	3 117	3 117	4 850	4 220	3 500
Libraries				600	752	752	1 800	2 000	1 000
Recreational facilities	582	52 550	7 892	1 500	1 071	1 071			
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics			917				8 500	23 000	22 000
Museums & Art Galleries				1 150	1 412	1 412	4 100	1 700	2 057
Cemeteries				6 000	6 101	6 101	6 850	4 130	12 803
Social rental housing									
Other				9 000			2 000		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	18 150	37 500	28 000
Buildings				19 000	19 000	19 000	15 000	34 000	20 000
Other							3 150	3 500	8 000
Other assets	23 288	65 458	17 580	154 396	154 196	154 196	66 885	84 733	88 800
General vehicles				27 500	27 500	27 500	3 000		
Specialised vehicles							26 000	27 000	25 000
Plant & equipment				10 847	10 847	10 847	6 320	4 754	4 260
Computers - hardware/equipment				36 049	35 849	35 849	800	925	1 150
Furniture and other office equipment							1 165	1 165	1 000
Abattoirs									
Markets			1 046				8 100	8 539	9 005
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	23 288	65 458	16 534				6 000	3 700	8 385
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other				80 000	80 000	80 000	15 500	38 650	40 000
Intangibles	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming				6 500	6 500	6 500			
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	49 289	261 609	77 778	1 839 154	1 832 102	1 832 102	2 189 233	1 932 159	1 797 300
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	913 595	1 116 375	1 363 919	1 482 029	1 482 029	1 548 896	1 594 190	1 738 884	1 920 523
Infrastructure - Road transport	252 792	300 150	426 519	454 042	454 042	486 016	432 508	483 496	515 844
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	234 264	271 038	366 679	413 351	413 351	426 920	354 497	401 116	429 053
<i>Storm water</i>	18 528	29 111	59 840	40 691	40 691	59 096	78 011	82 380	86 790
Infrastructure - Electricity	252 326	342 393	384 000	503 169	503 169	502 030	584 982	666 420	762 117
<i>Generation</i>	305	1 592	2 803	7 326	7 326	7 326	12 449	11 337	12 300
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	226 286	333 718	376 471	486 431	486 431	486 172	562 381	644 322	738 410
<i>Street Lighting</i>	25 734	7 084	4 725	9 412	9 412	8 532	10 152	10 761	11 407
Infrastructure - Water	276 706	306 177	349 747	312 077	312 077	326 995	335 648	319 788	349 466
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									
<i>Water purification</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	276 706	306 177	349 747	312 077	312 077	326 995	335 648	319 788	349 466
Infrastructure - Sanitation	126 886	163 922	199 659	207 881	207 881	229 430	236 382	263 702	287 172
<i>Reticulation</i>	126 886	163 922	199 659	207 881	207 881	229 430	236 382	263 702	287 172
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									
Infrastructure - Other	4 886	3 733	3 994	4 860	4 860	4 426	4 670	5 478	5 925
<i>Waste Management</i>	4 886	3 733	3 994	4 860	4 860	4 426	4 670	5 478	5 925
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	102 444	130 464	207 430	204 516	204 516	492 551	123 054	127 176	130 299
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	6 953	8 007	12 446	13 930	13 930	12 473	13 636	14 464	15 333
Swimming pools									
Community halls	2 488	2 392	4 331	4 682	4 682	4 698	4 887	5 160	5 474
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	1 158	1 201	1 170	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 923	2 035	2 157
Fire, safety & emergency	914	1 051	977	1 547	1 547	1 159	1 190	1 283	1 507
Security and policing	1 729	2 521	2 748	3 121	3 121	8 752	1 602	6 786	7 184
Buses			14 220	98 000	98 000	86 639	83 482	84 716	86 025
Clinics	1 302	2 444	5 474	2 994	2 994	1 966	4 286	4 509	4 642
Museums & Art Galleries	447	57	347	467	467	467	595	631	668
Cemeteries	516	1 005	837	900	900	1 042	1 353	1 435	1 521
Social rental housing	86 938	111 785	164 880	77 073	77 073	373 552	10 101	6 157	5 788
Other									
Other assets	201 504	202 451	272 943	257 849	258 041	313 064	338 821	350 795	373 290
General vehicles	63 324	52 166	64 056	51 150	51 150	67 015	72 339	78 355	83 829
Specialised vehicles	40 224	38 533	48 374	41 550	41 550	47 836	46 684	49 536	52 568
Plant & equipment	21 271	15 157	18 695	20 324	20 324	19 680	20 429	21 425	22 795
Computers - hardware/equipment	13 767	15 176	39 579	44 745	44 745	46 268	50 602	49 798	52 890
Furniture and other office equipment	1 329	793	516	2 543	2 543	2 004	2 280	1 512	1 713
Abattoirs									
Markets	2 908	6 497	4 998	4 234	4 234	5 117	4 737	4 965	5 453
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	42 429	64 139	78 449	79 815	80 006	75 266	82 567	82 504	87 576
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	16 253	9 990	18 276	13 491	13 491	49 878	59 182	62 699	66 466
Intangibles	2 042	2 956	3 262	5 106	5 106	4 850	5 559	5 874	6 230
Computers - software & programming	2 042	2 956	3 262	5 106	5 106	4 850	5 559	5 874	6 230
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 219 586	1 452 247	1 847 555	1 949 500	1 949 691	2 359 361	2 061 624	2 222 729	2 430 342
Specialised vehicles	40 224	38 533	48 374	41 550	41 550	47 836	46 684	49 536	52 568
Refuse	38 178	36 400	45 616	37 965	37 965	42 384	40 976	43 463	46 102
Fire	2 046	2 133	2 758	3 584	3 584	5 451	5 708	6 073	6 466
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

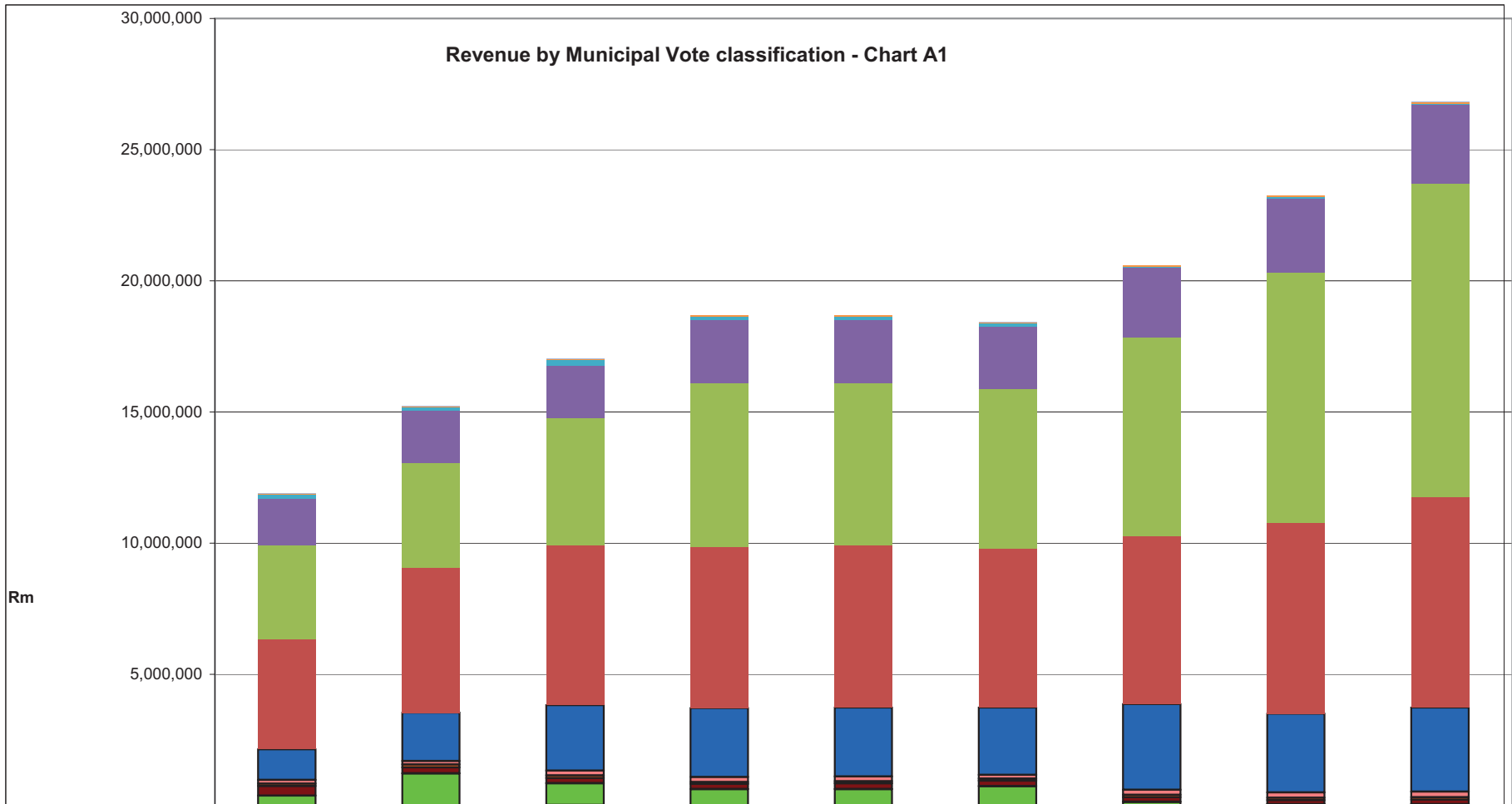
Vote Description	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	283 736	184 250	190 500	200 025	210 026	220 528	422 983
Vote2 - Treasury	127 550	142 510	100 000	105 000	110 250	115 763	222 038
Vote3 - Governance	35 000	41 000	19 500	20 475	21 499	22 574	43 297
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	16 472	17 596	9 302	9 767	10 255	10 768	20 654
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	206 605	207 200	262 498	275 623	289 404	303 874	582 846
Vote6 - Safety and Security	44 000	45 776	14 883	15 627	16 409	17 229	33 046
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	76 050	71 820	68 383	71 802	75 392	79 162	151 836
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	2 880 862	2 738 761	2 760 569	2 898 597	3 043 527	3 195 704	6 129 522
Vote9 - Electricity	868 830	1 001 149	784 328	823 544	864 722	907 958	1 741 509
Vote10 - Water	823 067	692 735	636 839	668 681	702 115	737 221	1 414 027
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	8 400	8 904	9 438	9 910	10 405	10 926	20 956
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	5 370 572	5 151 701	4 856 240	5 099 051	5 354 004	5 621 707	10 782 714
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	142	92	95	100	105	110	211
Vote2 - Treasury	58	55	50	53	55	58	111
Vote3 - Governance	18	21	10	10	11	11	22
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	8	9	5	5	5	5	10
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	103	104	131	138	145	152	291
Vote6 - Safety and Security	22	23	7	8	8	9	17
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	38	36	34	36	38	40	76
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	1 440	1 369	1 380	1 449	1 522	1 598	3 065
Vote9 - Electricity	434	501	392	412	432	454	871
Vote10 - Water	412	346	318	334	351	369	707
Vote11 - Formal Housing							
Vote12 - Markets	4	4	5	5	5	5	10
Vote13 - Airport							
Total future operational costs	2 679	2 560	2 427	2 550	2 677	2 811	5 391
Net Financial Implications	5 373 251	5 154 261	4 858 667	5 101 601	5 356 681	5 624 518	10 788 105

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2008/9	Current Year 2009/10 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Roads	Various	D	Infrastructure	Roads	181,995		181,995	50,000	50,000	50,000	Various	New
	2010 Stadium	Various	B	Community	Stadium	620,393	1,099,694	620,393	125,286	23,600	29,000	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets		62,500	4,300	62,500	70,750	72,150	75,500	Various	New
	Computer Equipment	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software	36,300	79,489	36,300	37,700	38,500	36,000	Various	New
Vote 2 - Treasury	Computer Equipment	Various	P	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment/ Computers	316,733	94,115	316,733	33,550	38,360	44,000	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software								
	Vehicles	Various	P	Other Assets	Vehicles		487,535		70,000	61,150	50,000	Various	Replacement
	Real Estate	Various	E	Land	Land		810		12,000	10,000	6,000	Various	New
	Energy Office	Various	E	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment/ Computers				12,000	33,000			
Vote 3 - Governance	City Hall	Various	L	Other Assets	Civil Buildings	1,900	17,771	1,900	35,000	41,000	19,500	Various	Replacement
Vote 4 - Corporate Human Resources	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets			953					Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software	4	8,076	4	16,472	17,596	9,302	Various	New
Vote 5 - Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprise	CBD Regeneration	Various	A,C,I	Infrastructure	Economic Development	164,469	138,144	164,469	206,605	207,200	262,498	Various	Replacement
	Sports grounds, Halls	Various	E	Community	Halls, Sports grounds	12,000	17,767	12,000	63,450	47,119	44,326	Various	New/Repl
	Cultural	Various	K	Heritage Asset	Heritage Route	3,500		3,500	4,100	1,700	2,057	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets		9,600	15,116	9,600				Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles			2,288						
Vote 6 - Safety & Security	Fire Stations	Various	F	Community	Buildings (Fires Station)	4,500	10,099	4,500	10,000	30,776		Various	New/Repl
	Vehicles	Various	P	Other Assets	Vehicles	12,000	17,484	12,000	13,000	10,000	9,883	Various	New
	Metro Police	Various	P	Community	Surveillance	5,000		5,000	21,000	5,000	5,000	Various	New/Repl
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles			154						
Vote 7 - Health and Security	Ablution	Various	D	Infrastructure		9,000		9,000				Various	New
	Clinics	Various	H,J	Community	Buildings (Clinics)	39,650	89,464	39,650	8,500	23,000	22,000	Various	New/Repl
		Various	K	Heritage Asset									
	Buildings	Various	E	Other Assets	Buildings (Ablution Blocks)	36,013	12,285	36,013				Various	Replacement
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles		509	841	509					
Vote 8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	Roads,ETA, Stormwater, CSW	Various	D	Infrastructure	Roads,ETA, Stormwater, CSW	762,921	1,538,713	762,921	1,698,162	1,605,481	1,558,060	Various	New/Repl
	Housing	Various	D	Housing	Other Buildings	1,165,690	307,578	1,165,690	1,182,700	1,133,281	1,202,509	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	275,790	68,847	275,790				Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Various	1,815	5,123	1,815				Various	New
Vote 9 - Electricity	Electricity	Various	D	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	766,660	465,166	766,660	787,871	930,564	709,825	Various	New/Repl
	Street lighting	Various	D	Community	Street lighting	21,800	6,070	21,800	22,900	18,000	19,883	Various	New/Repl
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	P & E	76,382	74,739	76,382	58,059	52,585	54,620	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles			15,879						
Vote 10 - Water	Water	Various	D	Infrastructure	Water reticulation	1,139,700	1,310,473	1,139,700	785,100	650,245	592,224	Various	New/Repl
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	36,540	90,035	36,540	37,967	42,490	44,615	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles			1,797					Various	New
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	Development	Various	D	Infrastructure	Housing Development	10,000		10,000				Various	New
Vote 12 - Markets	Markets	Various	C	Other Assets	Buildings	8,000	6,959	8,000	8,400	8,904	9,438	Various	New/Repl
Total Capital expenditure									5,370,572	5,151,701	4,856,240		

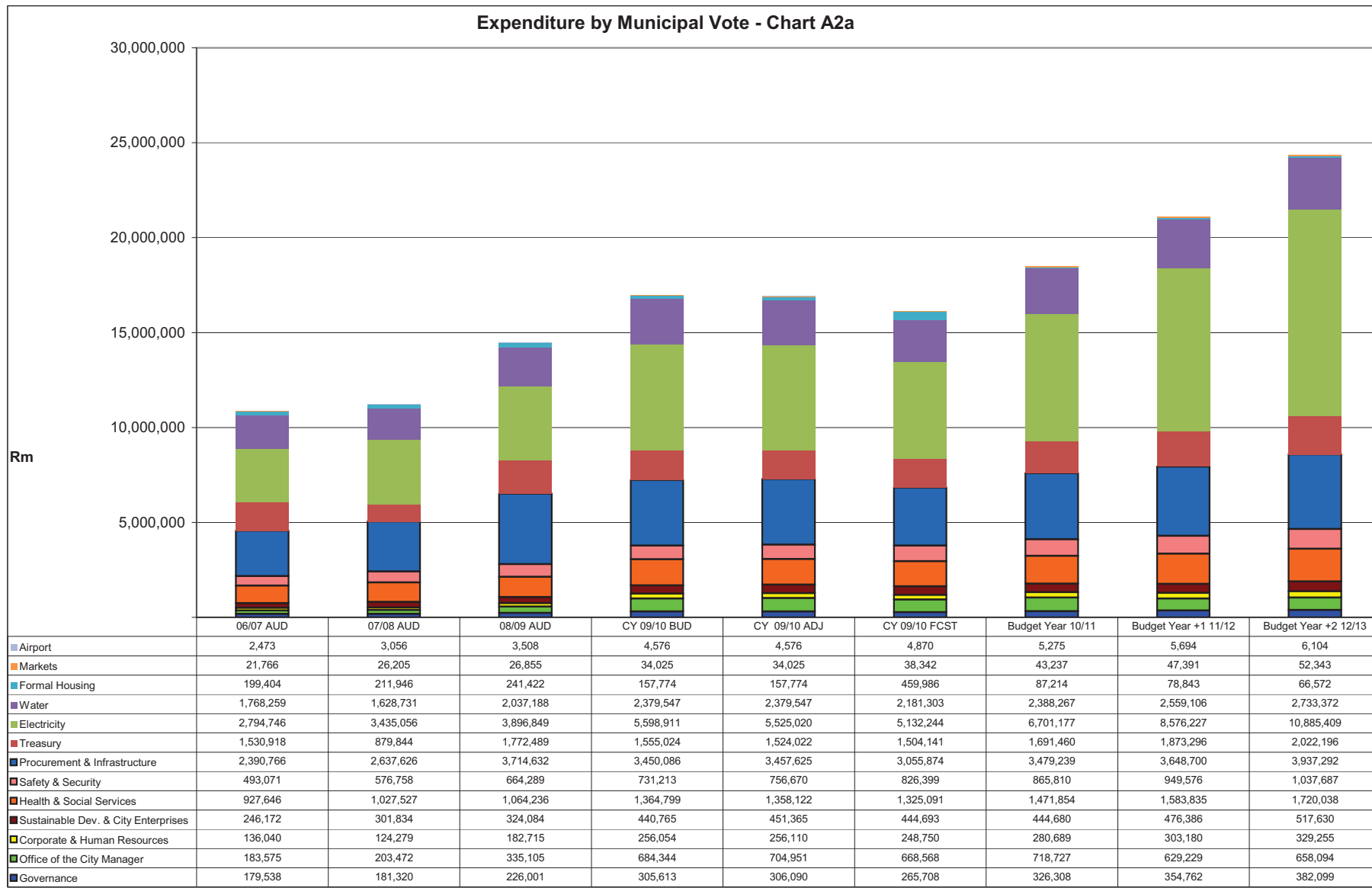
BUDGET RELATED CHARTS

Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1

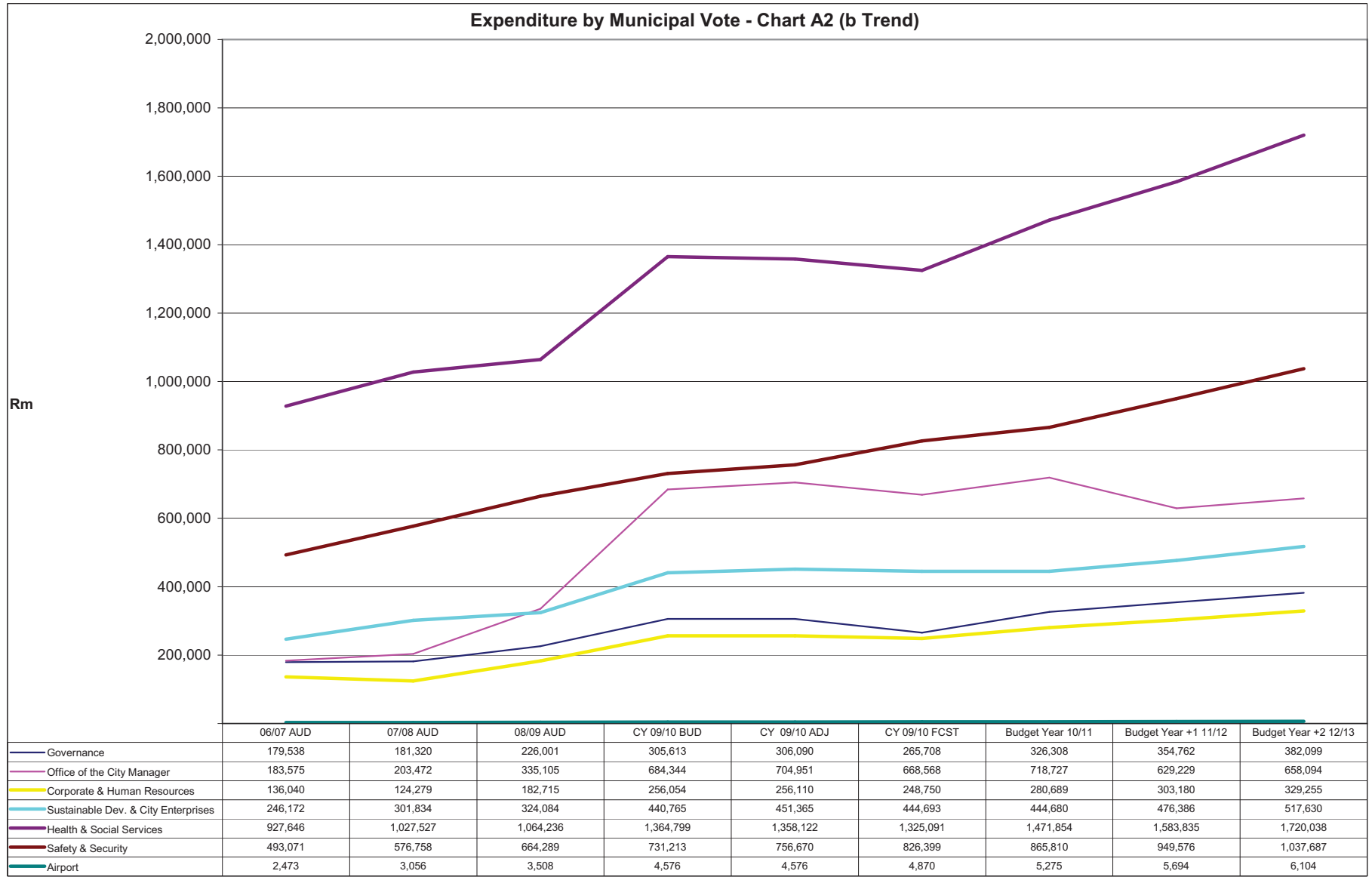


	06/07 AUD	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	CY 09/10 BUD	CY 09/10 ADJ	CY 09/10 FCST	Budget Year 10/11	Budget Year +1 11/12	Budget Year +2 12/13
Airport	3,968	3,910	4,527	4,399	4,399	4,489	4,709	4,987	5,285
Markets	37,724	45,166	49,445	47,706	47,706	53,030	57,519	59,700	62,150
Formal Housing	157,573	134,674	217,286	127,446	127,446	115,899	52,136	44,285	35,173
Water	1,775,781	1,992,198	1,992,258	2,394,944	2,394,944	2,381,731	2,632,568	2,819,503	3,007,536
Electricity	3,572,760	4,000,797	4,826,395	6,256,600	6,182,710	6,072,415	7,594,206	9,567,916	11,948,564
Treasury	4,208,886	5,512,623	6,117,606	6,152,482	6,196,426	6,065,680	6,408,612	7,259,901	8,030,936
Procurement & Infrastructure	1,166,784	1,843,387	2,493,812	2,623,311	2,623,322	2,561,413	3,261,373	2,999,897	3,209,425
Safety & Security	134,674	139,426	185,637	189,425	189,425	149,242	197,970	209,848	212,003
Health & Social Services	93,777	110,927	100,495	74,591	74,591	75,669	81,432	86,314	91,428
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	360,747	216,722	192,236	191,680	214,879	200,620	175,859	159,069	171,928
Corporate & Human Resources	2,844	14,258	14,835	12,566	12,566	12,566	15,300	17,000	18,000
Office of the City Manager	375,528	1,214,327	819,971	615,057	615,057	729,111	125,734	26,445	28,031
Governance	1,305	2,358	19,076	2,482	2,482	2,405	2,531	2,679	2,818

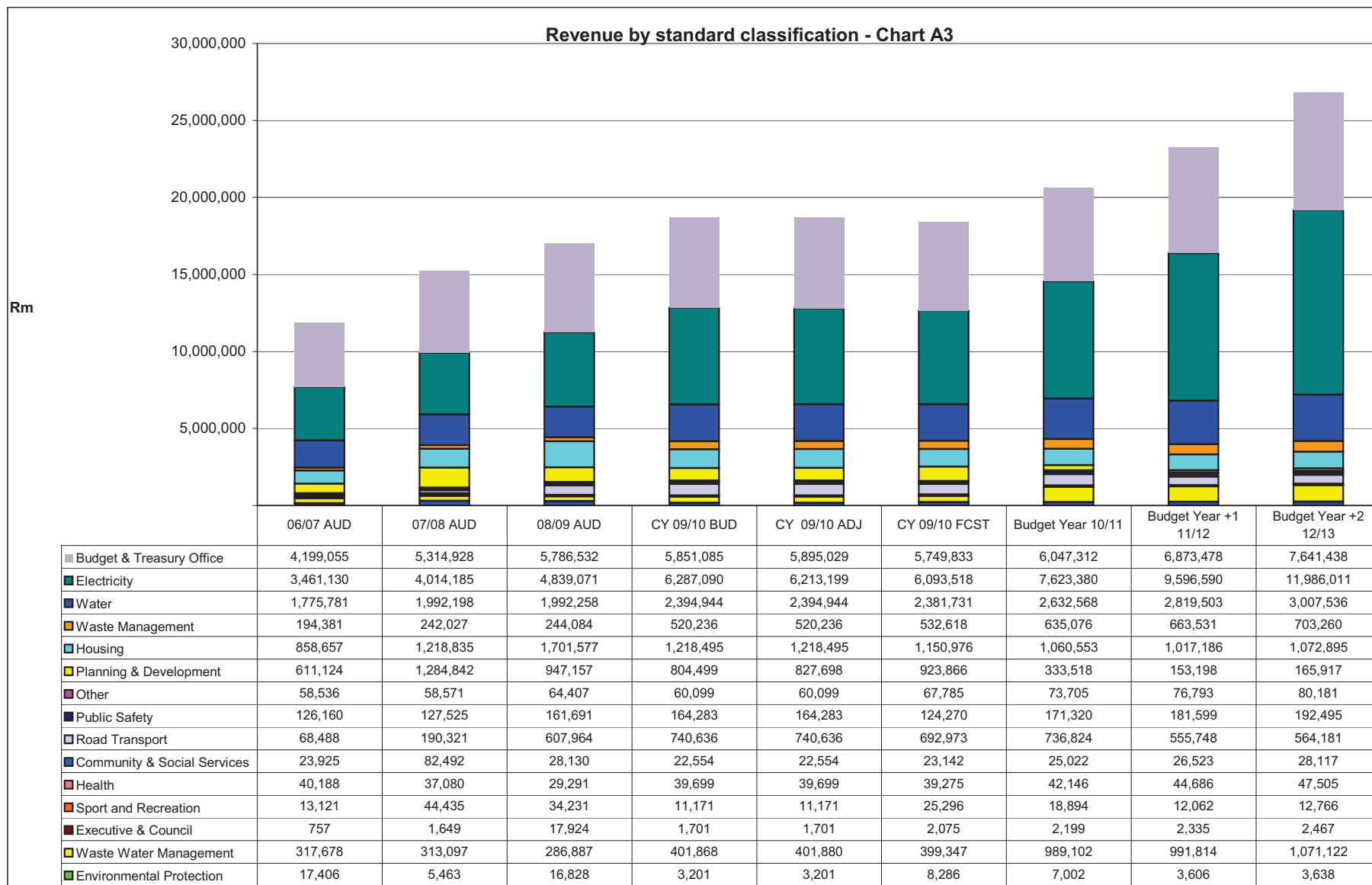
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a

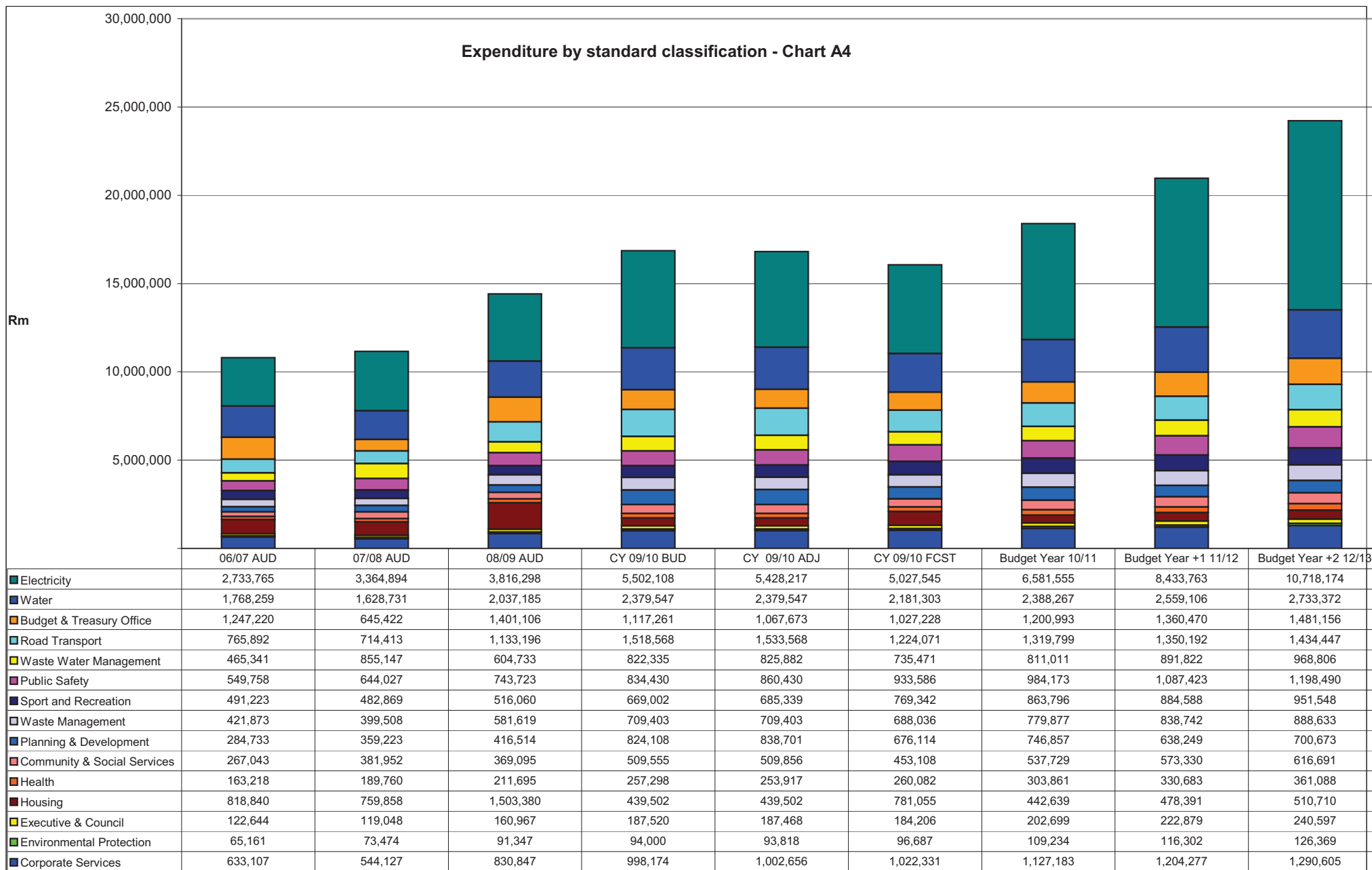


Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)

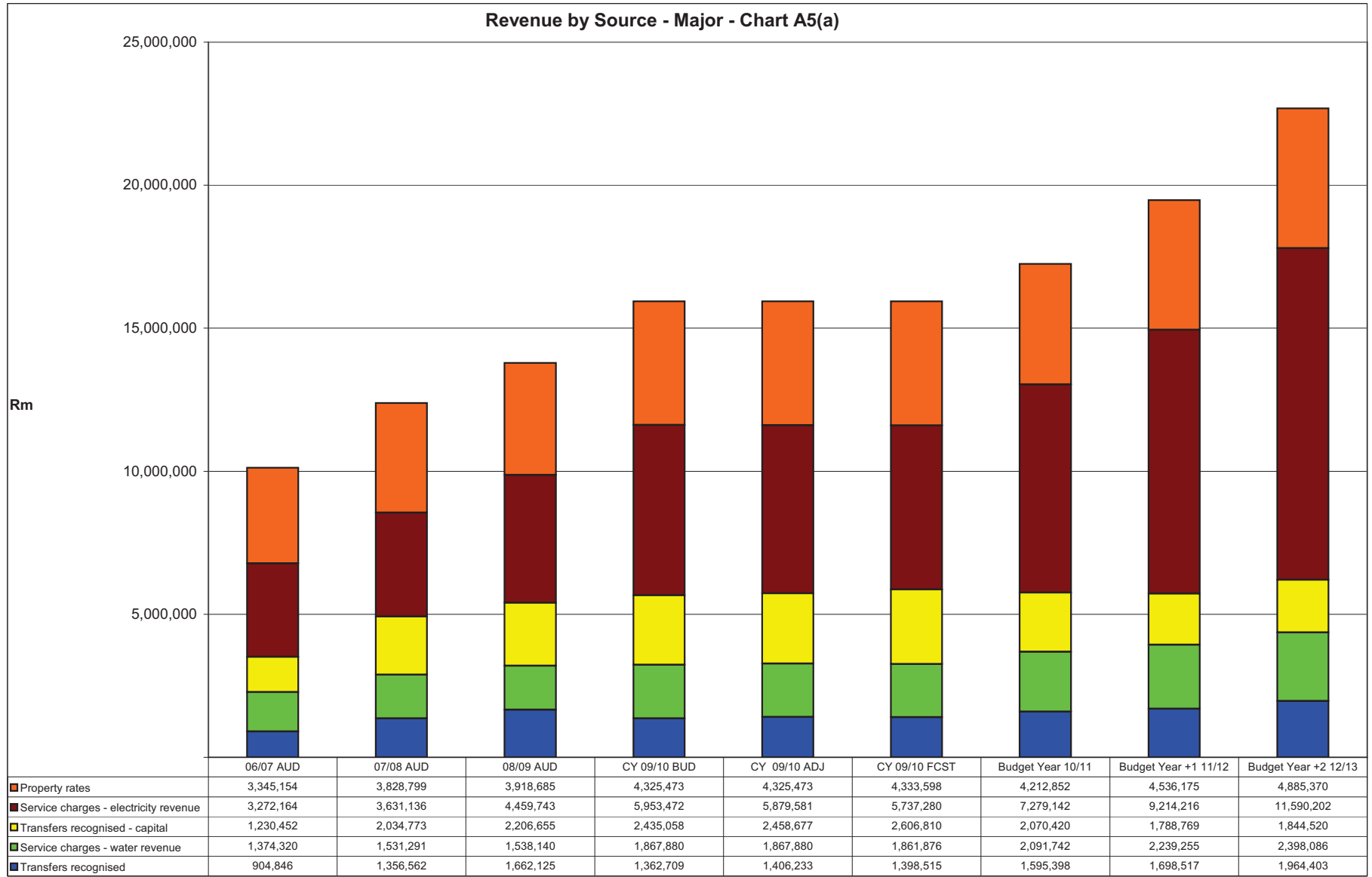


Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

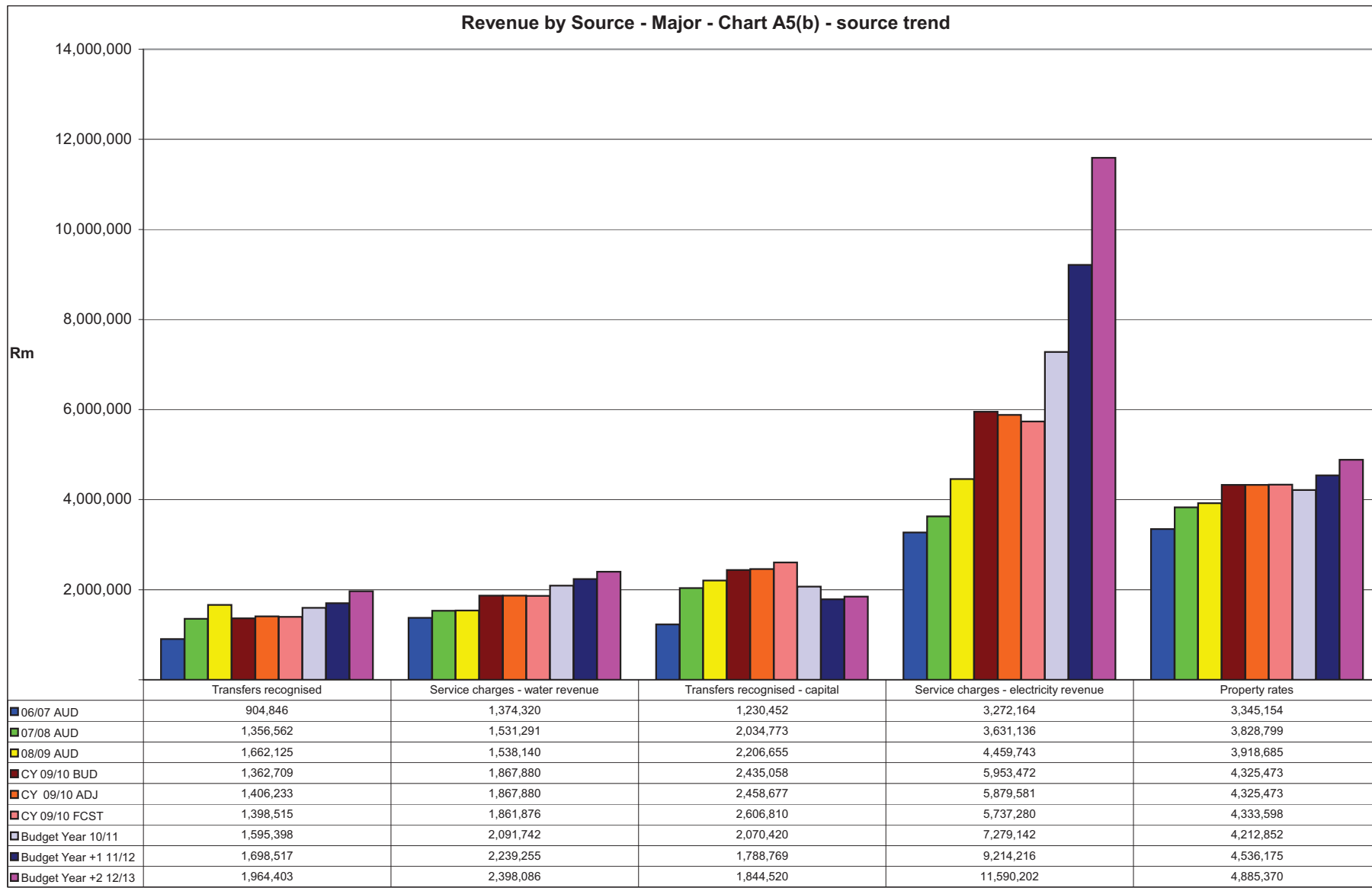




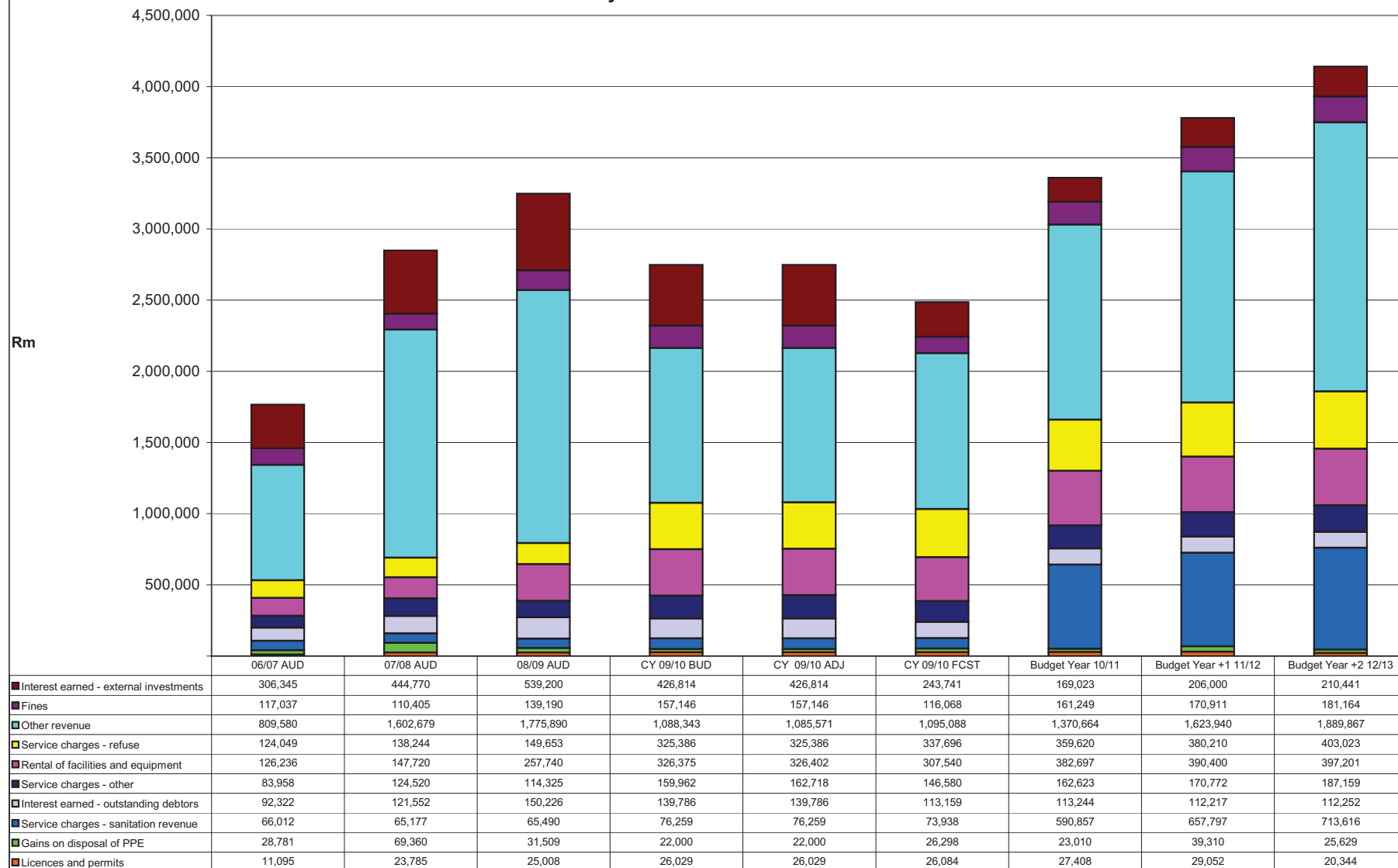
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



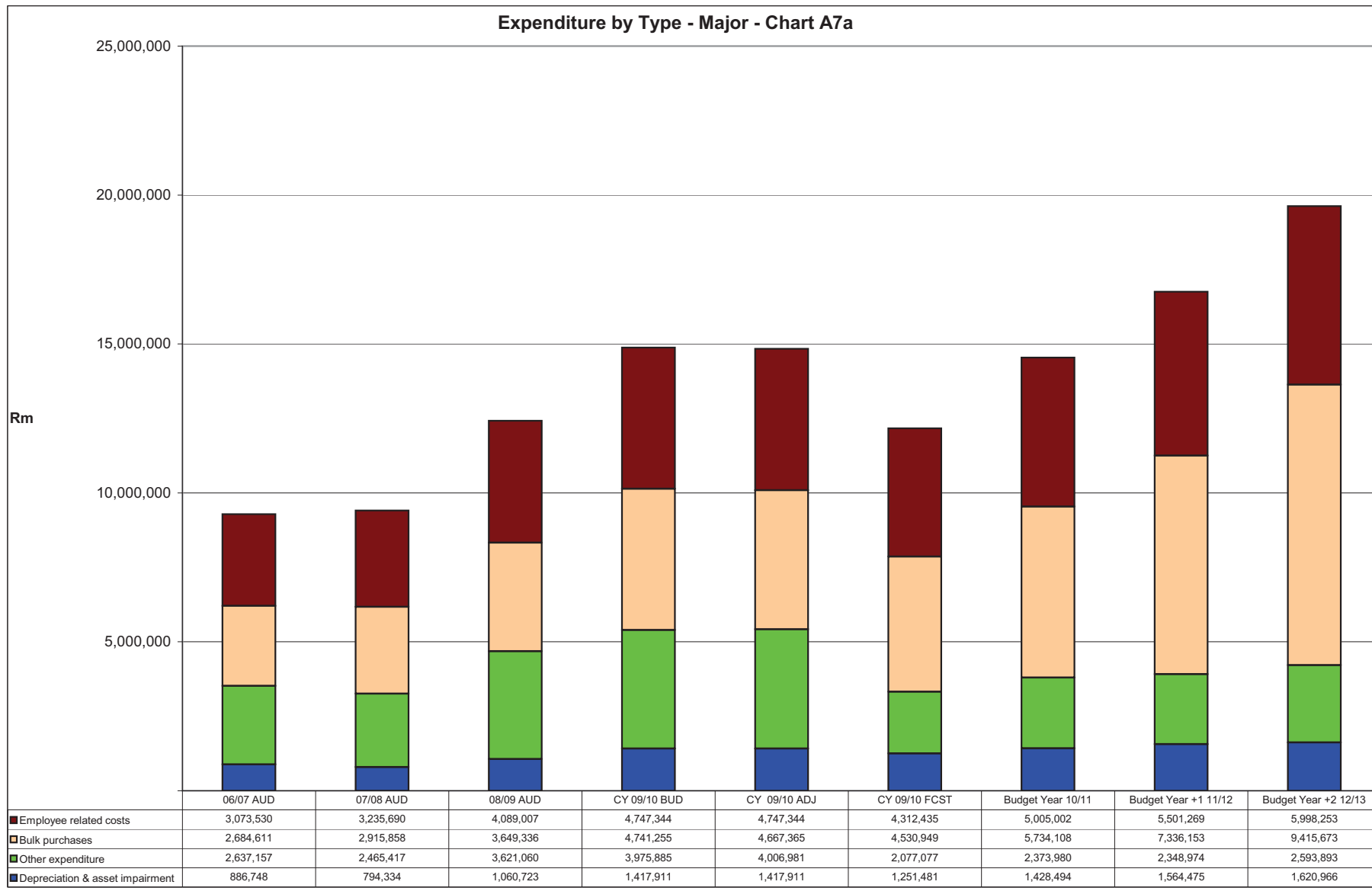
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



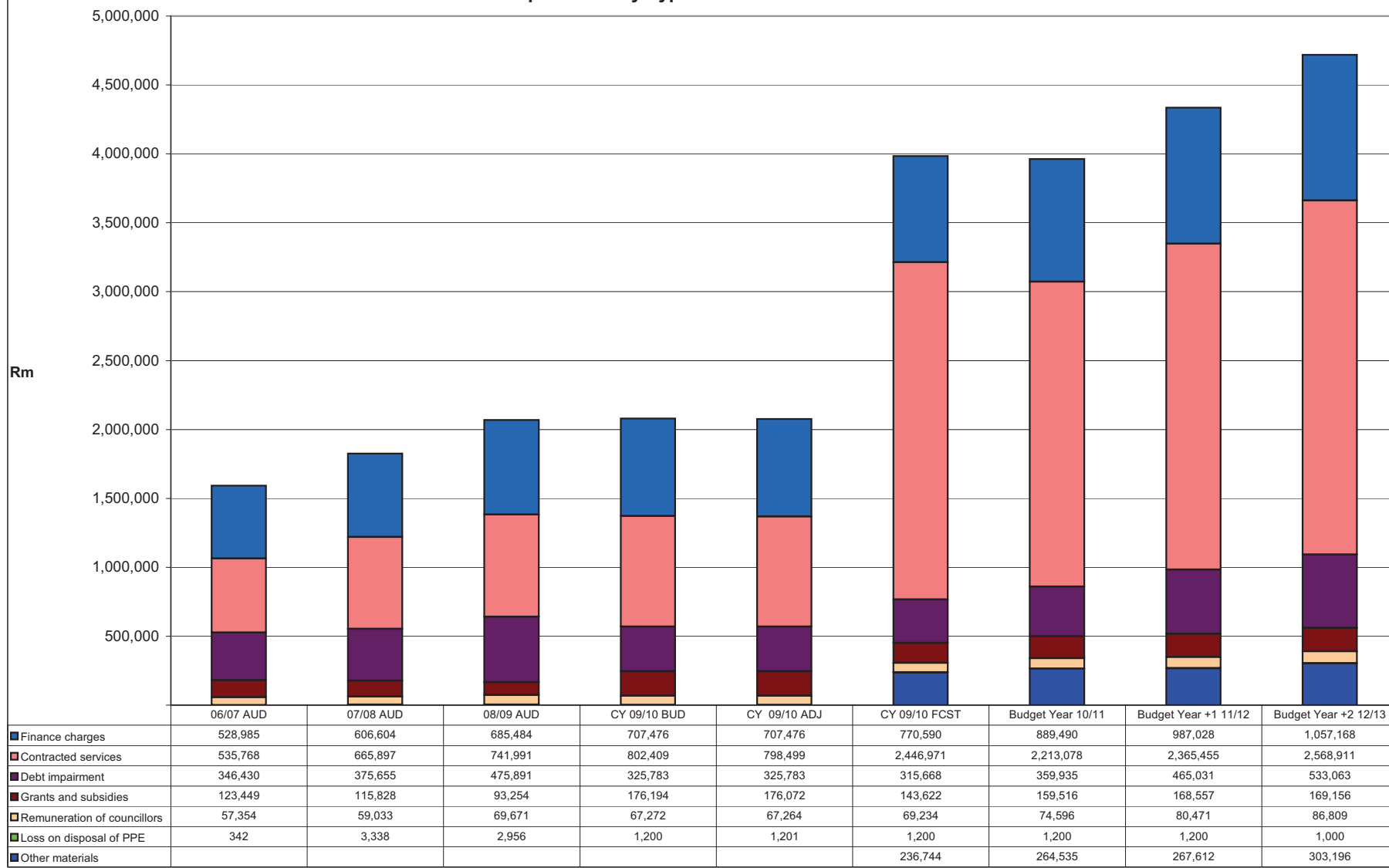
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



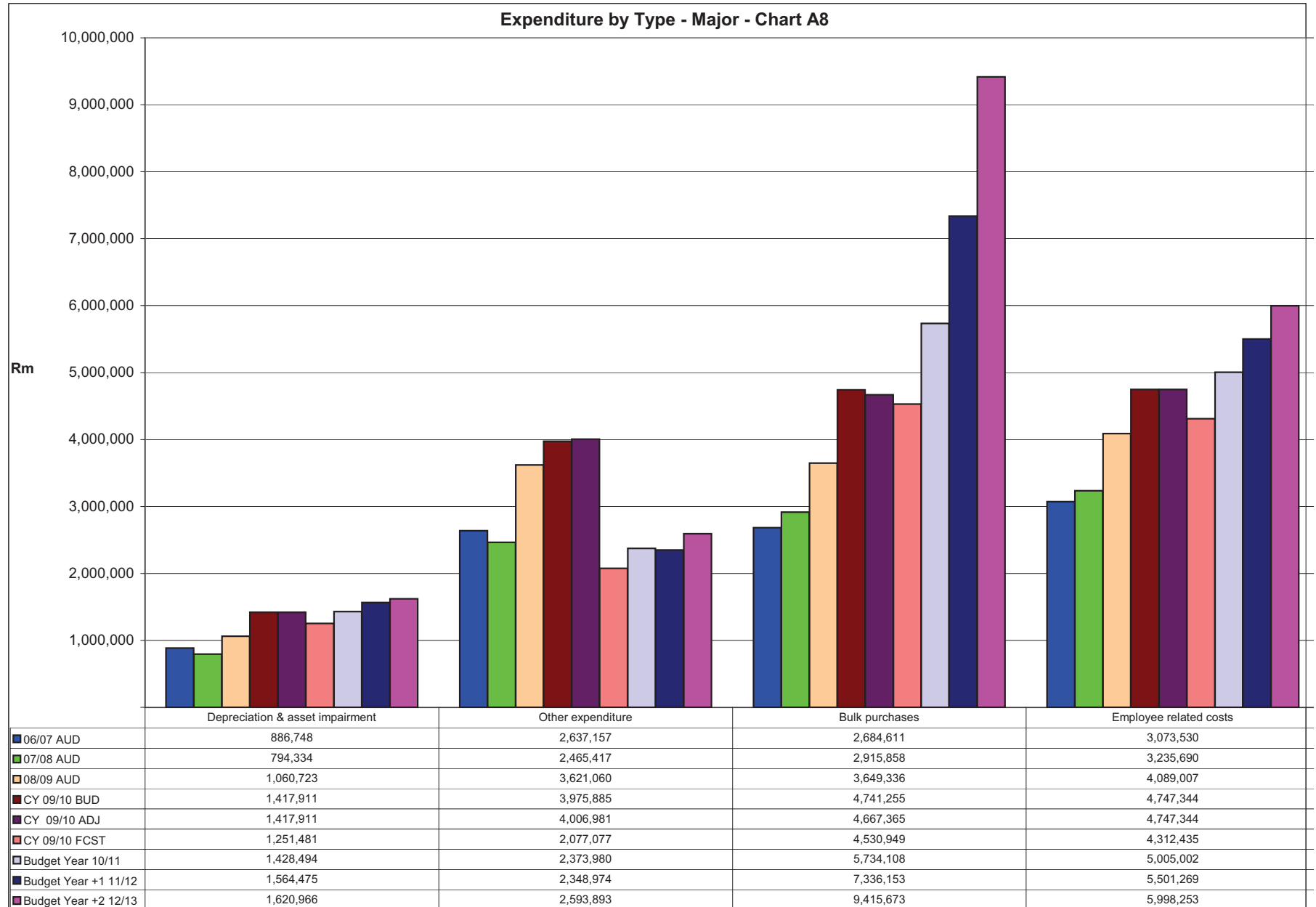
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7a



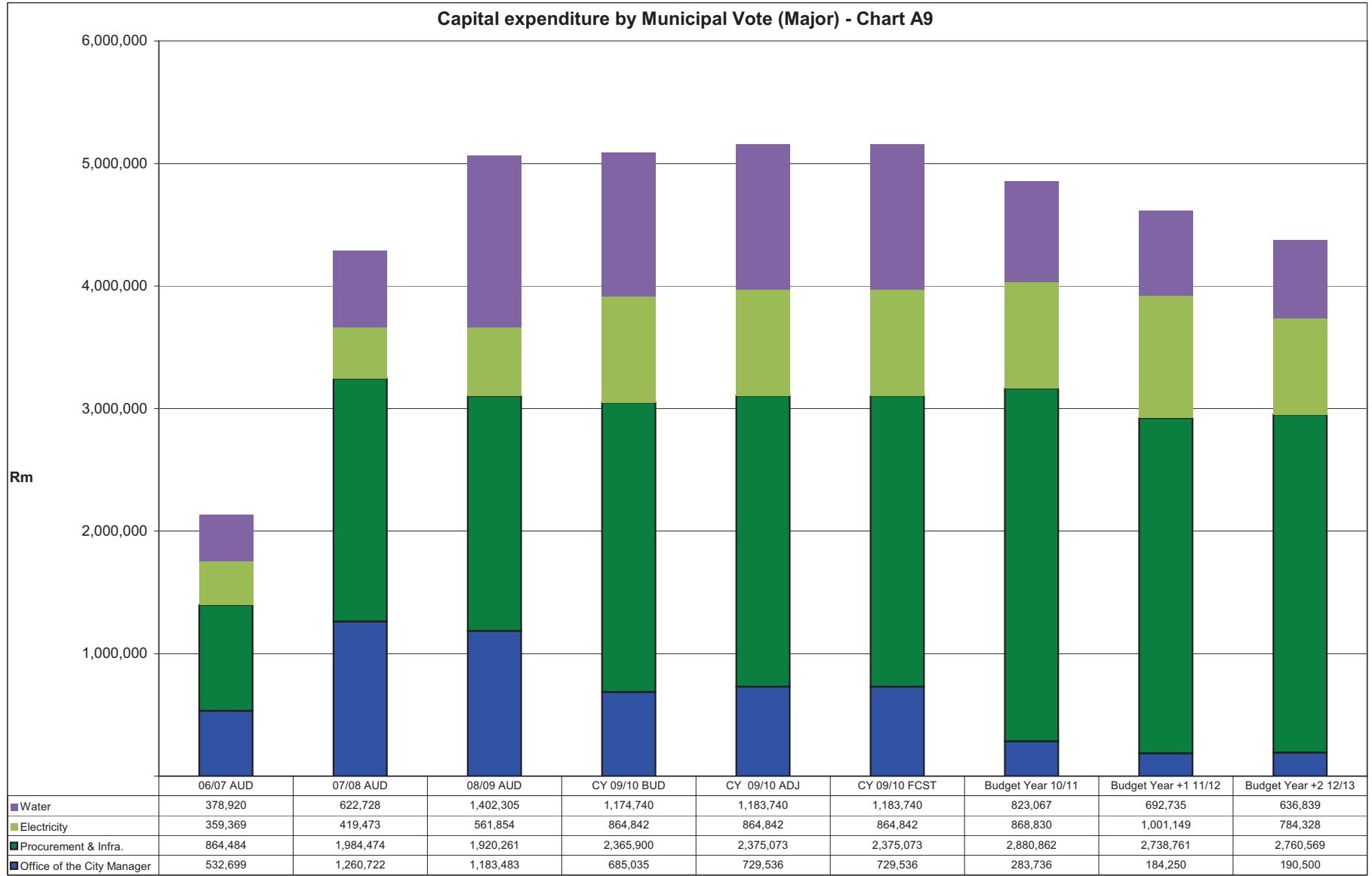
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7b



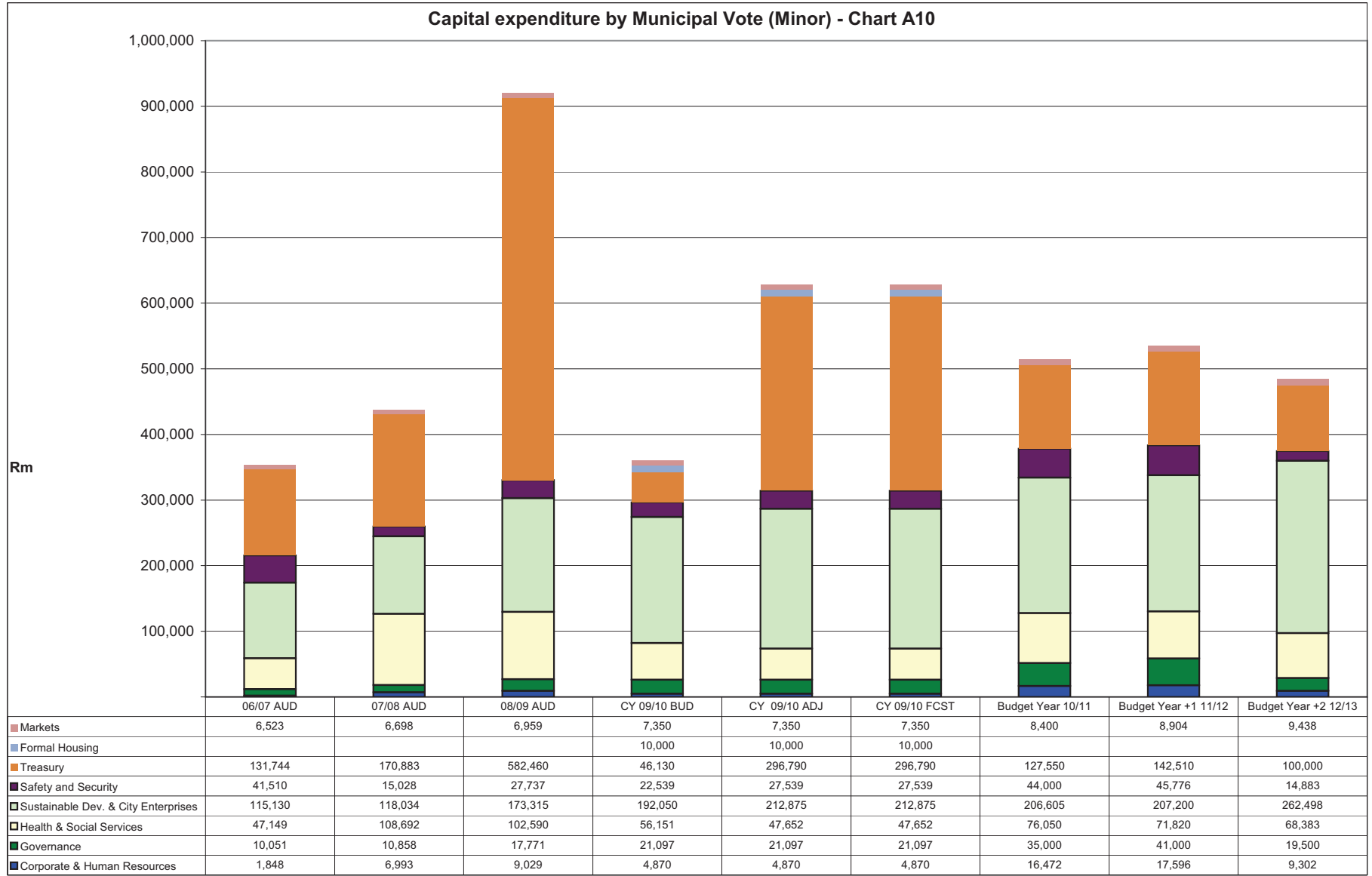
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8



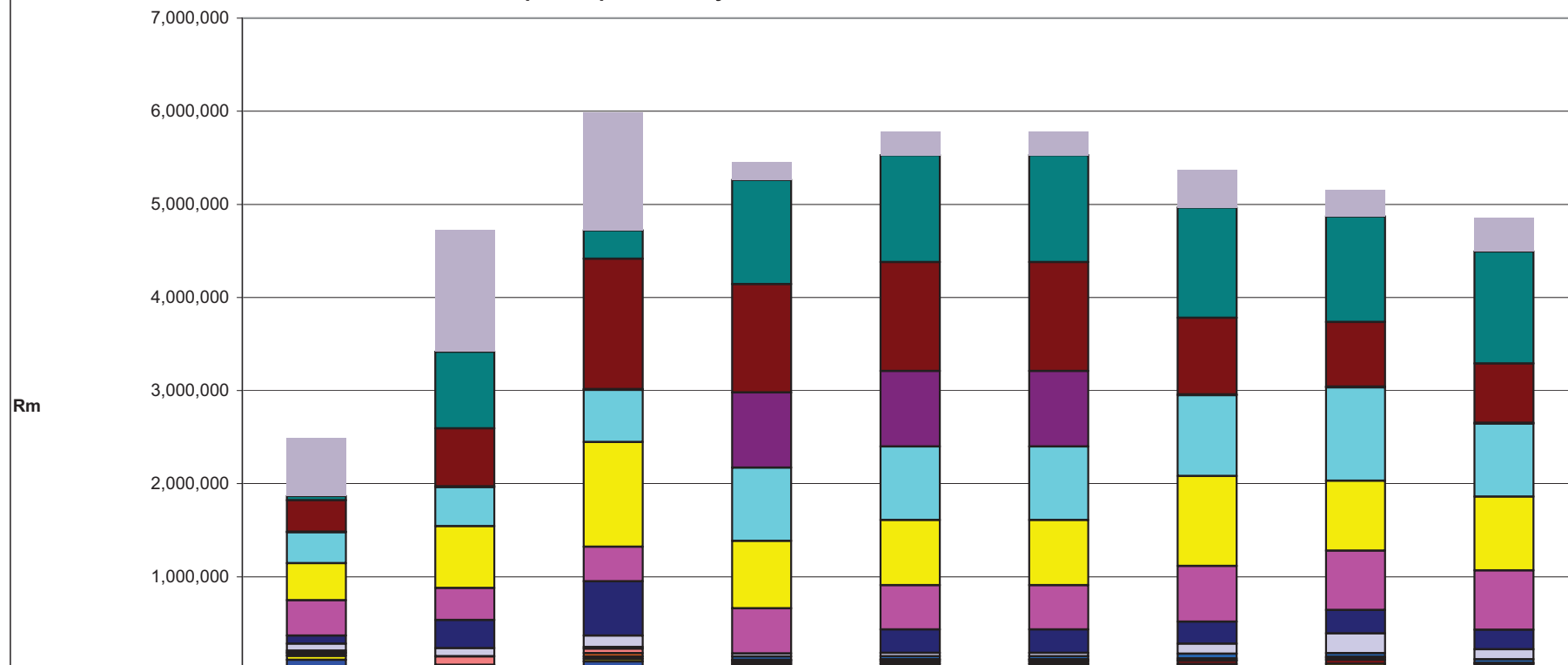
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10

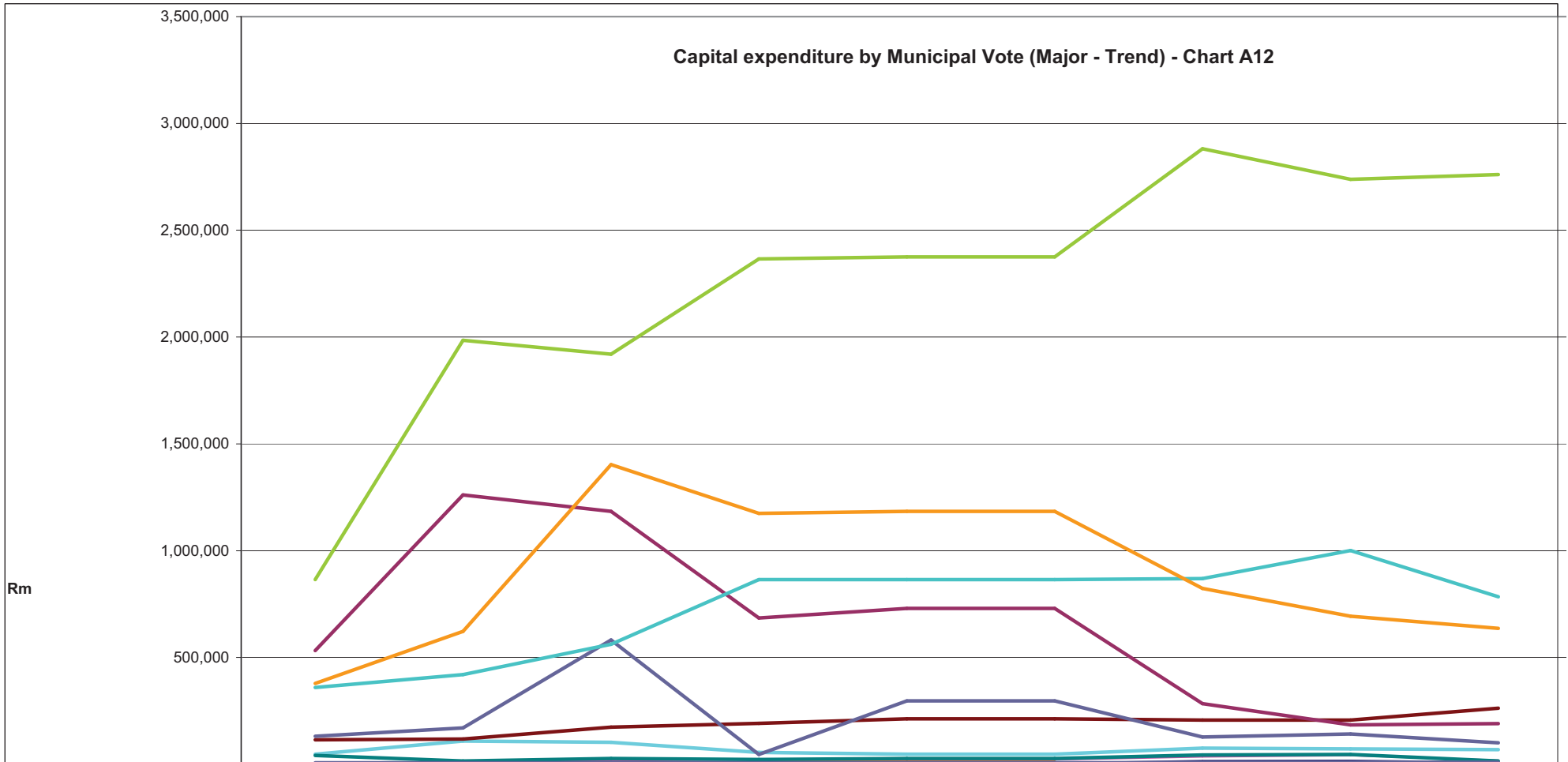


Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



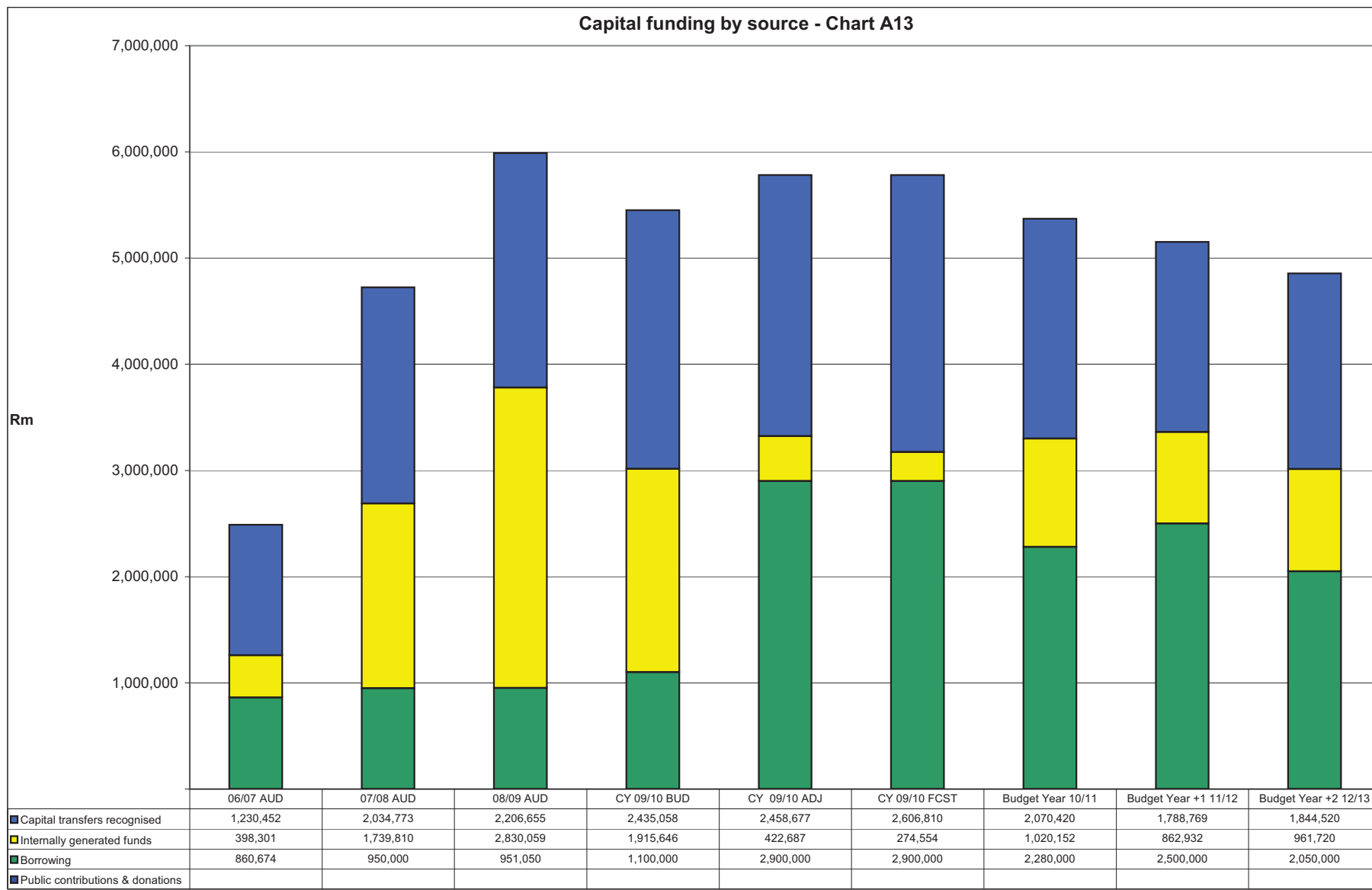
	06/07 AUD	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	CY 09/10 BUD	CY 09/10 ADJ	CY 09/10 FCST	Budget Year 10/11	Budget Year +1 11/12	Budget Year +2 12/13
Planning & Development	621,376	1,308,989	1,268,316	187,969	253,804	253,804	405,841	282,884	362,887
Housing	46,863	822,336	302,721	1,118,690	1,148,690	1,148,690	1,182,700	1,133,281	1,202,509
Water	337,527	622,727	1,402,305	1,163,240	1,169,640	1,169,640	823,067	692,735	636,839
Other	6,889	7,049	7,038	808,198	810,258	810,258	9,400	9,820	10,349
Electricity	332,461	419,473	561,854	788,460	788,460	788,460	868,830	1,001,149	784,328
Road Transport	395,758	664,570	1,124,221	722,087	701,262	701,262	964,821	750,650	792,450
Waste Water Management	381,944	345,452	370,774	484,660	475,660	475,660	598,691	636,630	634,810
Waste & Treasury Office	85,726	302,080	582,460	1,000	251,660	251,660	236,000	253,160	211,500
Waste Management	74,598	85,866	122,545	34,100	34,100	34,100	107,700	213,200	105,800
Community & Social Services	18,340	1,655	19,152	34,450	35,215	35,215	52,200	37,720	39,883
Sport and Recreation	10,786	90,054	46,806	5,200	4,435	4,435	15,350	11,100	6,500
Health	23,421	18,638	36,632				8,500	23,000	22,000
Executive & Council	4,560	9,601	22,071	19,000	19,000	19,000	35,000	41,000	19,500
Public Safety	41,510	15,028	27,737	19,500	24,500	24,500	44,000	45,776	14,883
Environmental Protection	928	4,072	4,614	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,700
Corporate Services	106,740	6,993	88,518	62,150	62,680	62,680	16,472	17,596	9,302

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12

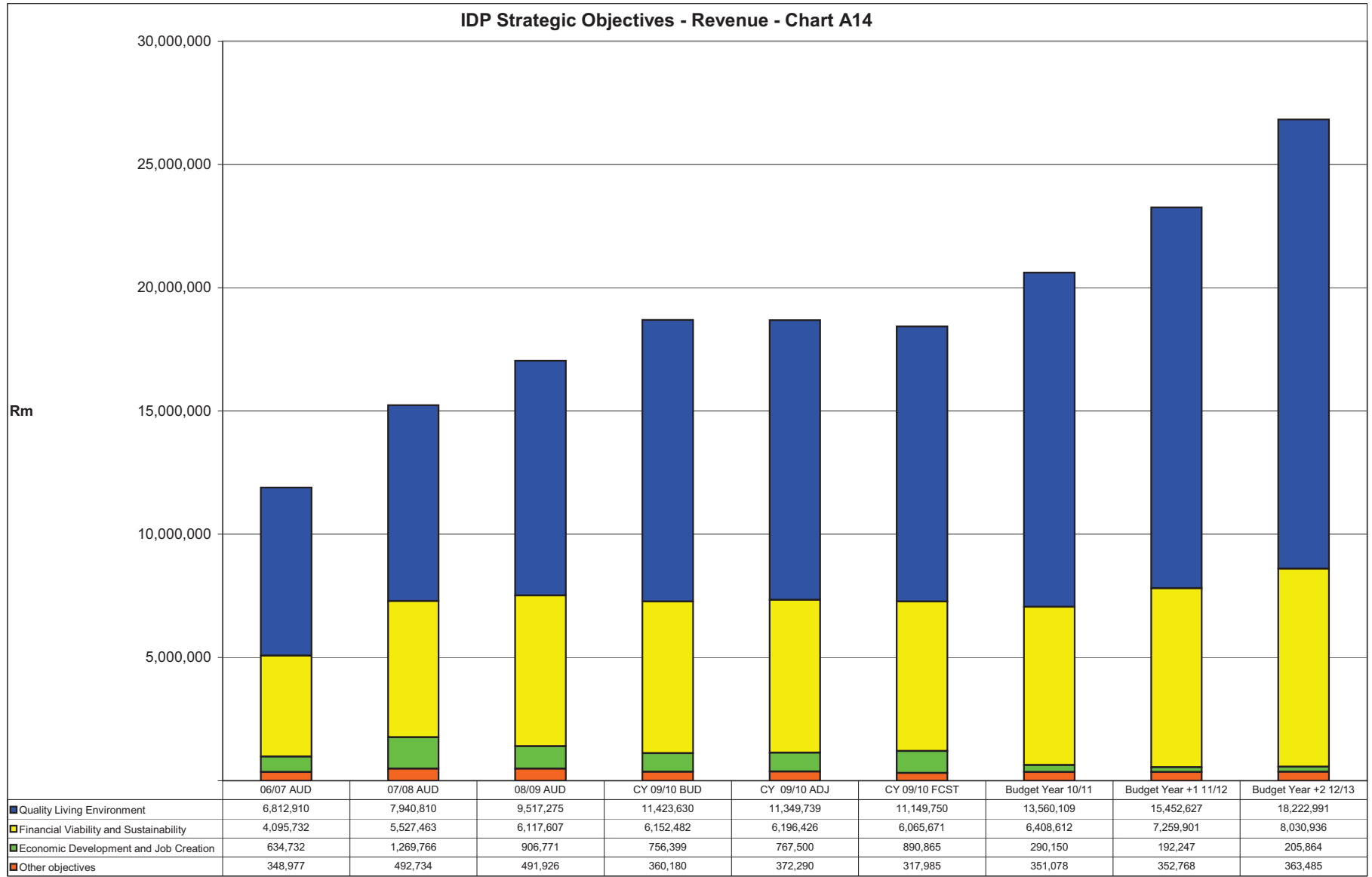


	06/07 AUD	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	CY 09/10 BUD	CY 09/10 ADJ	CY 09/10 FCST	Budget Year 10/11	Budget Year +1 11/12	Budget Year +2 12/13
Corporate & Human Resources	1,848	6,993	9,029	4,870	4,870	4,870	16,472	17,596	9,302
Governance	10,051	10,858	17,771	21,097	21,097	21,097	35,000	41,000	19,500
Formal Housing				10,000	10,000	10,000			
Health & Social Services	47,149	108,692	102,590	56,151	47,652	47,652	76,050	71,820	68,383
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	115,130	118,034	173,315	192,050	212,875	212,875	206,605	207,200	262,498
Safety and Security	41,510	15,028	27,737	22,539	27,539	27,539	44,000	45,776	14,883
Markets	6,523	6,698	6,959	7,350	7,350	7,350	8,400	8,904	9,438
Office of the City Manager	532,699	1,260,722	1,183,483	685,035	729,536	729,536	283,736	184,250	190,500
Procurement & Infra.	864,484	1,984,474	1,920,261	2,365,900	2,375,073	2,375,073	2,880,862	2,738,761	2,760,569
Treasury	131,744	170,883	582,460	46,130	296,790	296,790	127,550	142,510	100,000
Electricity	359,369	419,473	561,854	864,842	864,842	864,842	868,830	1,001,149	784,328
Water	378,920	622,728	1,402,305	1,174,740	1,183,740	1,183,740	823,067	692,735	636,839

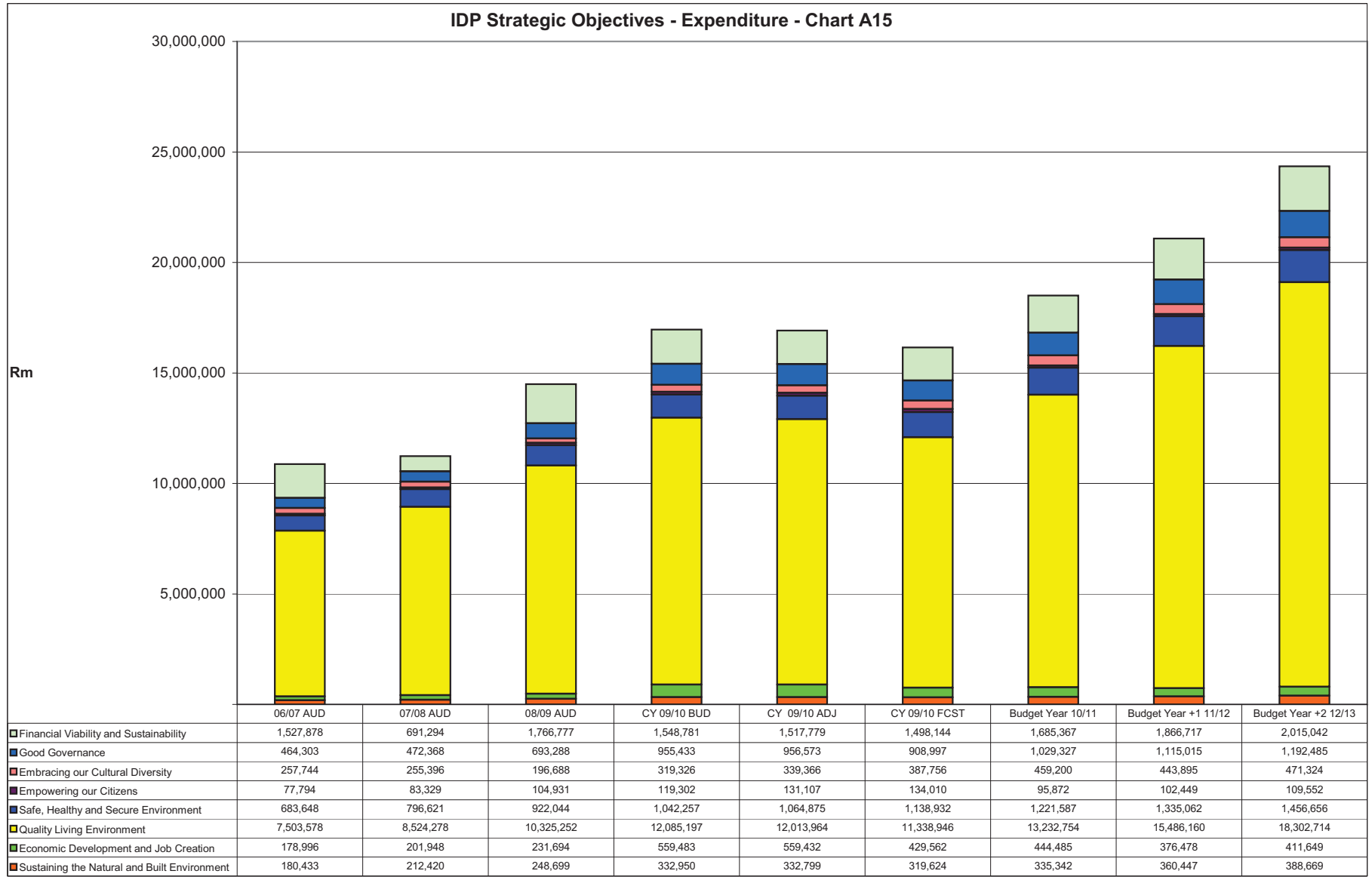
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



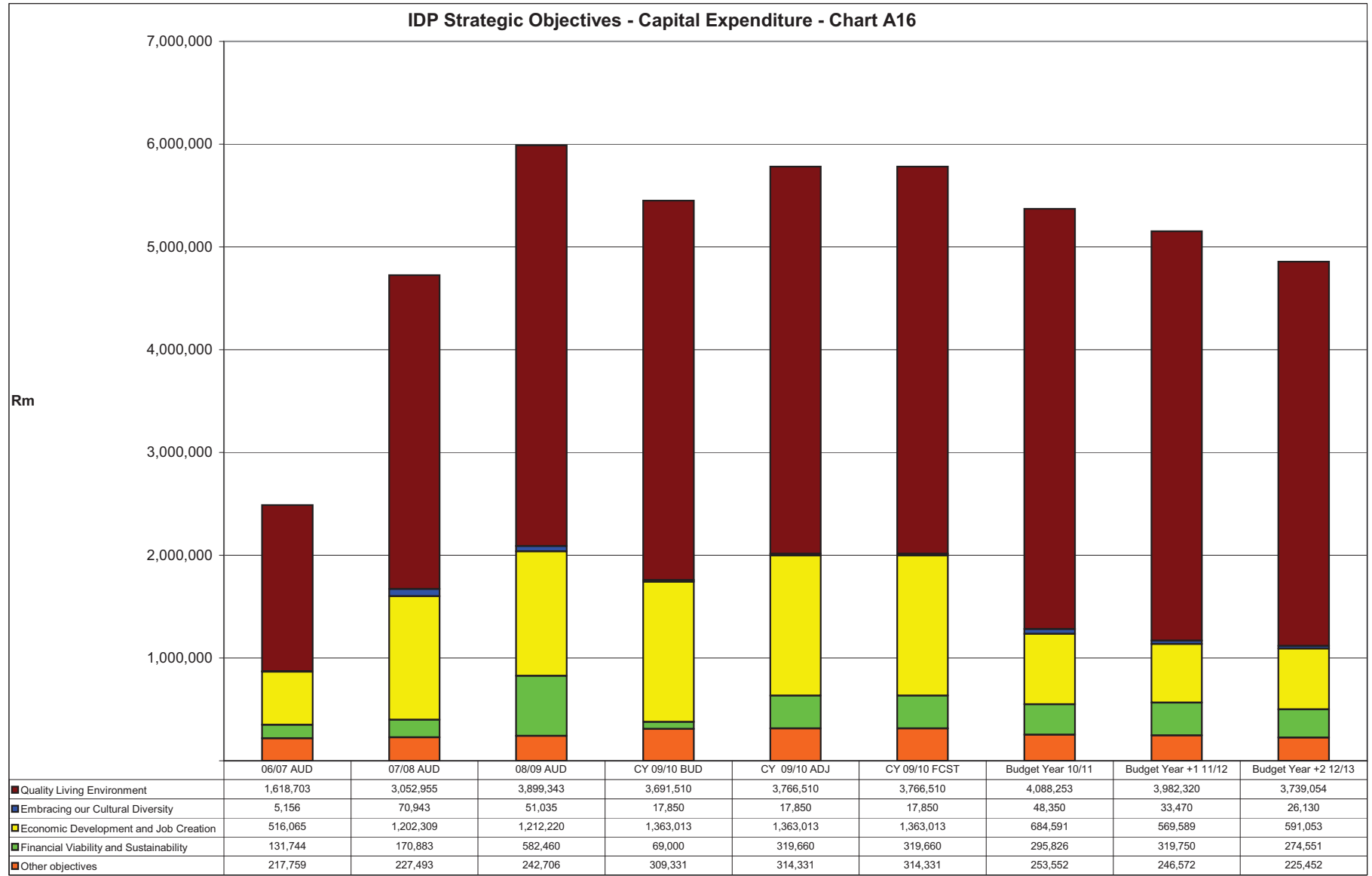
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



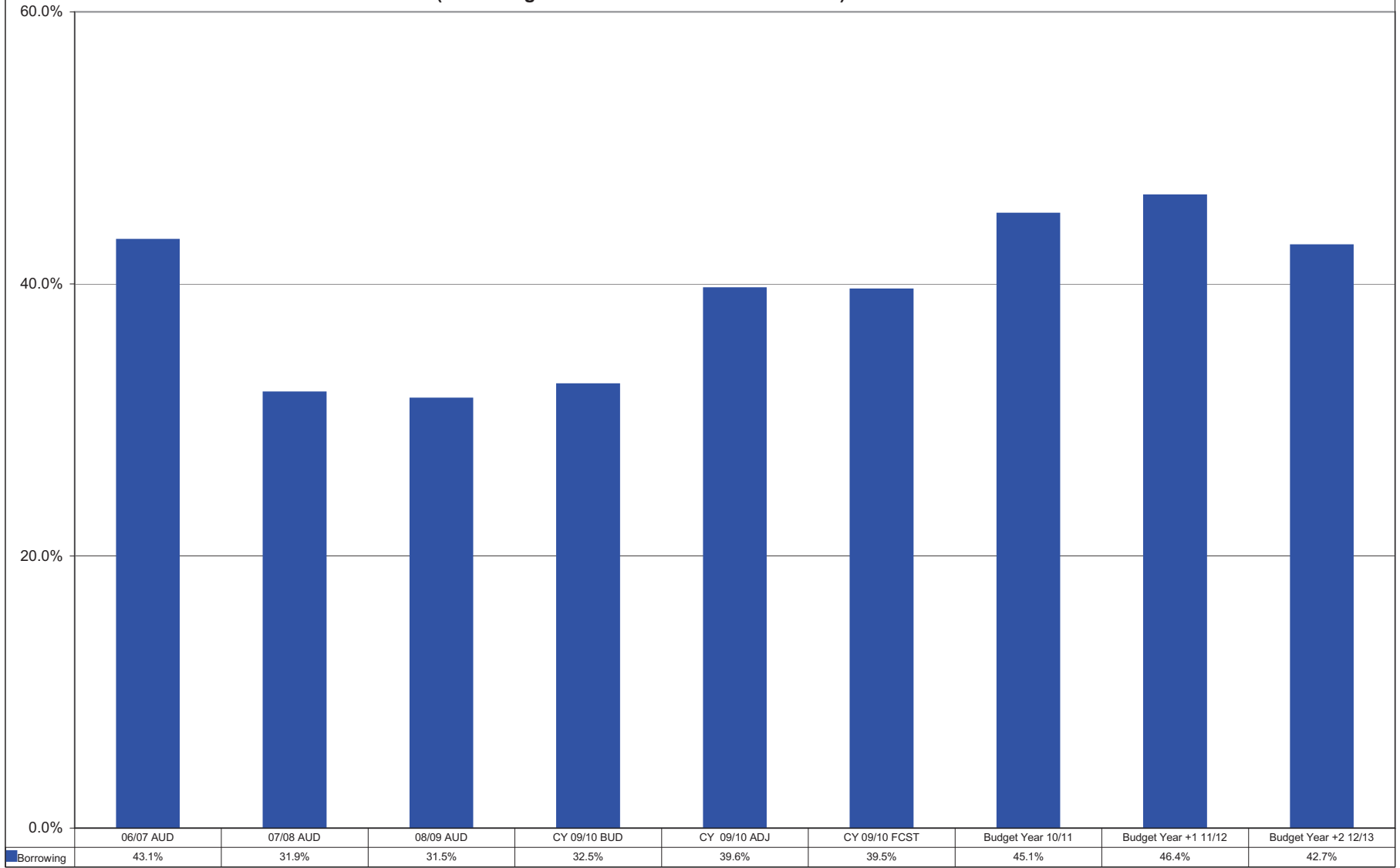
IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



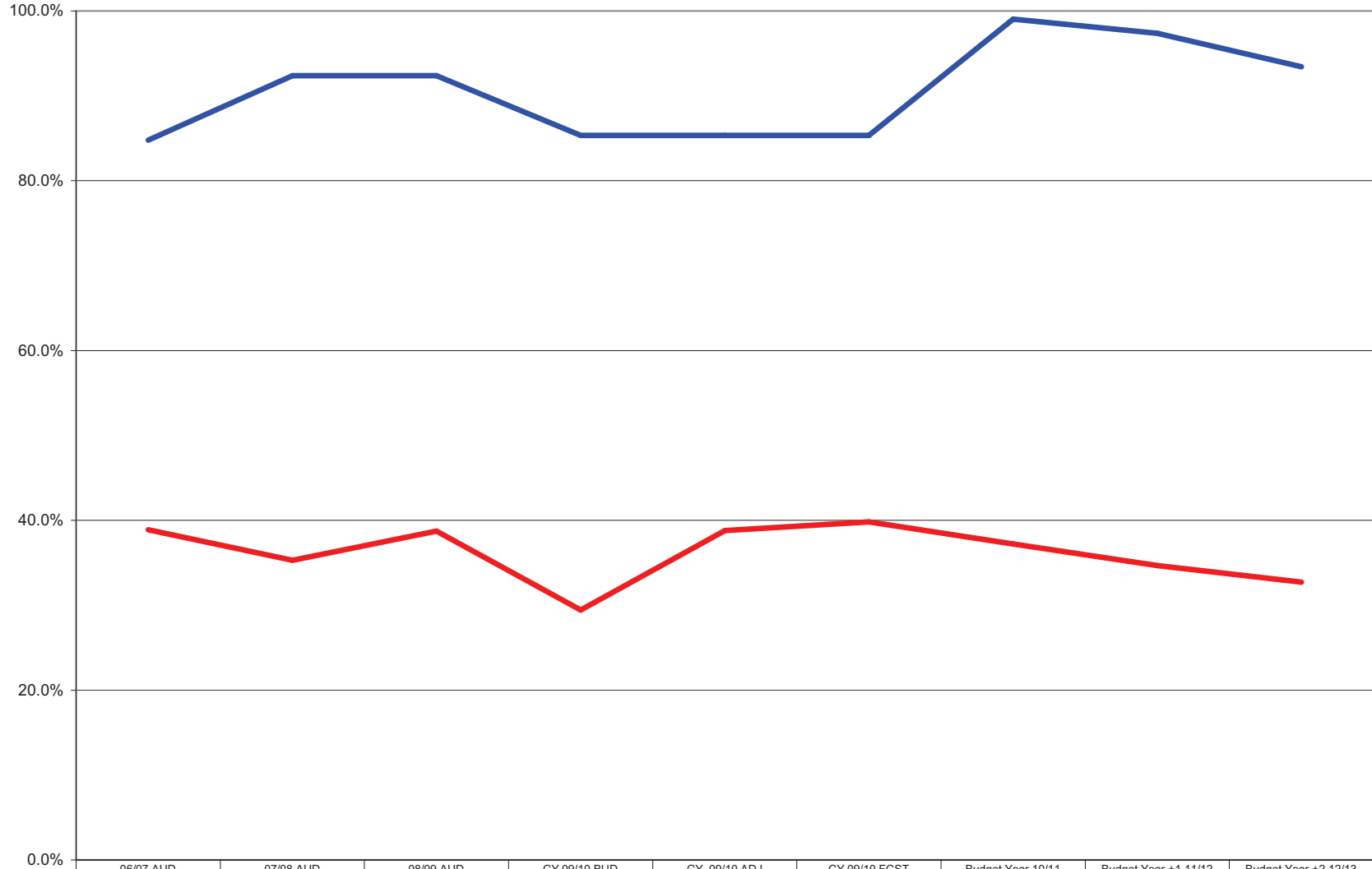
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



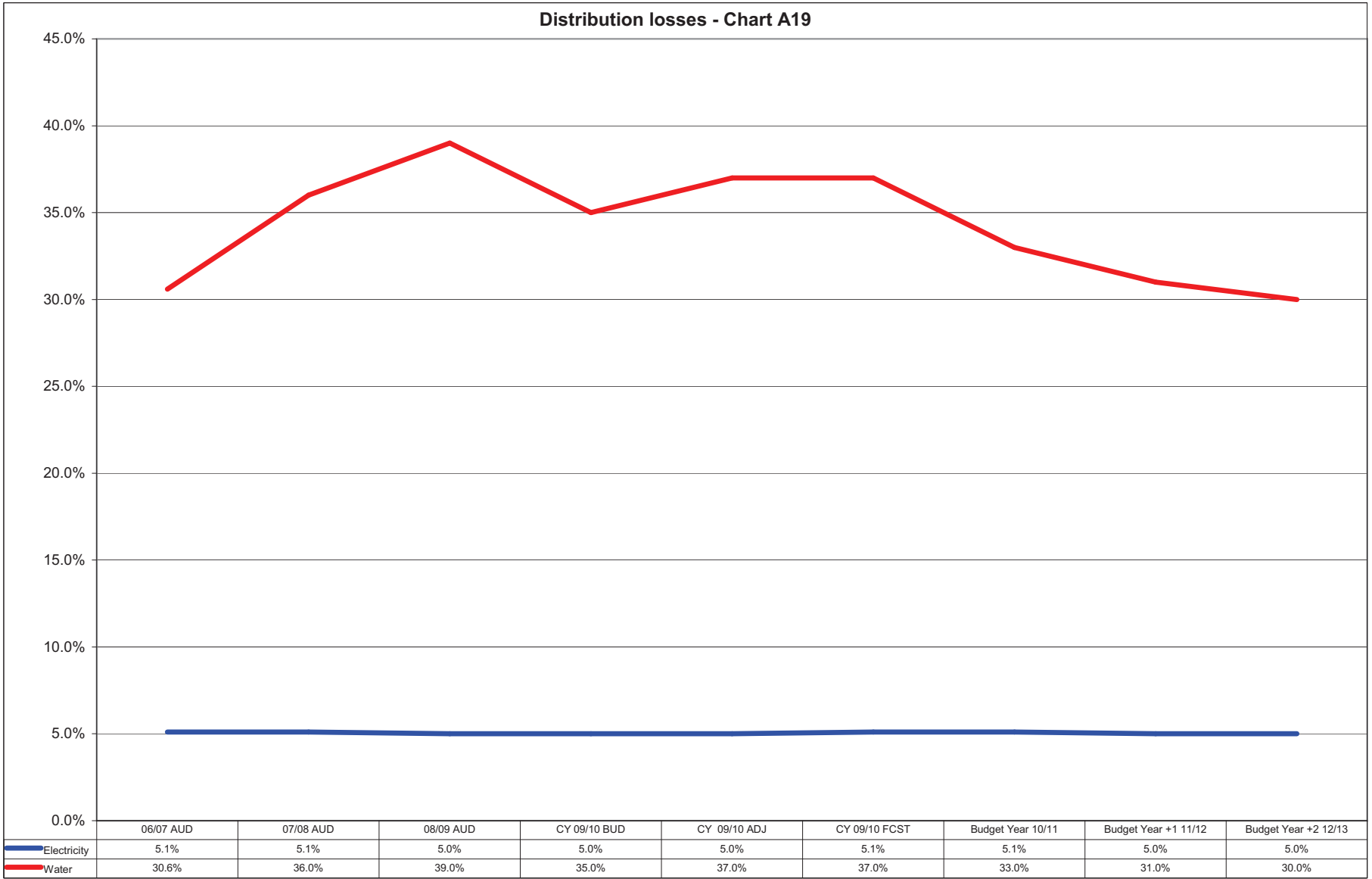
Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17



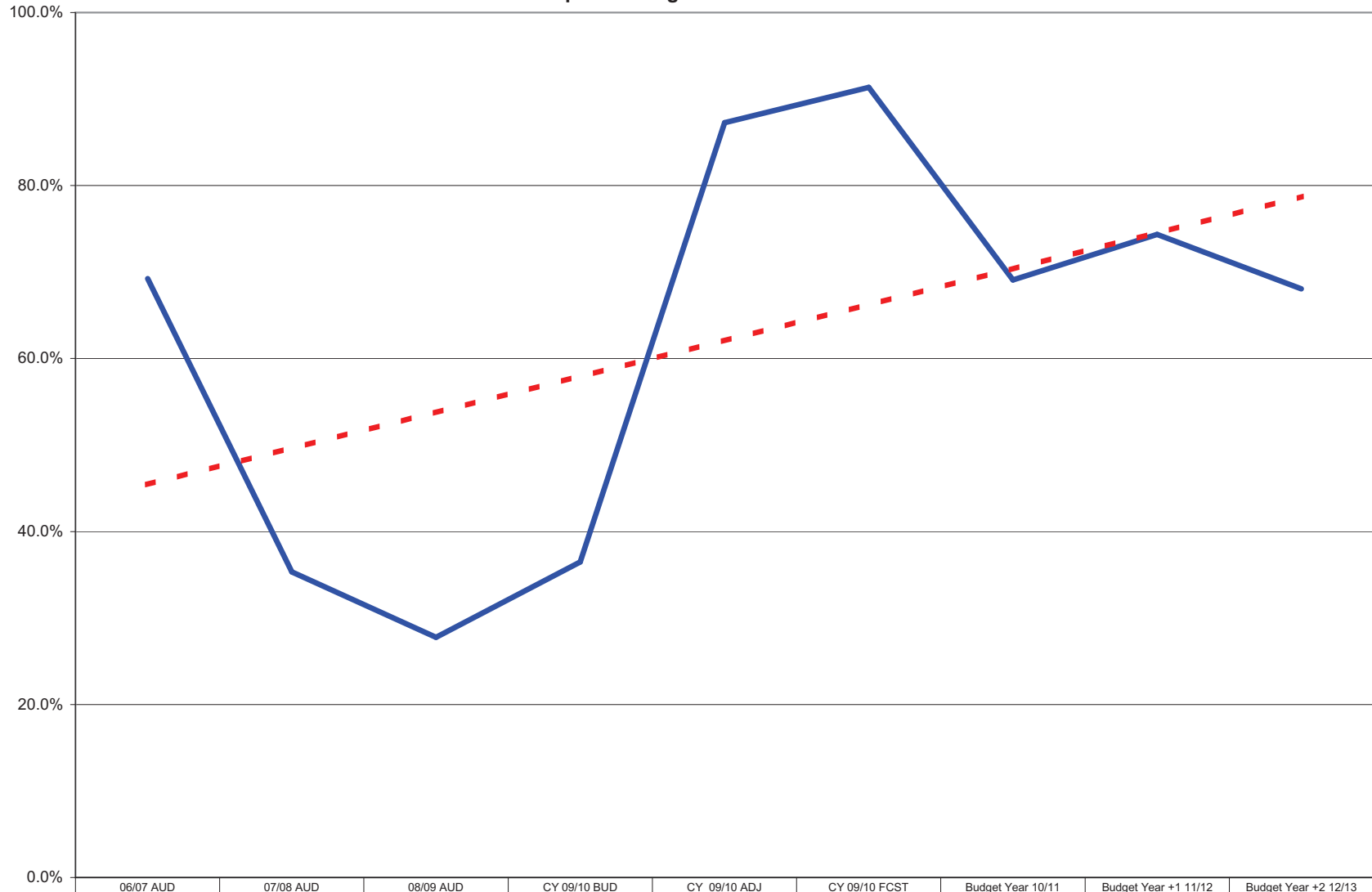
Revenue collection - Chart A18



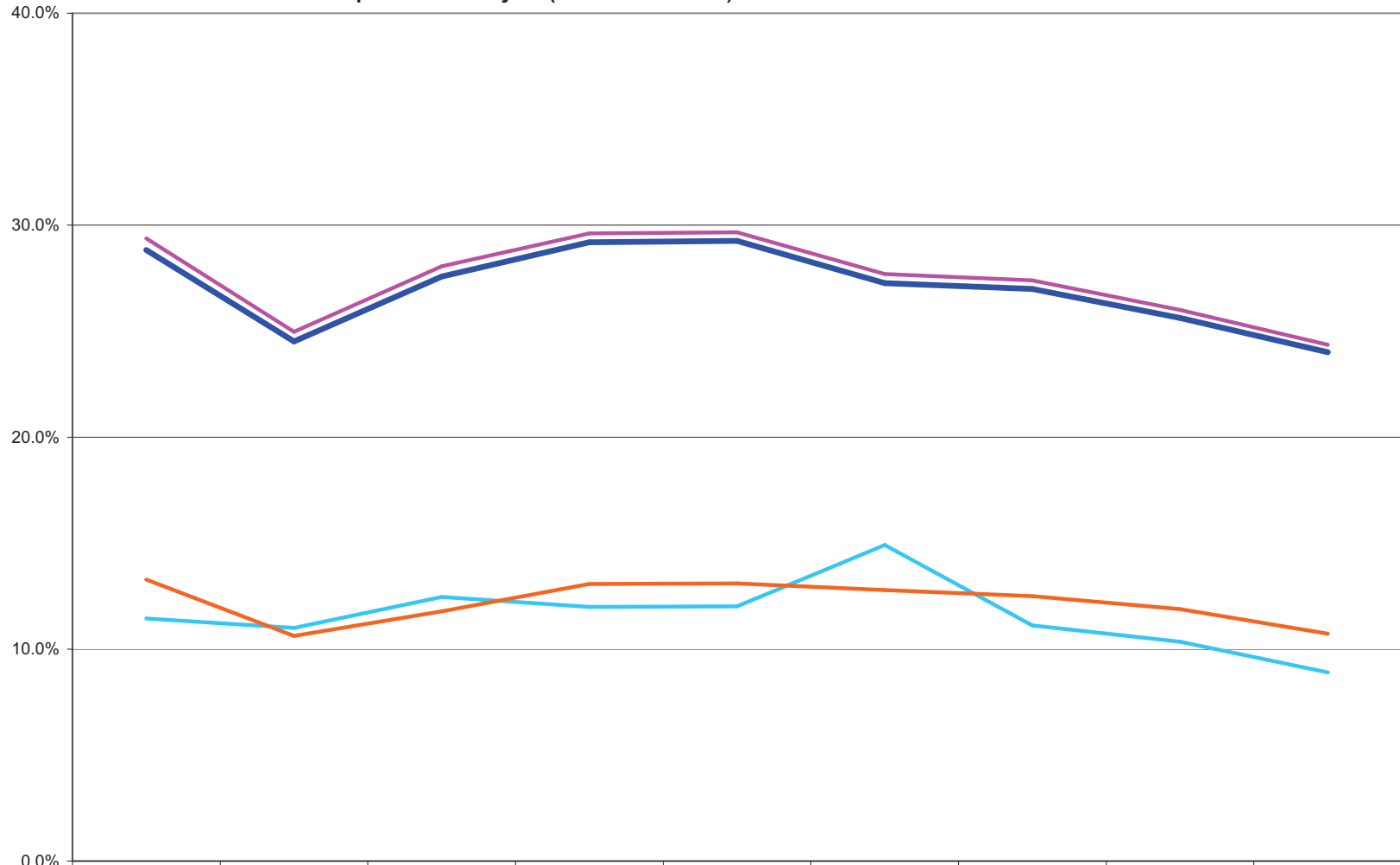
Distribution losses - Chart A19



Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20

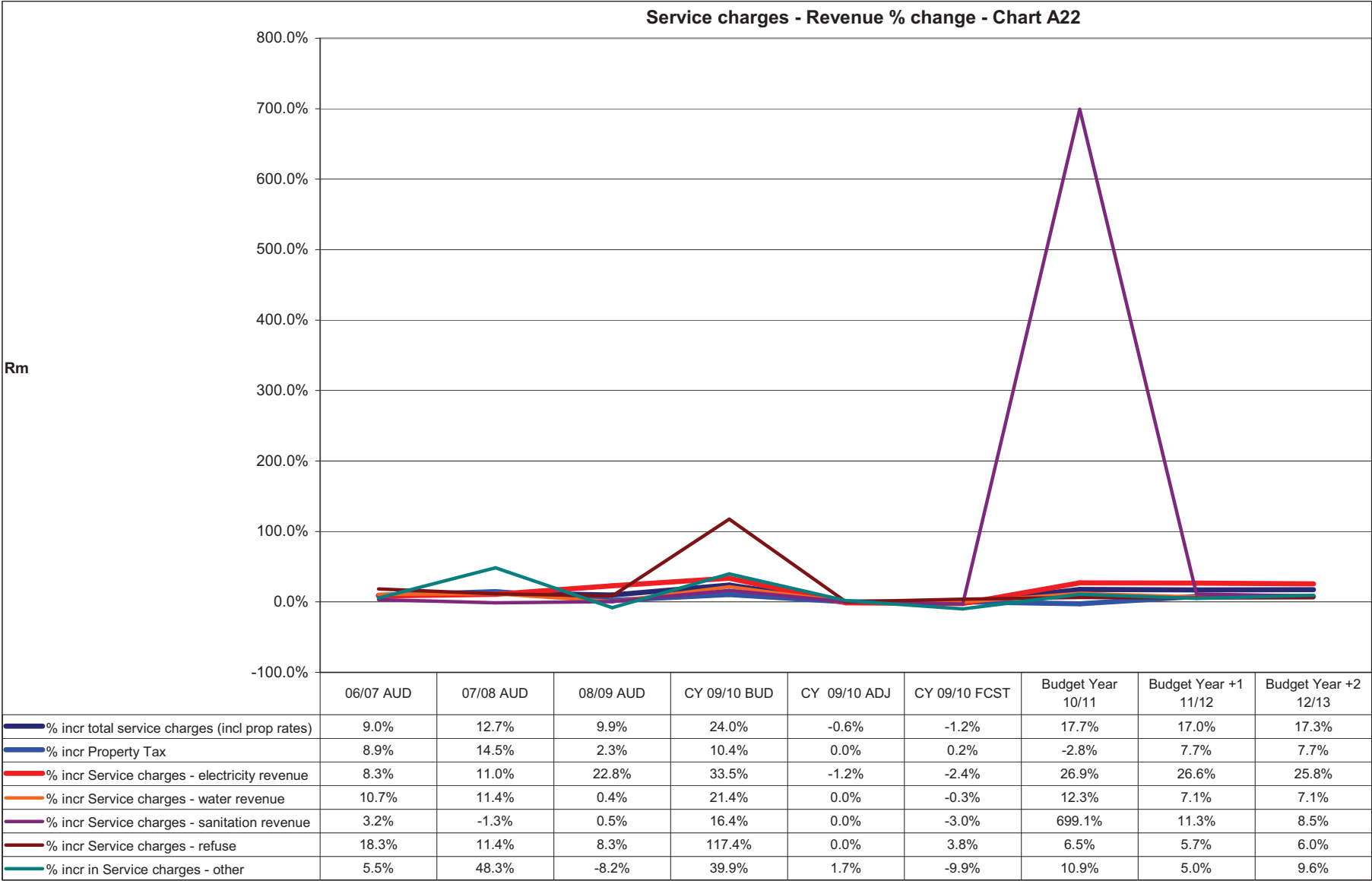


Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21

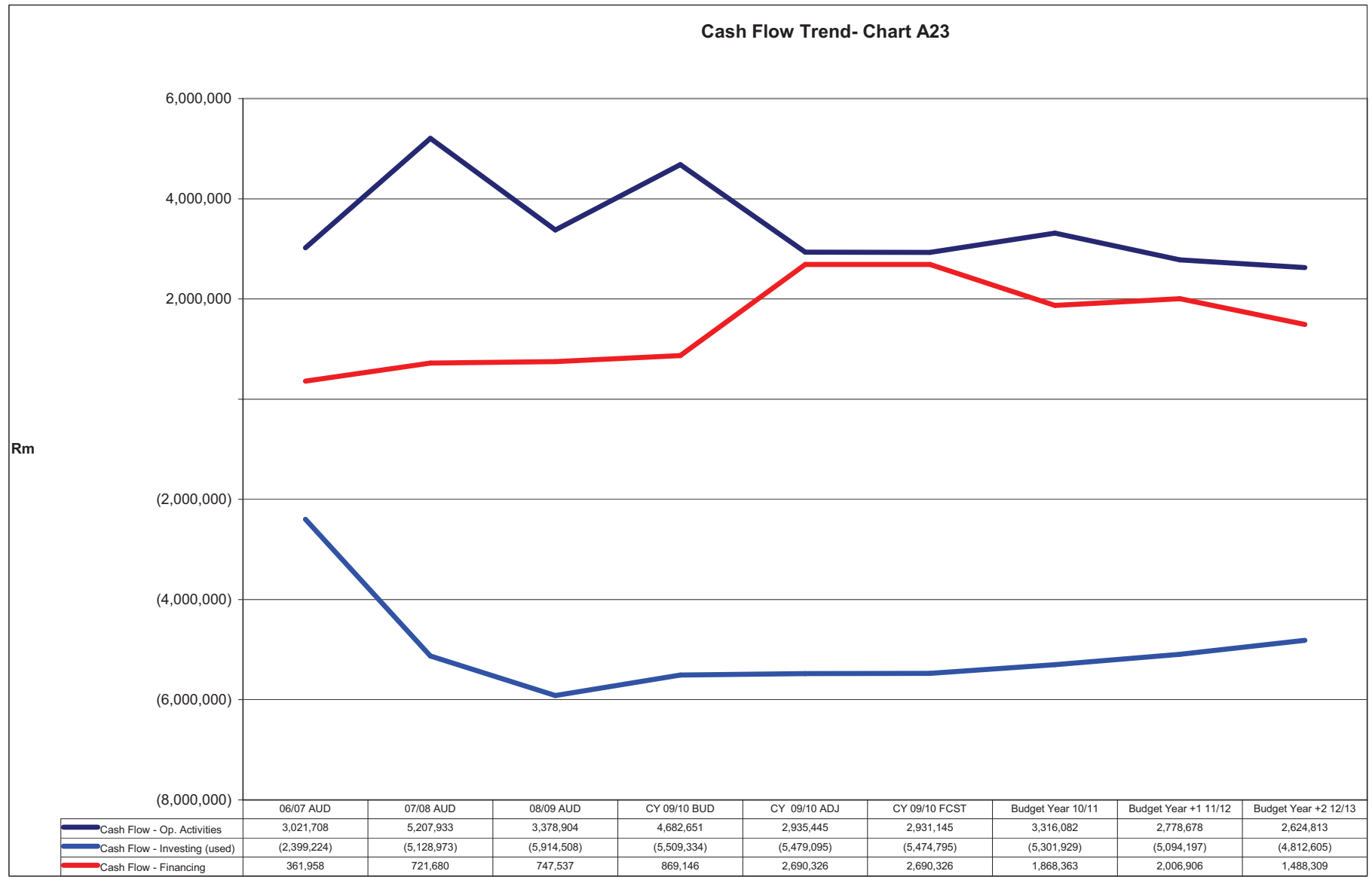


Employee costs	28.8%	24.5%	27.6%	29.2%	29.3%	27.3%	27.0%	25.6%	24.0%
Remuneration	29.4%	25.0%	28.1%	29.6%	29.7%	27.7%	27.4%	26.0%	24.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	11.4%	11.0%	12.5%	12.0%	12.0%	14.9%	11.1%	10.4%	8.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	13.3%	10.6%	11.8%	13.1%	13.1%	12.8%	12.5%	11.9%	10.7%

Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



Cash Flow Trend- Chart A23



***DETAILED CAPITAL
BUDGET***

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
CAPITAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			5,370.572	5,151.701	4,856.240
CAPITAL REQUESTS			5,370.572	5,151.701	4,856.240
DIFFERENCE			0.000	0.000	0.000
Plan 1 : Sustaining our Natural and Built Environment			2.000	2.000	2.700
1.1. Develop and Implement a Sustainable and Integrated Spatial Planning System			2.000	2.000	2.700
1.1.1. Environmental Services			2.000	2.000	2.700
D'MOSS	S7001	1.73020.26230	2.000	2.000	2.700
Plan 2 : Economic Development and Job Creation			684.591	569.589	591.053
2.1. Support & Grow New & Existing Businesses			673.491	559.050	576.635
2.1.1. Adopt a Strategic Economic development Plan for the City			135.055	146.500	192.000
Town Centre Renewal			27.900	41.500	77.000
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	4.000	5.500	14.000
Town Centre Renewal - Tongaat	S1024	1.71939.12010	0.000	11.500	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Verulam	S1026	1.71939.12010	8.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umhlanga	S1025	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umkomaas	S1029	1.71939.12010	4.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Illovo	S1031	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Amanzimtoti	S1018	1.71939.12010	3.000	0.000	0.000
Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale & Mpumalanga	S1061	1.71939.12010	2.900	8.000	8.000
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	8.000
Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023	1.71939.12010	6.000	7.000	15.000
Town Centre Renewal - Chatsworth	S1063	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	4.500
Town Centre Renewal - Phoenix	S1064	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.500	4.500
Town Centre Renewal - Clermont			0.000	0.000	5.000
Town Centre Renewal - INK			0.000	0.000	8.000
Industrial Renewal			0.000	9.000	10.000
Blocksum Industrial Renewal	S1066	1.71939.12010	0.000	9.000	10.000
Neighbourhood Development			107.155	105.000	115.000
Bridge City	S1046	1.71939.12010	0.000	11.469	0.000
KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038	1.71939.12010	6.900	0.000	3.981
Clermont & KwaDabeka	S1047	1.71939.12010	11.927	7.828	20.743
INK	S1060	1.71939.12010	40.467	42.203	39.732
Mpumalanga	S1059	1.71939.12010	26.044	0.000	0.000
Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	21.817	43.500	50.544
Neighbourhood Partnership Grant Technical Assistance			0.000	0.000	0.000
2.1.2. Stimulate Key Sectors for Economic Growth & Create Jobs through providing Support for Prioritised Sectors			27.000	42.000	72.000
Sector Development			27.000	42.000	72.000
Tourism (New Projects)	S1049	1.72957.12010	7.000	4.500	5.000
Creative Industries	S1050	1.72957.12010	1.000	0.000	0.000
ICT	S1051	1.72957.12010	3.000	1.000	5.000
Renewable Energy Technologies	S1052	1.72957.12010	4.000	0.000	4.000
Agriculture	S1053	1.73749.12010	10.000	9.000	0.000
EPWP -SS Various			0.000	0.000	25.000
Furniture Incubator	S1071	1.72957.12010	0.500	4.500	5.000
Manufacturing Centre of Excellence	S1072	1.72957.12010	0.500	5.000	8.000
Durban Auto-Supplier Park	S1073	1.72957.12010	1.000	18.000	20.000
2.1.3. Support & Grow Tourism related Industries			12.150	13.700	14.385
Kingsway Tourism Corridor	S1036	1.72957.12010	4.000	0.000	3.000
Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	S1012	1.72957.12010	0.500	0.000	3.385
Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umhlanga Beach	S1013	1.72957.12010	4.500	6.200	0.000
Inanda Heritage Route	S1037	1.72957.12010	3.150	7.500	8.000
2.1.6 Develop a Logistics Platform			404.000	351.850	293.250
Strategic Projects			404.000	351.850	293.250
Point	C2500	1.70571.45300	15.000	0.000	0.000
Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6232	Y6232.72956.64720	35.000	19.000	0.000
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.72934.60205	270.000	220.000	175.000
New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225	Y6225.72967.64320	4.000	44.250	44.250
African Bazaar	O2003		0.000	1.800	2.000
Inner City Housing	O2004	1.72985.12820	0.000	1.800	2.000
Beach Upgrades	O2015	1.72985.12820	10.000	0.000	0.000
Zone Plans			50.000	50.000	50.000
Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005	1.72985.12820	5.000	0.000	5.000
100km Beachfront	O2002	1.72985.12820	0.000	10.000	10.000
Victoria Embankment	O2006	1.72985.12820	15.000	5.000	5.000
2.1.7 Drive the 2010 World Cup Soccer for eThekweni			95.286	5.000	5.000
Stadium			90.286	0.000	0.000
Stadium(track and other rehab)	O2010	1.72985.12820	90.286	0.000	0.000
City Regeneration			5.000	5.000	5.000
Precinct upgrade around training venues	O2007	1.72985.12820	5.000	5.000	5.000
2.2 Provide Secondary Support to Business Enterprises			11.100	10.539	14.418
2.2.1. Manage Informal Trade			9.600	9.039	11.727
Informal Trade			1.500	0.500	2.722
Provision Street Trading Shelters			1.500	0.500	2.722
Markets			8.100	8.539	9.005
Bulk Market			7.100	7.539	8.005
Additional Cold Room Facilities	S8013	50.71262.90141	2.100	0.000	0.000
Development of Sales Hall	S8012	50.71262.90151	5.000	7.539	8.005
Retail Markets			1.000	1.000	1.000
Development of CBD Market	S4014	1.71157.26637	1.000	0.000	0.000
Renovation of Community Markets		1.71157.26617	0.000	1.000	1.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
2.2.2. Promote and Stimulate Entrepreneurship			1.500	1.500	2.691
Local Business Support Centres - Block Sum	S3027	1.71206.26381	1.500	1.500	2.691
Verulam Storage Facility	S3028	1.71206.26381	0.000	0.000	0.000
Plan 3 : Quality Living Environments			4.141.003	4.037.090	3.784.957
3.1. Meet Service Needs and Address Backlogs			3.752.104	3.913.970	3.639.631
3.1.1. New Integrated Housing Development			1.194.600	1.150.281	1.190.009
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)			780.000	714.701	753.000
Hafferjees Land (eMtshebani)	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	15.000
Cornubia Ph 2			0.000	0.000	70.000
KwaDabeka A Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	2.000	2.000
Woody Glen Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	3.000	5.000
Salem Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	3.000	8.000
Stockville	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	3.000	8.000
Umlazi B10	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	3.171	60.000
Esidweni cc Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	3.500	8.000
Tongaath South	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	4.600	15.000
Zamani 2B	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	5.000	5.000
Dassenhoek Block B,C & D	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	5.000	8.000
Mophela Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	5.000	8.000
Cliffdale P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	5.000	10.000
Bux Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	5.000	15.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	6.900	10.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	6.900	10.000
Africa Inanda (Emaplazini)	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	7.700	0.000
Premery Ridge	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	9.660	10.000
Fredville Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	10.000	8.000
Fredville Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	10.000	12.000
Burlington Greenfields Ext	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	10.000	20.000
Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	12.650	10.000
Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	12.650	15.000
Frasers	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	16.225	12.000
Amaotana	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	17.150	5.000
KwaMancinza (Ntuzuma A)	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	20.000	10.000
Amaoti - Angola	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	20.700	10.000
Etafuleni Ph2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	21.400	20.000
Sinqobile Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	1.000	0.000	0.000
Sithundu Hills	H4001	1.70908.25200	1.000	0.000	0.000
Clermont Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	1.000	5.000	0.000
KwaDabeka C	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	0.000	0.000
Lower Malukazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	0.000	0.000
Savanna Park Ph 1 S3	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga Ext 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	1.000	0.000
Sandton Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	0.000	0.000
Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	2.000	5.000
Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	3.000	3.000
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	3.000	8.000
Rietvallei P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	4.000	5.000
Sankonshe Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	4.000	10.000
Sandton Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	5.000	10.000
Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.400	0.000	0.000
Molweni Rural	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	4.000	4.000
Kloof Ext 15 & 21 Ph3	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	5.000	5.000
Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.200	28.369	12.000
Embo P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.400	5.000	8.000
Bhambayi Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.400	20.623	0.000
Insizwakazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	1.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	4.000	2.000
Burlington Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Madimeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Molweni Upper	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Mpola Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Mpumalanga Ext Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Njobokazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Sandton Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Zamani P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	5.000
Minitown Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	10.000
Ekwandeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	6.000	6.000
Dodoza	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	8.000	0.000
Umlazi B8	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.500	7.500	8.000
Limpompo	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.500	8.000	10.000
Sim Place	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.600	10.000	20.000
Ezimbokodweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.500	7.073	0.000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Emalangen Phase 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Esidweni cc Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma G Infill & Triangle	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Oakford Priority	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Q8 - 10	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
Lamontville Informal	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	8.000	5.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
Klaarwater Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
KwaXimba	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
KwaShozi Mazungu	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
Redcliffe	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	10.000
Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	20.000
Emapheleni	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	15.000	5.000
Motala Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	11.000	0.000	0.000
Banana City	H4001	1.70908.25200	12.320	0.000	0.000
Buffeldraai	H4001	1.70908.25200	13.750	0.000	0.000
Gwalas Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	14.400	17.945	15.000
Amaoti - Geneva	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	11.952	0.000
Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	16.400	17.600	5.000
Thambo Plaza	H4001	1.70908.25200	16.476	0.000	0.000
Cottonlands	H4001	1.70908.25200	16.600	17.150	18.000
Ntuzuma E Ext	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.000	0.000	0.000
Amaoti - Zambia	H4001	1.70908.25200	20.000	19.205	0.000
Namibia Stop 8	H4001	1.70908.25200	22.000	10.000	5.000
Goqokazi Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	22.000	17.150	15.000
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	26.254	17.778	10.000
Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001	1.70908.25200	26.500	20.000	15.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	30.000	10.000	0.000
Hammond farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	34.100	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma C Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	35.100	10.000	0.000
Congo Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	38.000	0.000	0.000
KwaManzi	H4001	1.70908.25200	38.500	10.000	10.000
Comubia Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	45.100	17.150	5.000
New Housing Infrastructure			272.700	268.580	282.009
Amaoti (Palestine)			0.000	0.000	0.500
Buffeldraai Ph2			0.000	0.000	0.500
Dassenhoek Rural			0.000	0.000	0.500
Emathendeleni			0.000	0.000	0.500
Armstrong Land			0.000	0.000	1.000
Bux Farm	P5183	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	1.000
Matamfana			0.000	0.000	1.000
Qhakaza			0.000	0.000	1.000
Zwelibomvu (Ward 13)			0.000	0.000	1.000
Waterloo Ph 7			0.000	0.000	1.859
Amaoti (Buffer Strip)			0.000	0.000	2.000
Emaplazini			0.000	0.000	2.000
Malundi Township			0.000	0.000	2.000
Nsimbini			0.000	0.000	2.000
Release Area 90			0.000	0.000	2.000
Tea Estate			0.000	0.000	2.000
Trenance Park 2B	P5083	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	2.000
Zamani Phase 2 B			0.000	0.000	2.000
Zwelitsha			0.000	0.000	2.000
Jamaica			0.000	0.000	2.500
Lovu 1 & 2			0.000	0.000	2.500
Mshayazafe Ph 1			0.000	0.000	2.500
North & South Booth Road			0.000	0.000	2.500
Riedgeview			0.000	0.000	2.500
Umlazi F11			0.000	0.000	2.610
Cato Crest Interface			0.000	0.000	3.000
Chicago AA			0.000	0.000	3.000
Congo Ph 2			0.000	0.000	3.000
Comubia Ph 2			0.000	0.000	3.000
Greylands Ph2			0.000	0.000	3.000
Hambanathi Ext			0.000	0.000	3.000
Hull Valley			0.000	0.000	3.000
Inanda Africa			0.000	0.000	3.000
Inyanninga			0.000	0.000	3.000
Kenville			0.000	0.000	3.000
KwaDabeka 1A			0.000	0.000	3.000
Kwadinabakubo			0.000	0.000	3.000
KwaMashu-Newlands Interface			0.000	0.000	3.000
Lindokuhle			0.000	0.000	3.000
Lovu 259	P5110	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	3.000
Lower Thornwood Ph1			0.000	0.000	3.000
Osindisweni			0.000	0.000	3.000
Redcliffe Ph 2			0.000	0.000	3.000
Richmond Farm A & B			0.000	0.000	3.000
Simplace			0.000	0.000	3.000
Waterloo Ph 5			0.000	0.000	3.000
Welbedacht East (1C,2A,3A,4A)	P5076	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	3.000
Molweni Upper	P5116	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	3.500
Umlazi P & V			0.000	0.000	4.000
Umlazi Infill			0.000	0.000	4.110
Thambo Plaza Ph 2	P5251	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.180	0.000
Africa Inanda (Emaplazini)	P5228	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Amaoti (Moscow)	P5145	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaoti (Mozambique)	P5229	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaoti (Namibia)	P5230	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaoti (Lybia)	P5231	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaoti (Nigeria)	P5232	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaoti (Angola)	P5233	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Amaotana	P5234	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Limpompo	P5238	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Lower Malukazi	P5239	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Premery Ridge	P5244	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Rockdale	P5245	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Waterloo Ext/East	P5250	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Stockville	P5221	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	2.500
Comubia Ph 1	P5235	1.71093.45400	0.000	1.000	0.000
Umlazi - Infill Phase 5	P5249	1.71093.45400	0.000	1.300	1.800
Tongaat South	P5175	1.71093.45400	0.000	1.800	0.000
Umlazi - Infill Phase 4	P5248	1.71093.45400	0.000	1.800	2.400
Gwala Farm	P5159	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.500	3.000
Burlington Greenfields	P5082	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.700	0.000
Umlazi - Infill Phase 3	P5247	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.700	3.600
Belverde Extension	P5149	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.500	1.650
Fredville Ph4	P5236	1.71093.45400	0.000	5.000	0.000
KwaLinda P2		1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	0.000
Kwamashu Unit E	P5052	1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	0.000
Molweni Ph 2	P5241	1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	0.000
Hammersdale ext.	P5050/P5055	1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	2.340
Amaoti (Lusaka)	P5144	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Amaoti Phase 1	P5146	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Amaoti (Cuba)	P5009	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Mini Town Phase 2	P5042	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga Infill	P5243	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma C	P5091	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Parkridge / Canelands	P5171	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Sukumo	P5246	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Umlazi - Uganda	P5176	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashu J & K	P5073	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	0.500
Umbhayi	P5128	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	2.350
Namibia / Stop 8 Ph 2	P5080	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	2.500
Amaoti (GedleyhleKisa)	P5142	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	3.000
Amaoti (Zambia)	P5148	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	3.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 4	P5120	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	3.000
Tshelimnyama Ph 4	P5077	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	3.000
Motal Farm	P5165	1.71093.45400	1.800	1.000	2.500
Thambo Plaza Ph 1	P5071	1.71093.45400	1.800	1.800	0.000
Ntshongweni Ph 2	P5012	1.71093.45400	1.800	1.800	0.120
Mpola Ph 3	P5069	1.71093.45400	1.800	1.800	2.910
Emalangen Phase 3	P5072	1.71093.45400	1.800	2.700	0.000
Mophela Ph2	P5242	1.71093.45400	1.800	2.700	0.000
Buffelsdraai	P5099	1.71093.45400	1.800	2.700	5.000
Amaoti (Tanzania)	P5147	1.71093.45400	1.800	3.500	0.000
Salem P1&2	P5220	1.71093.45400	1.800	3.500	0.000
Cliffdale P1	P5212	1.71093.45400	1.800	3.500	3.000
Redcliffe	P5172	1.71093.45400	1.800	3.500	3.000
Kwamancinza Ntuzuma B	P5162	1.71093.45400	1.800	5.500	0.000
Woody Glen Rural Ph 1	P5132	1.71093.45400	1.800	5.500	2.010
Amaoti (Geneva)	P5143	1.71093.45400	1.800	7.000	2.000
Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	P5070	1.71093.45400	1.800	7.000	3.000
Bhambayi Ph 2 & 3	P5062	1.71093.45400	1.800	7.000	3.000
Hazelmere	P5161	1.71093.45400	2.000	0.000	3.500
Embo P1 & 2	P5214	1.71093.45400	2.000	4.000	0.000
Frasers	P5157	1.71093.45400	2.000	5.000	0.000
Fredville Ph2	P5185	1.71093.45400	2.000	5.000	0.000
Fredville Ph3	P5186	1.71093.45400	2.000	5.000	0.000
Georgedale	P5158	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	0.000
Lower Thornwood	P5112	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	0.000
Harmony Heights	P5160	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	2.340
Madimeni	P5113	1.71093.45400	2.700	1.000	0.000
Ekwandeni Ph1	P5153	1.71093.45400	2.700	1.000	3.000
Oakford Priority	P5121	1.71093.45400	2.700	1.000	3.500
Ezimbokodweni	P5086	1.71093.45400	2.700	2.000	0.000
Mona Sunhill	P5117	1.71093.45400	2.700	2.700	2.760
Lower Langfontein Ph 6	P5111	1.71093.45400	2.700	2.700	5.000
Dodoza	P5222	1.71093.45400	2.700	3.500	0.000
Sankontsha	P5174	1.71093.45400	2.700	3.500	3.000
KwaShozi Mazungu	P5225	1.71093.45400	2.700	3.500	3.200
Mophela Ph1	P5164	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	2.500
Ntuzuma C Ph 2	P5167	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	2.500
Sunnside Park (KwaManci Ward 96)	P5226	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	2.500
Inanda Mission Reserve	P5107	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	3.000
Goqokazi Ph 2& 3	P5095	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	6.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Zamani Phase 1 B	P5038	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.500	2.010
Dassenhoek Block B & C	P5184	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.500	2.500
Clermont Infill	P5180	1.71093.45400	2.700	7.000	3.000
Cottonlands	P5102	1.71093.45400	2.700	7.000	3.000
Etafuleni Ph2	P5156	1.71093.45400	2.700	7.000	3.000
Molweni Rural	P5163	1.71093.45400	3.000	5.000	2.500
Sandton Ph 4	P5124	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	3.000
Umlazi B8	P5191	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	3.000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	P5101	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	5.000
Hammond farm	P5106	1.71093.45400	3.500	3.000	0.000
Lamontville informal Settlement	P5187	1.71093.45400	3.500	3.500	0.000
Folweni	P5089	1.71093.45400	3.500	6.000	3.000
Canelands			3.500	6.500	0.000
KwaXimba	P5109	1.71093.45400	3.500	9.000	3.200
Esidweni CC	P5085	1.71093.45400	4.500	0.000	0.000
Malukazi	P5240	1.71093.45400	4.500	0.000	0.000
Rietvallei P1B	P5122	1.71093.45400	4.500	0.000	3.000
Sandton Ph 2	P5123	1.71093.45400	4.500	0.000	3.000
Njobokazi	P5166	1.71093.45400	4.500	5.000	3.000
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenfields)	P5068	1.71093.45400	4.500	6.000	0.000
Umlazi - Infill Phase 2	P5227	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	3.500
Umnini	P5130	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	5.600
Philani Valley	P5013	1.71093.45400	5.000	2.000	0.000
Klaarwater station	P5108	1.71093.45400	5.500	2.700	4.080
Esidweni Ph2	P5223	1.71093.45400	5.500	5.500	0.000
Umlazi B10	P5129	1.71093.45400	6.000	0.000	0.000
Emapheleni	P5155	1.71093.45400	9.000	4.500	3.060
Etafuleni Ph 1&2	P5105	1.71093.45400	40.000	23.000	0.000
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257	X4257.72934.60205	57.900	60.000	63.000
Electricity Reticulation			84.000	107.000	92.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation North Sundry	NER00009	81051	0.600	0.500	1.000
Lighting- Eskom Areas		80423	0.900	0.000	0.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Mpumalanga	NER00003	81043	1.000	2.000	2.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Umlazi	NER00010	81049	1.000	2.000	2.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation South Sundry	NER00013	81052	2.000	1.000	1.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Cato Manor	NER00002	81042	2.000	2.000	2.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Outer West	NER00004	81044	2.000	4.000	2.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Newlands	NER00006	81038	2.500	10.000	5.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Marianhill	NER00012	81047	3.000	2.000	2.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Tongaat	NER00008	81040	3.000	5.000	5.000
Revenue Protection Enhancement Project	RP001	80135	4.000	2.000	1.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Inner West	NER00005	81045	4.000	4.000	4.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Reinforcement	SD000403	81036	5.000	5.500	5.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Rural	NER00013	81031	6.000	9.000	6.000
MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Ink	NER00007	81039	7.000	8.000	4.000
Prepayment Connection Costs -All areas	N/A	80091	40.000	50.000	50.000
3.1.2. Infrastructure Asset Management			2,073.852	2,291.189	1,992.732
Water			295.500	246.045	287.904
Post Chlorination	X4639	X4639.72933.60205	0.600	0.700	1.000
Motor Control Centre	X4246	X4246.72933.60205	0.900	1.000	1.100
Capital Improvement of water Works	X4235	X4235.72933.60205	1.000	1.000	1.100
Telemetry	X4222	X4222.72934.60205	1.300	1.400	1.600
Pumps	X4216	X4216.72933.60205	1.500	1.600	1.800
Bridge Refurbishment	X4529	X4529.72933.60205	1.500	1.600	1.800
Bulk Sales Meters	X4254	X4254.72934.60205	1.500	1.600	6.000
B/Fly valves	X3793	X3793.72934.60205	2.600	4.645	7.104
Pump Station Upgrading	X4215	X4215.72934.60205	2.800	3.000	3.300
Domestic Meters	X4628	X4628.72934.60205	2.800	3.500	7.200
Cathodic Protection - New Works	X4632	X4632.72933.60205	3.000	3.000	3.300
Reservoir Improvements	X4219	X4219.72933.60205	3.000	3.500	4.000
Northdene Tunnel	X3731	X3731.72933.60205	4.000	2.000	0.000
Umdloti Res (5 Megs)	X4140	X4140.72933.60205	5.000	2.000	0.000
Install/upgrade reservoir and district meters	X5189	X5189.72933.60205	5.000	5.000	20.000
Rezoning	X4220	X4220.72934.60205	5.000	6.000	6.600
Block Sum	X5260	X5260.72934.60205	8.000	23.500	30.000
Umhlanga Res (10 Megs)	X4319	X4319.72933.60205	10.000	2.000	0.000
Reservoir Refurbishment	X5188	X5188.72933.60205	10.000	15.000	16.500
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506		10.000	20.000	20.000
Private Development	X4213	X4213.72934.60205	13.000	14.000	15.500
Waterloss	X3289	X3289.72934.60205	50.000	60.000	80.000
Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.72934.60205	53.000	55.000	60.000
Replacement of Water Pipes	X4889	X4889.72934.60205	100.000	15.000	0.000
Waste Water			415.689	481.000	451.000
Outfalls rehabilitation investigation North & Central			0.000	0.000	0.500
Woodside & Tunbridge Dr Reticulation Cowies Hill			0.000	0.000	0.500
Emona Sunhills Outfalls			0.000	0.000	2.000
Buffelsdraai Outfalls			0.000	0.000	2.000
Redcliffe Outfalls			0.000	0.000	2.000
Belvedere Outfalls			0.000	0.000	2.000
Lindokuhle Outfalls			0.000	0.000	2.000
Outfalls rehabilitation in Umbilo River catchment			0.000	0.000	2.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Kingsburgh WTW DAF unit	Y6610	Y6610.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	5.000
Hammersdale WTW Sludge Drying & Handling	Y6471	Y6471.71605.63711	0.000	0.000	5.000
Victoria Embankment Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation	Y6461	Y6461.72967.64120	0.000	0.000	8.000
Sea Outfalls Inspection			0.000	0.000	15.000
Phoenix WTW Clarifier Bridges replacement	Y6619	Y6619.72976.63050	0.000	0.500	0.000
Umhlanga WTW Mechanical Screen and Control Panel	Y6611	Y6611.72976.63050	0.000	0.500	3.000
Kingsburgh WTW Fine Screen, washing & compacting	Y6609	Y6609.72976.63050	0.000	0.800	1.200
Isipingo WTW Step Screen and Washer/Compactor	Y6606	Y6606.72976.63050	0.000	1.000	1.000
South Coast to Umkomaas Trunk Sewer	Y6649	Y6649.72967.64520	0.000	1.000	3.000
Hammersdale WTW Expansion	Y6651	Y6651.72943.63700	0.000	1.000	6.000
Wirtz/Dilkoosh Rds Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6521	Y6521.72956.64720	0.000	1.000	6.000
Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Y6111.72956.64720	0.000	1.000	6.000
Merrivale Rd Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Y6520.72956.64720	0.000	1.000	12.000
Umkomaas/Widenham Sewer Reticulation	Y6522	Y6522.72956.64720	0.000	1.000	12.000
Northern WTW Second Class Water System Upgrade	Y6616	Y6616.72976.63050	0.000	1.200	1.800
KwaMashu WTW Lime Addition, treatment , silo and Blender	Y6622	Y6622.72976.63050	0.000	1.500	0.000
Umhlanga WTW Dewatering Equipment	Y6620	Y6620.72976.63050	0.000	1.500	1.500
Maydon Rd P/S New Pumps	Y6653	Y6653.72972.64130	0.000	2.000	0.000
Kingsburgh WTW Anaerobic Digester	Y6608	Y6608.71605.63050	0.000	2.000	18.000
Northern WTW Linear Screen in place of DAF	Y6615	Y6615.72976.63050	0.000	2.500	2.500
Umhlanga WTW Aerator MCC	Y6612	Y6612.72976.63050	0.000	3.500	0.500
Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Y6652	Y6652.72972.64130	0.000	4.000	0.000
Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilitation	Y6524	Y6524.72943.64330	0.000	5.000	2.000
DTP to Tongaat trunk sewer Repayment to DTP	Y6650	Y6650.72967.64520	0.000	10.000	0.000
Pump station and rising main to close Umkomaas WTW	Y6627	Y6627.71605.63050	0.500	5.000	5.000
Craigieburn WTW Claifier	Y6607	Y6607.72976.63050	0.500	7.000	1.000
Umdloti North to Umdloti WTW Outfall sewer	Y6631	Y6631.71605.63050	0.500	10.000	0.000
Umdoni P/S and Risingmain refurbishment	Y6637	Y6637.72943.64530	1.000	0.000	0.000
KwaMashu WTW Electrical Refurbishment	Y6618	Y6618.72976.63050	1.000	1.000	0.000
Kennedy Road Pump Station	Y6291	Y6291.72943.64165	1.000	1.000	0.000
Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Y6459	Y6459.72956.64320	1.000	1.000	3.000
Shongweni Developmeny (Feasibility)	Y6635	Y6635.72943.64730	1.000	3.000	0.000
Structural Repairs to WTW's	Y6153	Y6153.71605.63321	1.000	4.000	4.000
R102 Developments connection to Tongaat trunk sewer	Y6628	Y6628.72967.65520	1.000	5.000	0.000
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633	Y6633.71605.63050	1.000	7.000	3.000
Northern WTW New Panels	Y6617	Y6617.72976.63050	1.200	0.000	0.000
Water Reuse	Y6630	Y6630.72943.63300	1.500	2.000	45.000
St Wendolins Sewer Reticulation Ph 1 & 3	Y5763	Y5763.72956.64520	1.800	0.000	0.000
Tongaat Centarl Primary Sedimentation Tank	Y6026	Y6026.71605.63531	1.800	0.000	10.000
Upgrading of FBR	Y6230	Y6230.72943.64530	1.800	1.000	1.000
Newtown A Reticulation	Y5052	Y5052.72956.64320	2.700	0.000	0.000
Newtown C Reticulation	Y5263	Y5263.72956.64320	2.700	0.000	0.000
La Mercy Sewer Infrastructure	Y6629	Y6629.72943.64330	2.700	3.000	0.000
Sludge handling and disposal	Y6634	Y6634.71605.63711	2.700	4.000	1.000
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476	Y6476.71605.63711	3.000	10.000	10.000
Westbrook P/S refurbishment	Y6632	Y6632.70800.64330	3.500	0.000	0.000
Umhlatuzana Tunnel Rehabilitation	Y6226	Y6226.71605.63050	3.500	2.000	4.500
INK Area Reticulation	Y6240	Y6240.72956.64320	4.000	10.000	5.000
Queensburgh 2nd Avenue Sewer Reticulation	Y6232	Y6232.72956.64720	4.500	0.000	0.000
Umlaas Trunk Sewer Augmentation	Y6460	Y6460.72967.64120	4.500	0.000	10.000
Reservoir Hills Trunk	Y5711	Y5711.72967.64120	4.500	5.000	0.000
Etafuleni Phases 1 & 2 Collector Sewers	Y6523	Y6523.72956.64320	4.500	10.000	0.000
Phoenix WTW Dewatering Equipment	Y6456	Y6456.71605.63511	5.000	5.000	2.000
Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Y6473.72956.64720	5.500	1.000	0.000
McCausland P/S Refurbishment	Y6638	Y6638.70800.64330	5.500	4.000	2.000
Fynnlands Pump Station	Y6458	Y6458.72956.64120	5.500	6.000	0.000
Phoenix WTW Thickener	Y6456	Y6456.71605.63511	6.000	0.000	0.000
Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238	Y6238.72943.64530	7.000	10.000	13.000
Cato Ridge WTW	Y6467	Y6467.72967.64330	7.000	30.000	7.000
WTW Generators	Y6639	Y6639.72943.64130	9.000	2.000	0.000
Upgrade KwaMashu WTW Digesters	Y6475	Y6475.71605.63421	9.000	30.000	2.000
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468	Y6468.71605.63511	9.000	30.000	15.000
Silverglen Trunk Relay	Y6457	Y6457.71605.63511	10.000	0.000	0.000
Block Sum	Y6237	Y6237.72956.64320	11.000	14.000	17.000
Amanzimtoti River Trunk Sewer	Y5602	Y5602.72967.64520	12.500	0.000	50.000
Umkomaas SDP Wastewater Treatment Works	Y6470	Y6470.72967.64320	13.500	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Northern WTW	Y6636	Y6636.72976.63050	14.000	25.000	10.000
Block Sum WTW	Y6239	Y6239.71605.63321	22.000	43.000	13.000
Amanzimtoti WTW 25 Ml/d transfer to SWTW	Y5813	Y5813.72967.64520	27.000	8.000	5.000
Pump Station Generators	Y6640	Y6640.72973.64130	27.000	20.000	0.000
Upgrade Ohlanga / Phoenix Link Sewer	Y6393	Y6393.72967.64320	27.000	35.000	40.000
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	Y6525.72956.64320	122.789	85.000	50.000
Solid Waste			82.700	170.200	53.800
Depot Improvements/new depot outer west			0.000	0.000	3.000
Malacca Road Garden Refuse Site			0.000	0.000	5.000
Umlazi Garden Refuse Site	WUM01	WUM01.70422.79915	0.000	0.000	5.000
Replacement of Compaction Units Toti, Flower,Chats			0.000	0.000	6.000
Office Accomodation			0.000	0.000	8.000
Randles Nursery Waste Pretreatment & in-fill	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	0.000	5.000	0.000
Benoni Cell Phases	WBI31	WBI31.70490.79801	0.000	12.000	0.000
Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardstand Ext. Area	WBU12	WBU12.70490.79806	0.000	15.000	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Chipping & Composting	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	1.500	3.000	0.000
Wyebank Garden Refuse Site - Access Roadworks, Drainage, stability Control	WWY01	WWY01.70422.79915	1.600	0.000	0.000
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.70490.79802	2.000	6.900	2.600
Final Rehabilitation Phases	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	3.500	0.000	0.000
Lovu Landfill Cell phases and Infrastructure works	WLO03	WLO03.70490.79807	4.500	9.500	17.200
Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.70490.79806	6.000	15.000	4.900
Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	WGCDM01	WGCDM01.70490.79813	6.600	6.800	2.100
Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 1	WBU11	WBU11.70490.79806	10.000	0.000	0.000
Electron Road Waste Transfer Station - Construction	WEL02	WEL02.70490.79623	47.000	97.000	0.000
Stormwater			37.550	24.080	25.290
Pinetown CBD	P4663	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	1.000
Umhlanga Tidal Pool			0.000	0.000	2.290
Point Road Culvert Extension	P4145	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	3.000
Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	10.000
Attenuation Structure on the Ohlanga River	P3953	1.72654.46300	0.000	1.000	0.000
Kingsburgh Dev Node Sw upgrade	P4665	1.72654.46300	0.000	1.000	0.000
Amanzimtoti CBD	P3956	1.72654.46300	0.000	4.000	0.000
Manhole Replacement Programme	P3548	1.72654.46300	0.200	0.000	0.000
Catchment Management Master Drainage Plans	P3495	1.72654.46300	0.400	0.500	0.500
Coastal Storm water management	Y6478		0.500	0.000	0.000
Stormwater Manangement System	P2542	1.72654.46300	0.600	0.500	0.500
Hillcrest CBD	P3957	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga (Business node)	P4146	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas/ Craiegeburn (Business nodes)	P4147	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi (Business nodes)	P4148	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.080	0.000
Attenuation structure - Piesangs River	P3958	1.72654.46300	1.000	1.000	0.000
Rehabilitation of the Amanzimyama Canal	P3955	1.72654.46300	1.500	0.000	0.000
SMS Infrastructure Analysis	P3494	1.72654.46300	6.000	6.000	2.000
Argyle Outfall	P3504	1.72654.46300	9.350	0.000	0.000
Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	P3952	1.72654.46300	14.000	10.000	6.000
Roads			512.142	524.800	532.000
Josiah Gumede Rd/St John's Av Intersection	P4666	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.000	14.000
Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 1	P3398	1.72510.49400	1.000	0.000	0.000
N2 Interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	2.000	0.000	53.000
Road rehab. - Asphalt manufacturing			4.142	0.300	0.000
Higginson Highway/ M1 Upgrade & PT Priority	P3963	1.72510.49400	8.000	27.000	0.000
Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	11.000	40.000	20.000
Old Main Road/Inanda Rd Upgrade (OWRI)	P3527/3330	1.72510.49300	12.000	7.500	20.000
Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150	1.72510.49300	27.000	27.000	40.000
Category A Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	47.000	50.000	55.000
Category B, C & D Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	130.000	150.000	160.000
Strategic Roads Asset Management			270.000	220.000	170.000
Traffic Demand Management - Pilot Project			3.500	3.500	4.500
Block Sum	P3507	1.72513.51400	3.500	3.500	4.500
Electricity			726.771	841.564	638.238
Communication Networks - Tech Support Services	CN0001	80190	20.000	20.000	20.000
Southern Depot Buildings	N/A	80303	0.200	0.200	0.200
Lighting- Cemtries	N/A	80424	0.000	0.000	0.000
Lighting- Beach Front	N/A	80417	0.300	0.300	0.300
Lighting- CBD	N/A	80419	0.300	0.300	0.300
North Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80311	0.300	0.325	0.300
South Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80319	0.450	0.500	0.500
MV/LV Distribution Auto Project	N/A	80136	10.000	8.000	0.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-New Substations	N/A	81011	1.500	1.000	1.000
Control Centre Westville	N/A	80321	18.000	0.000	0.000
Control Centre Buildings	N/A	80310	3.000	2.000	1.000
Springfield Complex	N/A	80305	5.000	5.000	5.000
Headquarters Buildings/ Rotunda	N/A	80317	8.000	3.000	2.000
Land & Servitudes	N/A	80002	13.000	120.384	8.000
MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	N/A	80051	19.000	23.000	23.000
Smart Meters- Load Shedding Control	N/A	80304	20.000	23.000	25.000
Lighting -Major Route Improvements	PL0001MR	80405	6.000	6.000	6.000
Lighting -New Major Routes	PL0001NR	80406	6.000	6.000	6.000
Lighting- Parks	PL0001PL	80407	0.300	0.300	0.300
Fynnlands Edwin Swales 132 Kv	TM0062	80670	22.100	0.000	0.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Westville	SD000018	81002	3.000	5.000	1.000
MV/LV Replacement Reticulation	SD000018	81028	10.000	20.000	20.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Morningside	SD000019	81003	3.000	5.000	2.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Sundry	SD000023	81007	25.000	25.000	25.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Pinetown	SD000024	81008	1.000	3.000	2.000
MV/LV New Supply-Sundry	SD000025	81009	50.000	70.000	70.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Chatsworth	SD000109	81022	3.000	4.000	2.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Jacobs	SD000110	81023	0.000	3.000	3.000
MV/LV New Supply-Umhlanga	SD000201	81025	8.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV New Supply-Bridge City	SD000202	81026	7.000	10.000	10.000
HV Substation Construction	SD0010SC	80168	10.500	10.500	10.500
HV Substation Walls & Security	SD0010SW	80145	0.800	1.000	1.000
Lighting- Sundry	SD0011SS	80412	9.000	5.000	5.000
Clermont 11 kv SWBD	TM0004	80602	2.600	0.000	0.000
Spare transformer - 33 / 11 Kv	TM0003	80601	12.500	0.000	0.000
Plangweni	TM0102	80607	21.100	0.000	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Umbogintwini Stn Improvement	TM0006	80604	20.200	3.000	18.338
Isipingo	TM0013	80611	0.600	0.250	0.000
Marrianridge 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0108		17.800	0.000	0.000
Isipingo/Romatex 33kv Cable			10.000	1.000	0.000
Durban North Substation	TM0026	80660	0.000	0.000	0.000
Ottawa S/Stn	TM0014	80612	1.000	0.000	0.000
Phoenix Industrial	TM0021	80619	3.000	0.100	0.000
Kingsburgh 132/11 Kv S/Stn	TM0015	80613	20.500	0.000	0.000
Ridgeside (Umhlanga) 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0023	80621	37.500	47.600	0.000
Klaarwater S/ Stn - Capacitors&Transformers	TM0024	80622	34.000	36.000	30.000
Springfield 33Kv Board	TM0026	80624	24.000	21.000	14.000
Parlock 132/11Kv S/Stn	TM0028	80626	6.600	0.000	0.000
Fibre Optic Links	TM0030	80628	5.000	5.000	2.000
Lotus Park 275/132 Kv Stn	TM0035	80634	2.000	35.600	25.100
Hillcrest 132Kv S/stn	TM0036	80635	0.800	0.000	0.000
Bellair 275/132kv stn	TM0037	80636	0.000	0.000	10.000
OHL upgrades	TM0041	80640	15.000	0.000	0.000
Karim Lane 11Kv Sw board	TM0091	80655	0.750	0.000	0.000
Blair Atholl S/Stn	TM0042	80641	27.325	19.000	0.000
Kloof 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0043	80642	0.000	5.700	30.000
Verulam 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0047	80645	0.050	0.100	4.000
Harbour 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0052	80651	0.050	3.500	5.000
Ordinance Rd S/Stn	TM0053	80652	0.060	1.545	6.000
Himalayas Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	0.000	20.000	35.000
Havenside 132/11Kv s/stn	TM0060	80668	0.050	0.000	0.000
Reunion Substation	TM0061	80669	0.000	0.000	10.000
Rossburgh 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0067	80675	11.000	1.800	0.000
Austerville 132/11kv Stn	TM0068	80676	0.100	7.000	20.000
Chatsworth 132/11 Kv upgrade	TM0070	80678	0.900	0.000	0.000
Mahogany Ridge 132/11kv S/stn	TM0072	80680	0.000	3.800	10.000
Underwood 132/11kv Stn	TM0073	80681	10.000	30.000	16.000
Avoca 132 /11KV S/stn	TM0074	80682	0.200	0.000	0.000
Jameson Park 132/11Kv Stn	TM0075	80683	10.000	40.000	11.300
Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	TM0077	80685	0.000	6.000	30.000
Glenwood 132/11Kv Stn	TM0078	80686	8.000	15.000	23.000
Daly Rd S/Stn	TM0079	80687	0.100	0.050	4.000
Merewent 132/33 Kv S/stn	TM0080	80688	40.000	23.260	0.000
Randles 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0081	80689	45.000	12.000	0.000
Newlands 11Kv Swbd	TM0084	80692	1.656	0.000	0.000
Umlazi 132/11kv S/stn	TM0087	80694	6.000	13.000	20.000
Sapref 132/33Kv S/Stn	TM0089	80696	0.000	45.000	7.000
Glenashley11Kv S/ stn	TM0092	80656	0.400	0.000	0.000
Chamberlain RD 11kv SWBD	TM0093	80658	0.980	0.250	0.000
NCP - Springpark Substation	TM0094	80659	0.500	6.000	13.000
Esplanade 132/ 11Kv substation	TM0123	80844	0.000	10.000	18.000
Bridge City 132/11 kv substation	TM0096	80661	5.400	8.200	15.400
Durban South S/Stn	TM0098	80663	3.800	0.000	0.000
Pinetown Major S/Stn	TM0099	80698	17.000	30.000	0.000
Phoenix North S/Stn	TM0100	80699	19.500	0.000	0.000
Sea View S/stn	TM0114	80836	0.000	0.000	0.050
Amawothi S/Stn	TM0118	80840	0.000	0.000	0.050
Grosvenor s/Stn	TM0111	80833	0.000	0.000	0.100
Adams S/Stn	TM0112	80834	0.000	0.000	0.100
Joyner Rd S/Stn	TM0113	80835	0.000	0.000	0.100
Berea Central S/Sn	TM0115	80837	0.000	0.000	0.100
Umgeni Sports Complex	TM0116	80838	0.000	0.000	0.100
Glebe S/Stn	TM0117	80839	0.000	0.000	0.100
3.1.3. Address Service Backlogs			353.652	322.500	289.390
Roads			46.300	123.000	66.800
Larkspur Road Widening, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.250
Widening of Cartmel Road, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.300
Roslyn Avenue Widening, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.650
Panakeni Access Road Phase 2 (Ward 4)	P3811	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	1.500
Croton Road Extension - Verulam, Ward 60			0.000	0.000	1.500
Matheran Road Extension, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	2.000
Jadhu Road Turning facility, Ward 25	P4669	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.000
Delta Road Upgrade, Ward 25	P4671	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Widening of Nkhonto Road, Ward 45	P4673	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Widening of Dulham/Electron Road, Ward 25	P4674	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Ram Naidoo Road, Ward 25	P4668	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	0.000
Umunyane Walk Ward45	P4680	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	0.000
Earl Haig Road Extension, Ward 25	P4670	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Road Off Palmiet Road, Ward 23	P4676	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Pinewood Rd Ward 51	P4683	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Nirvana Road Ward 51	P4684	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Silver Willow Road, Ward 28	P4677	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	0.000
Mthombi Close Ward 45	P4679	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	0.000
Venus Rd Extension Ward 59	P4682	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	0.000
Construction of Cedarville Road, Ward 25	P4672	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.600	0.000
Rockbridge Avenue Ward 48	P4685	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.600	0.000
Datura Road, Ward 60	P4675	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.650	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Road D785 Ward 50	P4681	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.000	0.000
Simunyane Avenue Ward 45	P4678	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.500	0.000
Sivanadra Rd Ward 61	P4686	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.500	0.000
Springdale Road, Ward 25	P4667	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.750	0.000
Stockville Road Upgrade (Ward 10)	P4042	1.72510.49300	0.000	2.000	1.000
D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518	1.72510.49300	0.000	9.000	21.000
Gravel to Surfaced Community Access Roads			46.300	100.000	38.600
Upgrading of gravel road -TRK75171) - Dassenhoek			0.000	0.000	0.750
Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47973) - Dassenhoek			0.000	0.000	0.750
Clinic Road, Ward 6			0.000	0.000	1.000
Hlengwa Access Road, Ward8			0.000	0.000	1.000
Molweni Side Road, Ward 9			0.000	0.000	1.000
Road 76750, Ward 91			0.000	0.000	1.000
Rana Road (Turning Circle)			0.000	0.000	1.000
Upgrading of Petunia Rd/Michelina Rd, Nagina			0.000	0.000	1.000
Ararden Road (Turning Circle)			0.000	0.000	1.200
MbongolwanaRoad, Ward 5			0.000	0.000	1.500
Mountain Road Taxi Route, Ward 3			0.000	0.000	2.000
Fano Hlongwa CrI (RD 22)			0.000	0.000	2.400
Empusheni Road Phase 3			0.000	0.000	12.000
KwaDabeka Bus Route Phase 2			0.000	0.000	12.000
Mvunge CR, Folweni	P4878	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Mkhandeni ST, Folweni	P4877	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.700	0.000
Minor road from Rd 108681 on Erf 1438, Ward 57	P4698	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.000	0.000
58133 RD, Folweni	P4872	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	0.000
Minor road Rd 108726 from Rd 108725, Ward 57	P4699	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.500	0.000
Sportfield Road / B1402a - Inanda Glebe, Ward 44	P4694	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.600	0.000
58159 RD, Folweni	P4873	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.800	0.000
Bongani Nzama Ave, KwaMakhuta	P4874	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.800	0.000
Bra Mbatha Ave, KwaMakhuta	P4875	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.900	0.000
Ebumnyameni Access Road - gravel to blacktop, Ward 2	P4160	1.72510.49300	0.000	2.000	0.000
Goathill Extension Upgrading - Phase 2, Ward 5	P4167	1.72510.49300	0.000	2.000	0.000
Phelakwakhe CRL, KwaMakhuta	P4712	1.72510.49400	0.000	2.000	0.000
47650 ST, Tshelimnyama - Mpola	P4871	1.72510.49400	0.000	2.500	0.000
Molweni School road - gravel to blacktop, Ward 9	P4169	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.000	0.000
Rhe Maqonondo Lane, KwaMakhuta	P4713	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.100	0.000
Taxi Route From Reservoir to Goolam's Store, Emaplazini , Ward 44	P4695	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
Brooks Farm Taxi Route, Ward 53	P4696	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
Mabuya Road Taxi Route, Ward 55	P4697	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
D403 Link to Verulam, Ward 59	P4867	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
Access Roads in Newtown C Extension, Ward 42	P4868	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
Westridge Taxi Routes, Ward 37	P4869	1.72510.49300	0.000	3.500	0.000
Thasoso Dr, Folweni	P4714	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.600	0.000
Ntinyane Access Rd, Umbumbulu	P4715	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.700	0.000
Dudu Mkhize CRL, KwaMakhuta	P4876	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.900	0.000
Taxi Route 107636(107647) & 107623, Inanda Glebe, Ward 44	P4693	1.72510.49300	0.000	4.500	0.000
Fredville : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4688	1.72510.49300	0.000	5.000	0.000
Ntshongweni : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4689	1.72510.49300	0.000	5.000	0.000
Cliffdale : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4690	1.72510.49300	0.000	5.000	0.000
Camperdown : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4691	1.72510.49300	0.000	5.000	0.000
Sunkist Drive, Redcliff : Upgrade Gravel Road	P4692	1.72510.49300	0.000	5.000	0.000
Unigrove place ward 50 - road widening	P4173	1.72510.49300	0.030	0.000	0.000
Birchmore place ward 50 - road widening	P4387	1.72510.49300	0.040	0.000	0.000
Nashmore place ward 50 - gravel to blacktop	P4388	1.72510.49300	0.070	0.000	0.000
Everest Road,ward 35- road widening -gravel to blacktop	P4389	1.72510.49300	0.080	0.000	0.000
Pinewood Road Extension (Ottawa) -gravel to blacktop	P4390	1.72510.49300	0.400	0.000	0.000
Kasimcota Place, Ward 25, Springfield:New Road	P4391	1.72510.49300	0.500	0.000	0.000
Chakide Road (Mkhombe to Bhubesi), Ward 45:Road Widening	P4392	1.72510.49300	0.500	0.000	0.000
nNkonka (N -section), Ward 45, Kwamashu:Road Upgrade	P4393	1.72510.49300	0.500	0.000	0.000
Isipingo/Amanzimtoti Intersection Improvements, Ward 41	P4394	1.72510.49300	0.750	0.000	0.000
Extension of Mamba Road (N-Section), Ward 45:New Road	P4395	1.72510.49300	0.750	0.000	0.000
Mtwabula Road Extension (Lamontville)	P3820	1.72510.49400	1.000	0.000	0.000
Sigwadi Road, ward 38 - gravel to blacktop	P4396	1.72510.49300	1.200	0.000	0.000
Constantine Rd, Ward 25, Clare Estate: Road Upgrade	P4397	1.72510.49300	1.250	0.000	0.000
Nhlawathi Road , ward 38 -gravel to blacktop	P4398	1.72510.49300	1.330	0.000	0.000
Gumtree Avenue Trevenen Rd to Tower Rd (Veru) - new road	P4399	1.72510.49300	1.350	0.000	0.000
Mbabala Road, Ward 38, Ntuzuma -gravel to blacktop	P4400	1.72510.49300	1.500	0.000	0.000
Foreman Road, Ward 25, Clare Estate: Road Upgrade	P4401	1.72510.49300	1.750	0.000	0.000
Mvithine Road upgrade, Ward 1	P4402	1.72510.49300	2.200	0.000	0.000
Ebohodin Access Road Upgrade, Ward 4	P4403	1.72510.49300	2.200	0.000	0.000
Roads Upgrade in Valley View Area, Ward 91	P4404	1.72510.49300	2.200	3.000	0.000
Kingsway / Udlandbedlu Road, Magabheni	P4386	1.72510.49400	2.300	0.000	0.000
Road 8, KwaMakhuta	P4382	1.72510.49400	2.700	0.000	0.000
Road 71, KwaMakhuta	P4383	1.72510.49400	2.700	0.000	0.000
Road B55, Folweni	P4381	1.72510.49400	3.500	0.000	0.000
Umthombie Road, Magabheni	P4385	1.72510.49400	3.500	0.000	0.000
Danganya Road, Umgababa	P4384	1.72510.49400	6.000	0.000	0.000
Route 3.1 Road Upgrade Phase 2 : Congo to D 403, Ward 57	P4172	1.72510.49300	6.000	9.000	0.000
Road & Traffic Improvement			0.000	0.000	0.000
Block Sum	P3823	1.72513.51400	0.000	0.000	0.000
Freight Infrastructure			17.200	9.000	40.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505	1.72513.50320	0.000	9.000	5.000
Southern Corridor Upgrades and Rehab	P3607	1.72513.50320	1.000	0.000	0.000
Western Corridor Upgrades	P3825	1.72513.50320	1.000	0.000	0.000
Heavy Vehicle Route Management System	P3606	1.72513.50320	2.700	0.000	0.000
Freight Route Infrastructure	P4366	1.72513.50320	3.500	0.000	5.000
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72513.50320	9.000	0.000	30.000
Stormwater			17.480	18.350	19.270
8-16 Madeira Road	P4740	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.050
428 Sarnia Road, Sarnia	P4741	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.050
65 Teignmouth Road	P4742	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.050
VALVIEW PLACE	P4756	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.050
10 Surprise Ridge	P4731	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Glen Road - Stormwater upgrade	P4747	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Lello Road	P4750	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Ambleside - upgrade	P4757	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Mclver Rd - M/B line extension	P4758	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Campbell/Anderson extension	P4761	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Limpus Road/Tudor Road - extension	P4763	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
Saltfleet outfall upgrade	P4766	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.100
16th Ave - M/B	P4723	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.120
Hoogvoorts Road Stormwater upgrade	P4759	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.120
Dickens Road - line upgrade	P4726	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.130
15 Shortlands Road	P4752	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.130
Patna Rd	P4749	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.150
Watson Park stadium	P4767	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.160
13th Ave - M/B	P4724	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Reed/Theron Terrace outfall upgrade	P4727	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
96 Wren Way	P4728	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Harinager Dr - M/B	P4729	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Bradford Place M/B - upgrade	P4733	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Tom Tom Road - line extensions	P4735	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Unit B, A & I - M/B	P4738	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Edgbaston Drive	P4739	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Sutherland Road	P4744	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Oleander/ Grevillia upgrade	P4745	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Crux Place - stormwater extension	P4746	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Demat Road - line extensions	P4754	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Dumbrill/Nelson - Stormwater upgrade	P4762	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
Beverly Drive - M/B	P4765	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.165
HORSESHOE CRESCENT	P4751	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.200
34th Ave - M/B extensions	P4730	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
21 Shongweni Road -s/w control.	P4732	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
Larkspur/Dianthus Rd	P4743	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
Rosemary Rd	P4753	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
Link Rd	P4755	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
St Georges/ Kingsmead Stormwater upgrade	P4768	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.250
Piping of Stream-Cyclops/Andromeda Str, Phnx			0.000	0.000	0.250
21/22nd Ave - outfall	P4725	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.330
KELLY ROAD - HAMMARSDALE	P4748	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.330
St Wendolins - M/B extensions	P4764	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.330
Belvedere low cost housing	P4760	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.430
Sub 5 - unit R - M/B extension	P4737	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.460
Bellamont Rd	P4734	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	1.000
Ramanand Rd	P4457	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.078	0.000
CROWN EAGLE CRESCENT	P4442	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.083	0.000
Burlington/Midmar upgrades	P4448	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.083	0.000
Jeena's Store	P4453	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.083	0.000
Jupiter Place - upgrade	P4431	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	0.000
Unit Z Hse 1512	P4722	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.120	0.000
L222 Wild Bucks Road	P4438	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.132	0.000
33rd Ave - M/B	P4719	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.135	0.000
Azalea Road	P4429	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.150	0.000
John Nettleton	P4430	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.150	0.000
Shannon Drive - upgrade	P4433	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
61-63 Ridge Road -s/w relay	P4435	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
15 Eksteen Road	P4437	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Umlazi - W near bakery	P4439	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Unit V Stand 2154	P4440	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Q303/304	P4441	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Garden St	P4445	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Abdale/ Pemilton upgrade	P4451	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
15 Coriander Close	P4454	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
6th Ave - M/B	P4455	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
18th Ave - M/B	P4456	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Dove Place	P4716	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Peace Grove	P4717	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Picadally Cl	P4718	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	0.000
Petal Palm Place - Stormwater Upgrade			0.000	0.180	0.000
Lindsay Crescent	P4449	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.198	0.000
Ifafa/Amanzintoti Rd.-MashuC	P4720	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Protea Pl	P4721	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.200	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Christie Avenue- Stormwater Upgrade			0.000	0.220	0.000
R915, Umlazi-Extension to piped S/W System			0.000	0.300	0.000
109474 St Cato manor	P4434	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.413	0.000
Gazzard Rd to Greenwood Cl	P4452	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.413	0.000
Thornwood - M/B	P4432	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.445	0.000
SD Flats	P4446	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.450	0.000
Garden Crescent - Parlock -Stormwater Upgrade			0.000	0.500	0.000
43 Silvermount Circle, Chats-new midblock S/W syst			0.000	0.500	0.000
Nazareth - line extensions/ upgrade	P4450	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.576	0.000
Sunningdale	P4436	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.577	0.000
Beverly Drive upgrade	P4443	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.577	0.000
Himalaya Dr Culvert	P4444	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.577	0.000
Tower Rd, Lotusville	P4443	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.870	0.000
Jeffels Road Canal, Isipingo-Canal rep,access ramp			0.000	1.000	0.000
Stormwater Upgrades SMS Identified	P4769	1.72654.46300	0.000	5.000	8.320
30th Ave No. 66	P4405	1.72654.46300	0.068	0.000	0.000
Munn Rd	P4412	1.72654.46300	0.099	0.000	0.000
Grassbrook Gardens	P4413	1.72654.46300	0.116	0.000	0.000
Bohmer Road, New Germany-S/W pipe ext.			0.150	0.000	0.000
Valehaven Gardens	P4410	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
Appalachian St - M/B	P4417	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
Outeniqua St - M/B	P4418	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
C626 Road 336	P4419	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
K307	P4420	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
28th Ave - M/B	P4421	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
Saffron Drive -s/w relay	P4424	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
48 Hillhead Road	P4425	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
E250	P4426	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
Unit Q761	P4427	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	0.000
Unit C	P3924	1.72654.46300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Cotham Road, Queensburgh-S/W pipe ext.			0.200	0.000	0.000
Ashley Road, Hillcrest-S/W pipe replacement			0.200	0.000	0.000
Centralpark Drive	P4411	1.72654.46300	0.214	0.000	0.000
P Section Umlazi	P3906	1.72654.46300	0.220	0.000	0.000
Eastbury Drive, Adj to Hindu Temple			0.220	0.000	0.000
23 Foreman Road, Clare Estate-S/Water Upgrade			0.240	0.000	0.000
89 Crestholme Drive	P4407	1.72654.46300	0.247	0.000	0.000
Yellowood Drive	P4422	1.72654.46300	0.247	0.000	0.000
Falcon drive	P4406	1.72654.46300	0.248	0.000	0.000
Bevis Crescent - upgrade	P4416	1.72654.46300	0.248	0.000	0.000
Tom Tom Road, Kwadengenzi-S/W pipe ext.			0.250	0.000	0.000
Golden Dawn Dr	P4414	1.72654.46300	0.264	0.000	0.000
Conger Place	P4408	1.72654.46300	0.297	0.000	0.000
Pemary Ridge Road, Reservoir Hills-S/W pipe ext.			0.300	0.000	0.000
Nagi Place, Mazakhele-S/W pipe ext.			0.300	0.000	0.000
12 Twiggs Road, Queensburgh			0.300	0.000	0.000
Verulam CBD Stormwater Upgrade			0.300	0.000	0.000
N611, Umlazi Stormwater Pipe Extension			0.300	0.000	0.000
Unit B 639 / C hse 1 unit C11/12	P3946	1.72654.46300	0.330	0.000	0.000
Musa Road	P4409	1.72654.46300	0.330	0.000	0.000
Kundalia Rd	P4428	1.72654.46300	0.330	0.000	0.000
P404, Umlazi-Extension to piped S/W System			0.350	0.000	0.000
Morans Lane - Berea South S/Water Upgrade			0.350	0.000	0.000
Trevennen Road, Winston Park-ext.midblock drain			0.400	0.000	0.000
E217, Umlazi-Gabion Erosion Protection			0.400	0.000	0.000
Ryadh T/ship	P4423	1.72654.46300	0.660	0.000	0.000
Unit A Sites 842 - 843 (SKC)	P3903	1.72654.46300	0.670	0.000	0.000
Tongaat CBD Culvert Extension			1.000	0.000	0.000
Unforseen urgent Block Sum	P2483	1.72654.46300	1.357	1.730	2.000
Bridgeford Dr	P4415	1.72654.46300	2.145	0.000	0.000
Waterloo Phase 1 Stormwater Upgrade			2.300	0.000	0.000
Water Backlogs			138.700	102.200	48.320
Craigieburn Res			0.000	0.000	0.500
Adams Res			0.000	0.000	0.500
Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)			0.000	0.000	3.000
Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)			0.000	0.000	3.000
M1B Res (3 Meg)			0.000	0.000	4.000
Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)			0.000	0.000	5.000
Mabedlane Water & Sanitation	X4509	X4509.72934.60205	1.000	0.000	0.000
Unicity Water Dispensers installation (Blocksum)	X4247	X4247.72956.64320	1.000	1.000	1.000
Inanda/Ntuzuma Res Inlets	X5624	X5624.72933.60205	1.000	10.000	0.000
Borehole Improvements	X3218	X3218.72934.60205	1.200	1.200	1.320
Frasers Res 3mg	X2263	X2263.72933.60205	2.500	0.000	0.000
1000 Hills Res	X3837	X3837.72933.60205	3.000	0.000	0.000
Hammersdale H/L ET	X5185	X5185.72934.60205	3.000	0.000	0.000
Georgedale/Sankontshe Res	X5900		3.000	0.000	0.000
Clansthal Res	X4876	X4876.72933.60205	4.000	0.000	0.000
Sterkspruit Res (5 Megs)	X5187	X5187.72933.60205	5.000	0.000	0.000
Burbreeze Res	X4969		6.000	0.000	0.000
Waterloo res	X4878	X4878.72933.60205	13.000	0.000	0.000
Blackburn Res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.72933.60205	15.000	0.000	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Blackburn Inlet	X4875	X4875.72933.60205	15.000	0.000	0.000
Northern Aquaeduct Ring Feed	X5623	X5263.72933.60205	16.000	20.000	5.000
Northern Aquaduct	X4764	X4764.72933.60205	20.000	20.000	0.000
Blocksum	X5259	X5259.72934.60205	29.000	50.000	25.000
Sanitation Backlogs			88.972	49.950	95.000
Block Sum	X5258	X5258.72956.64320	88.972	49.950	95.000
Community Initiated Blocksum			45.000	20.000	20.000
3.1.4. Rental Housing Strategy			130.000	150.000	167.500
Hostels - Upgrade - DOH Funds			130.000	150.000	167.500
Kwa Mashu	H7001	90345.78180.112	35.000	40.000	50.000
Glebelands	H7002	90345.78180.60	20.000	30.000	35.000
S.J. Smith	H7003	90345.78180.61	15.000	20.000	25.000
Jacobs	H7004	90345.78180.155	10.000	5.000	5.000
Dalton	H7005	90345.78180.147	10.000	10.000	2.500
Umlazi T			25.000	30.000	35.000
KwaMakhutha			5.000	5.000	5.000
Klaarwater			5.000	5.000	5.000
Kraanskloof			5.000	5.000	5.000
3.2. Meet Community Services Backlogs			388.899	123.120	145.326
3.2.1. Sustainable Supply of Community Facilities			376.899	113.120	139.326
Cemetries			9.550	6.130	15.403
Umkomaas Parking			0.000	0.000	0.600
Fencing : Cemeteries	N1136	1.71148.17861	0.000	0.000	1.000
Cemeteries- Blocksum	N1140	1.70357.17501	0.000	0.000	1.300
Lovu C Fencing			0.000	0.200	0.000
Lotus Park Upgrade			0.000	0.250	0.000
West Street Upgrade			0.000	0.380	0.500
Lovu C			0.000	0.800	0.203
Molweni			0.150	0.000	0.000
Lovu C			0.300	0.000	0.000
Lower Langerfontein			0.350	0.000	0.000
Etafuleni	N1064	1.70170.17561	0.375	0.000	0.000
Loon Rd			0.375	0.000	1.000
Lower Langfontein Cemetery	N1068	1.70357.17756	0.500	0.000	0.000
Investigation -Purchase of land			0.500	0.000	5.000
Newlands East Cemeteries	N1013	1.70357.17523	0.600	0.500	0.000
Magabheni			0.700	0.000	0.000
Pinetown South	N1067	1.70357.17807	1.000	0.000	0.000
Mobeni Heights			1.000	0.000	3.800
Tongaat Crematorium	N1254	1.70409.17917	1.000	2.000	0.000
New Cemetery: Hammarsdale	N1097	1.70600.17552	2.700	2.000	2.000
Public Transport Plan			304.949	43.000	73.000
PTIS Blocksum			0.000	20.000	20.000
PT laybys & Shelters - Constr of Bus laybys - Citywide	P3578	1.72321.52300	1.000	0.000	2.000
Special Needs Transport	P3966	1.72333.50320	3.000	0.000	6.000
Intelligent T/port Sys.(ITS) Traffic Mgmt	P4038	1.72846.51400	3.000	4.000	4.000
Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.51400	4.000	0.000	0.000
CBD Circulatory	P3572	1.72333.50320	4.000	0.000	7.000
Area Traffic Control	P0825	1.72846.51400	4.000	4.000	4.000
PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.52300	6.000	0.000	10.000
PT Fundamental Restructuring (Existing)	P3571	1.72333.50320	9.949	15.000	20.000
Kings Park Precinct	P4352	1.72510.49400	83.800	0.000	0.000
Warwick Junction (PTIS 3&4)	P4034	1.72333.50320	186.200	0.000	0.000
Clinics			8.500	23.000	22.000
Strategic Social Facilities			7.000	21.000	22.000
Clinic Alterations - Blocksum	N1213	1.70830.23053	1.500	2.000	0.000
Ablution Blocksum - Health Dept			0.000	0.000	0.000
Community Halls			4.850	4.220	3.850
Waterloo	N1141	1.72006.17341	0.000	0.000	0.350
Upgrade of Existing halls	N1142	1.71006.17002	0.000	0.000	2.000
Amanzimtoti Hall	N1351	1.71006.17049	0.000	1.970	0.000
Graigieburn			0.100	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas			0.100	0.000	0.000
Clermont Hall			0.100	0.000	0.000
Umlazi D			0.175	0.000	0.000
Umlazi W			0.175	0.000	0.000
Muumuu Hall			0.200	0.000	0.000
Adams Mission			0.250	0.000	0.000
Zwelitsha Community Hall			0.300	0.000	0.000
Pinetown South			0.350	0.000	0.000
KwaMashu Indoor			0.500	0.000	0.000
Phoenix Community Halls Ward 48	N1215	1.71006.17102	0.600	0.750	0.000
Hambanathi Hall	N1216	1.71006.17139	1.000	0.000	0.000
Jabulani Hall - Verulam	N1214	1.71006.17140	1.000	1.500	1.500
Libraries			4.800	5.000	1.000
New Thorwood Library	N1218	1.71241.15427	0.000	1.000	0.000
Relocate Tshelimyama Library	N1352	1.72095.15429	0.000	2.000	0.000
Central Library	N1225	1.70830.15055	0.000	2.000	0.000
Libraries - Block Sum	N1143	1.70880.15032	1.800	0.000	1.000
Mobile Library			3.000	0.000	0.000
Pools & Beaches			21.600	13.920	10.800

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Umkomaas Beach	N1152	1.71920.16227	0.000	0.000	0.800
Pool- New	N1353	1.71920.16002	0.000	0.000	3.000
Shallcross Pool			0.120	0.000	0.000
Firwood Rd Pool			0.130	0.000	0.000
Brighton Beach Pool			0.150	0.000	0.000
Marianridge Pool - Expansion to pump Room			0.200	0.000	0.000
CAC Pool			0.200	0.000	0.000
Alex Bulley Pool	N1234	1.72182.16062	0.400	0.000	0.000
Doonside Beach	N1230	1.71920.16224	0.600	0.000	0.000
Kings Park Pool	N1232	1.72182.16171	0.600	0.000	0.000
Isipingo Hills Pool	N1233	1.72182.16219	0.600	0.000	0.000
Karridene Beach	N1231	1.71920.16224	0.600	0.100	0.000
South Beach Pool	N1229	1.72182.16070	0.600	0.500	0.000
Westbrook Beach	N1228	1.71920.16021	0.800	0.000	0.000
Beaches Blocksum	N1148	1.71917.16010	1.800	1.320	2.000
Hambanathi Pool	N1227	1.72182.16210	1.800	2.000	0.000
Inanda Pool	N1134	1.72182.16177	3.000	10.000	5.000
Construction Of Swimming Pool at Cleremont	N1098	1.72182.16229	10.000	0.000	0.000
Parks			7.300	6.750	6.773
Parks- Blocksum	N1154	1.70020.18001	0.000	0.000	5.773
Umkomaas Playlot			0.000	0.200	0.000
Ilovu River Picnic site			0.000	0.200	0.000
Japanes Gardens			0.000	0.400	0.500
Magabheni Playlot			0.000	0.800	0.000
Upgrade Riverdene Jazz Park	N1238	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.000	0.000
Parks Upgrade - District 9	N1242	1.70020.18400	0.500	0.000	0.000
Umgeni Bird Park			0.500	0.000	0.000
Replacement of fences Natural Resources			0.500	0.220	0.000
Umbilo Park			0.500	0.400	0.000
Bluff Slopes - Scenic Boardwalk / trial	N1235	1.70020.18151	0.500	0.500	0.000
Installation Hilldale Park	N1237	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.500	0.000
Japanes Gardens			0.500	0.500	0.000
Albert Park	N1240	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.500	0.000
Kings Park Outdoor	N1243	1.72182.16171	0.500	0.500	0.000
Mitchell Park Zoo	N1155	1.70095.18101	0.500	0.500	0.500
CBD : Public Conveniences	N1241	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.530	0.000
Upgrade Local Parks - Wards 48-59	N1236	1.70020.18351	0.500	1.000	0.000
Effingham Heights Quarry	N1109	1.70112.18201	0.800	0.000	0.000
Sports Facilities			15.350	11.100	6.500
Sports Facilities Blocksum		1.72094.16523	0.000	0.000	6.000
John Dory -Sportfield parking			0.000	0.400	0.000
Sesifkile Combi Court Kwamakhutha			0.000	0.500	0.000
Cato Manor Upgrade			0.000	0.500	0.000
Dangany Sportground			0.000	0.500	0.000
Wentorth Dubi Sportfields			0.000	0.500	0.000
Chersteville Sport facility			0.000	0.500	0.500
Mount Royal Sportfield			0.000	0.550	0.000
Marianridge			0.300	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga 3 Sportfield			0.300	0.300	0.000
Hutchison Park -Upgrading of diamonds			0.400	0.000	0.000
Adams Missions			0.400	0.400	0.000
Cato Crest			0.500	0.000	0.000
Inkanyisweni Umgababa			0.500	0.400	0.000
Osindisweni			0.500	0.500	0.000
Upgrade Havelock Sportfield	N1246	1.72118.16513	0.500	0.500	0.000
Kings Park Athletic Stadium	N1244	1.72012.16552	0.600	0.000	0.000
Mpumalanga - Malangeni			0.600	0.000	0.000
Inanda / Phoenix alternative sports facilities	N1245	1.72114.16522	0.750	0.250	0.000
Southern - Bluff Showgrounds	N1247	1.72094.16512	0.800	0.000	0.000
Westcliff (3B)	N1248	1.72094.16514	0.800	0.200	0.000
Verulam Central Recreation Grounds Upgrade	N1135	1.72094.16539	1.000	0.000	0.000
Sports Houses - North	N1249	1.70884.19010	3.000	0.000	0.000
Siripat grounds	N1156	1.72094.16515	4.400	5.100	0.000
3.2.2. Land Acquisition			12.000	10.000	6.000
Real Estate			12.000	10.000	6.000
Real Estate	V1194	1.76265.11999	12.000	10.000	6.000
Plan 4 : Safe, Healthy & Secure Environment			64.730	55.826	64.150
4.1. Promoting the Safety of Citizens			64.730	55.826	64.150
4.1.1. Crime Prevention			21.000	5.000	5.000
Refurbishment of Winkelspruit Testing Ground Building			2.000	0.000	0.000
CCTV (2010)	O1014	1.73142.12103	9.000	5.000	5.000
ICT (2010)	O1038	1.73301.12103	10.000	0.000	0.000
4.1.2. Road and Pedestrian Safety			35.730	27.350	56.150
Traffic Calming - High Order Roads - Various - Warrant Based	P3508	1.72513.51400	3.500	3.000	3.000
Road & Pedestrian Safety Plan			15.200	3.000	24.000
Arterial Capacity/Safety Improvements - Blocksum	P3014	1.72513.51400	3.700	3.000	5.000
Pedestrian Safety	P3509	1.72513.51400	3.700	0.000	4.000
Local Traffic Safety Improvements - Block Sum	P3015	1.72513.51400	3.800	0.000	5.000
Traffic Signals	P3511	1.72514.51600	4.000	0.000	10.000
Sidewalks & Pedestrian Bridge			0.000	4.000	12.400
Claremont Ward 22 Low Level Crossing			0.000	0.000	1.500

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Mt Royal/Mt Moriah Ped Bridge			0.000	0.000	6.000
Claremont Ward 22 Ped Bridge			0.000	0.400	0.000
Umlaas River GX 11 Ward 79 Ped Bridge			0.000	1.100	4.900
Folweni Ward 95 Ped Bridge			0.000	2.500	0.000
Pedestrian Infrastructure Side Walks			17.030	17.350	16.750
Lacey Road Sidewalk, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.040
Glade Road, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.050
Cullingworth Road Sidewalk, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.060
Workington Road, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.075
Reedbank Road, Ward 25			0.000	0.000	0.075
Lothian Place, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.100
Ubulawu Groove-Mgonswane Passage, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.100
Footpath Umlahlani C - Undiyazana, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.100
Footpath Ubangalala Ave - Umbondwe, Ward 46			0.000	0.000	0.100
Strathclyde Road, Ward 28			0.000	0.000	0.100
Storm Road, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.120
Icubudwane Road, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.150
Sheringham Road, Ward 28			0.000	0.000	0.160
Evergreen Circle Sidewalk, Ward 60			0.000	0.000	0.170
Amman Circle Sidewalk, Ward 60			0.000	0.000	0.180
Mzomunye Road Sidewalk, Ward 1			0.000	0.000	0.180
Fig Tree Road Sidewalk, Ward 3			0.000	0.000	0.180
Ebohodini Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4			0.000	0.000	0.180
Shangase Road Sidewalk, Ward 6			0.000	0.000	0.180
Salem Main Road Sidewalk, Ward 7			0.000	0.000	0.180
Shayamoya Road Sidewalk, Ward 8			0.000	0.000	0.180
Alfred Downing Sidewalk, Ward 9			0.000	0.000	0.180
Azalea Road Sidewalk, Ward 10			0.000	0.000	0.180
Hendon Road, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.200
Isilo Road - Quarry heights, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.200
Undiyazana Grove, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.200
Umathinta Drive, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.200
Umlahlankosi Road, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.200
Alambra Drive Sidewalk, Ward 60			0.000	0.000	0.200
Sidewalk: Trishan Ave, Nagina: Ward 14			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Thornwood Rd: Ward 15			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Umhlatuzana Rd, Tshelimnyama: Ward 15			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Hlongwa Rd: Ward 16			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Morewood Rd, Westville: Ward 18			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Fannin Rd, Wyebank: Ward 19			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalk: Sunshine Rd: Ward 19			0.000	0.000	0.250
Mbuyazwe Road Sidewalk, Ward 46			0.000	0.000	0.250
Kenville Road, Ward 34			0.000	0.000	0.250
Ubangalala Avenue, Ward 45			0.000	0.000	0.250
Sidewalks: 37th Ave, Clermont: Ward 22			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: Savoy Close, Res Hills: Ward 23			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: University Rd, Westville: Ward 24			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: Devon Terrace, Westville: Ward 24			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: Meerut Rd, Westville: Ward 24			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: Menston Rd, Westville: Ward 24			0.000	0.000	0.300
Sidewalks: Clermont: Ward 92			0.000	0.000	0.300
Passages: Ward 12			0.000	0.000	0.500
Passages: Ward 17			0.000	0.000	0.500
Sidewalks: Clemont: Ward 21			0.000	0.000	0.600
Lanes & footpaths: Ward 20			0.000	0.000	0.750
Lane & passages- Sithundu Hills: Ward 13			0.000	0.000	0.800
Passages: Ward 14			0.000	0.000	1.000
Passages: Ward 15			0.000	0.000	1.000
Irons Str Sidewalk, Verulam Ward 58	P4858	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.070	0.000
Winston Cres Sidewalk Ward 35	P4853	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.080	0.000
Trenancepark Drive sidewalk ward 51	P4281	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.000
Riverside Road Sidewalk Ward 36	P4851	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.000
Broadlands Rd Sidewalk, Mt Edge. Ward 58	P4855	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.000
Summerset Dr Sidewalk, Mt. Edge. Ward 58	P4856	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.000
Whitford Rd Sidewalk Ward 49	P4862	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.100
Allerford Rd Sidewalk Ward 49	P4863	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.200
Colchester Rd Sidewalk Ward 51	P4865	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	0.200
Finwood Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4838	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.000
Darby Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4844	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.000
Everest Road Sidewalk Ward 35	P4854	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.000
Ward 38 Sidewalks	P4847	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.200
Ward 42 Sidewalks	P4848	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.200
Ward 43 Sidewalks	P4849	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.200
Ward 45 Sidewalks	P4850	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.150	0.200
Ebumnyameni Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 2	P4221	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Fredville Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4	P4222	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Ovambo Road Sidewalk, Ward 5	P4223	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Sidewalks in unit 1, Ward 6	P4224	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Ntshongweni Link Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4225	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Embo Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4226	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Zamani Sidewalks, Ward 91	P4228	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Brackenhill Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P4240	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Stockville Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P4241	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Newlands West Dr. Sidewalk from Westridge to Castlehill Dr., Ward 37	P4246	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
King Bhhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk - Mzomusha Primary School, Ward 44	P4249	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4255	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Westridge - Taxi Route 108201 Sidewalk , Ward 37	P4267	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 1, Ward 53	P4273	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Kenville Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4837	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Stanley Copley Drive (Brickfield to Crocus) sidewalk, Ward 25	P4839	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Ukhosinkwazi Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4841	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Norse Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4842	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Protea/Vinca road sidewalk, Ward 25	P4843	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
View/Sobrun Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4846	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Valley View Rd Sidewalk, Verulam Ward 58	P4857	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.000
Shawbrook Crescent Sidewalk Ward 52	P4865	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.100
15 th Way Sidewalk Ward48	P4861	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.200
Rosehaven Rd Sidewalk Ward 50	P4864	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.400
Lanes and Passages - (Section P) , Ward 45	P4840	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	0.000
Umlahlani Road sidewalk, Ward 45	P4845	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	0.000
Lanes: Njiko Road: Ward 12	P4785	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalks: Ward 32	P4795	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalk: Cunningham Rd: Ward 63	P4796	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalk: Smith Drive: Ward 66	P4798	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalk: Panther Av: Ward 69	P4801	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalk: Vandanna Grove: Ward 71	P4803	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Sidewalk: Road 730: Ward 72	P4804	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.300	0.000
Glenhaven Drive Sidewalk Ward 60	P4860	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.350	0.000
Sidewalk: Thornwood Road - Ward 15	P4787	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Lanes: Buffer East/West: Ward 21	P4791	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Sidewalk: 37th Avenue: Ward 22	P4792	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Sidewalk: Maphephetha Rd: Ward 29	P4793	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Sidewalk: Horley Close: Ward 30	P4794	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Sidewalk: Carrick Road: Ward 65	P4797	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Sidewalk: Richard Carte Rd: Ward 68	P4799	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.400	0.000
Ward 59 Sidewalks Phase 1, Ward 59	P4276	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Old North Coast Road Sidewalk Ward 35	P4852	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	0.000
Lanes & Passages: Ward 13	P4786	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Lanes & Passages: St Wendolins - Ward 16	P4788	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Sidewalks & Lanes: Ward 17	P4789	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Sidewalk: Ward 18	P4790	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Sidewalks: Road 703, 702: Ward 73	P4805	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.500	0.000
Sidewalk: Greenview/Harmony Road: Ward 70	P4802	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.600	0.000
Ward 23 : Sidewalks	P4806	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	0.000
Shastripark Drive sidewalk ward 51	P4807	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	0.000
Spieside Road sidewalk ward 51	P4808	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	0.000
Ward 35: Sidewalks	P4229	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 36: Sidewalks	P4230	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 38: Sidewalks	P4231	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 42: Sidewalks	P4232	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 43: Sidewalks	P4233	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 51: Sidewalks	P4234	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 58: Sidewalks	P4235	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 59: Sidewalks	P4236	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 60: Sidewalks	P4237	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 61: Sidewalks	P4238	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Ward 62: Sidewalks	P4239	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4261	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Bishopsgate Road Sidewalk and Aldergate Rd sidewalk ward 48	P4809	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Allerford Rd Sidewalk ward 49	P4810	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Rudmore Road sidewalk ward 50	P4811	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Phoenix Highway sidewalk ward 52	P4812	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	0.000
Quarry Heights Dr, Ward 34, Quarry Heights:Sidewalk	P4262	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Sondela Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P4813	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Panekeni Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4	P4814	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Goathill Extension Sidewalk, Ward 5	P4815	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
sidewalks in unit 2, Ward 6	P4816	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Vilakazi Access road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4817	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Nqetho Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P4818	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ashley Road Sidewalk, Ward 9	P4819	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Everton Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P4820	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ward 25 : Sidewalks	P4821	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ward 28 : Sidewalks	P4822	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Jabula Road, Ward 39, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4824	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ntsetintse Road, Ward 40, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4825	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Thendele Road, Ward 41, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4826	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
King Bhhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk- Ziphembeleni School, Ward 44	P4827	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
P Section, Ward 45, Kwamashu : Passages	P4828	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Mbuyazwe Road, Ward 46, Kwamashu: Sidewalk	P4829	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma Access Rd from Mr93 to Court house Sidewalk, Ward 54	P4831	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Ward 59 Sidewalks Phase 2, Ward 59	P4834	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.000
Valley View Sidewalks, Ward 91	P4835	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.180

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4833	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.200
Garuppa Crescent Sidewalk, Ward 11	P4836	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.000	0.200
Westridge - Taxi Route 108203 Sidewalk, Ward 37	P4823	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.200	0.000
Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 2, Ward 53	P4830	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.200	0.000
Siyaya Road Sidewalk, Ward 55	P4832	1.72510.49300	0.190	0.200	0.200
Point area Sidewalk, Ward 26	P4220	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	0.000
KwaXimba Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 1	P4218	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.200	0.000
Qadi Main Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P4219	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.200	0.000
Sidewalk: Kontiki Place, Riseciff	P4770	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Road 703, Montford	P4773	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Road 5 to Kaula Road, Lamontville	P4774	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Thabo Morena - V Section, Umlazi	P4775	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Themba Thabethe Street, Umlazi	P4780	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Passages: P113 - P1055, Umlazi	P4784	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	0.000
Passages: J647, J636, J556, Umlazi	P4776	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Road 1702/1703, Umlazi	P4781	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	0.000
Passages: N1165, N1134, N1157, Umlazi	P4782	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Welbedacht Road, Chatsworth	P4771	1.72510.49400	0.600	0.000	0.000
Sidewalk: Demat Road, Klaarwater	P4772	1.72510.49400	0.600	0.000	0.000
Passages: K545, K422, K417, K371, Umlazi	P4777	1.72510.49400	0.600	0.000	0.000
Passages: Bheki Mkhasibe, G1366, G1360, GX4, G1125, G592, Umlazi	P4778	1.72510.49400	0.800	0.000	0.000
Passages: FX 3332 (STADIUM), FX7, Umlazi	P4779	1.72510.49400	1.000	0.000	0.000
Lanes: M9, M247, M284, L1200, M1349, Umlazi	P4783	1.72510.49400	1.000	0.000	0.000
4.1.3 Safe from Fire & Emergencies			4.500	19.976	0.000
Cato Ridge Station	N1163	1.71153.21022	0.000	6.000	0.000
Verulam Fire Station			0.000	8.976	0.000
Umkomaas Fire Station			0.000	5.000	0.000
Disaster Management Centre	N1344		4.500	0.000	0.000
4.1.4. Safe from Disasters			3.500	3.500	3.000
Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhan - Marlight	O3013	1.70880.12261	3.500	3.500	3.000
Plan 5 : Empowering Our Citizens			26.400	0.000	0.000
5.2. Develop the City as a Learning City			26.400	0.000	0.000
5.2.6. Piloting Area Based Management & Development Programmes			26.400	0.000	0.000
INK			11.900	0.000	0.000
eTafuleni Community Centre upgrade			0.500	0.000	0.000
Community Halls Upgrade			1.000	0.000	0.000
Roads Upgrade			2.000	0.000	0.000
Stadia Renovations INK			2.000	0.000	0.000
Inanda Newtown A Taxi Rank			3.000	0.000	0.000
Pedestrian accessways			3.400	0.000	0.000
RURAL			14.500	0.000	0.000
Inchanga Library	S5232	1.70845.26221	1.600	0.000	0.000
Umnini MPCC	S5167	1.70845.26221	12.900	0.000	0.000
Plan 6 : Embracing our Cultural Diversity			4.100	1.700	2.057
6.2. Create economic Opportunities for Arts, Culture & Heritage			4.100	1.700	2.057
6.2.1. Museums			4.100	1.700	2.057
Museums- Block Sum			0.000	0.000	2.057
KwaMuhle Museum	N1355	1.70880.15560	0.000	0.500	0.000
Research Centre Upgrade	N1354	1.70880.15521	0.000	1.200	0.000
NSM Fencing & Signage	N1250	1.71148.15521	0.300	0.000	0.000
OCHM renovation	N1252	1.70880.15530	0.500	0.000	0.000
Port Natal Maritime Museum staff and visitor facilities	N1253	1.70880.15540	0.800	0.000	0.000
Special Lighting for the DAG galleries	N1162	1.70830.15510	2.500	0.000	0.000
Plan 7 : Good Governance			151.922	165.746	137.302
7.1.Ensure Accessibility & Promote Good Governance			35.000	47.500	24.000
7.1.1. E-Governance			0.000	6.500	4.500
Customer Relationship Management	O1002	1.73301.12103	0.000	2.500	3.500
Collaboration Tools	O1003	1.73301.12103	0.000	2.000	1.000
Street Name Signs			0.000	2.000	0.000
7.1.2 Governance			35.000	41.000	19.500
City Hall - Regeneration	G1002	1.70880.11792	15.000	34.000	19.500
City Hall - Lifts	G1003	1.70880.11781	20.000	0.000	0.000
Improve Customer Relations Upgrade Rural Centres			0.000	4.000	0.000
Pinetown Civic Centre Upgrade			0.000	3.000	0.000
7.2. Create an Efficient, Effective & Accountable Administration			116.922	118.246	113.302
7.2.2. Mobilise to Make the Organisation More Effective			116.922	118.246	113.302
Information Technology			116.922	118.246	113.302
Infrastructure Management Tools	O1010	1.73301.12103	0.000	0.000	1.000
Infrastructure -Telecom	O1046	1.73550.12205	0.000	0.000	2.000
Knowledge Management Systems			0.000	1.000	0.000
Fixed Assets Integration			0.000	1.500	2.000
E- Procurement	O1004	1.73301.12103	0.000	2.700	3.000
Implement COBIT/ITIL			0.250	0.250	0.000
Treasury - Networking of Telecommunication System	O1029		0.500	0.500	0.500
Enterprise Architecture			1.000	1.000	1.000
BEE Facilitation and Tender Process Improvement			1.000	1.800	1.000
Integrated Procurement and Man. And Monitoring Sys.			1.000	2.000	2.000
Video Conferencing			1.500	1.000	0.000
Payroll &HR Scheduling System -Metro Police Link	CHR		2.000	0.000	0.000
Occupational Health Software			2.000	0.000	0.000
Fleet management		1.73510.77110	2.000	1.800	2.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Performance Management Solution	O1020	1.73512.12103	2.000	2.000	3.500
Desktop Infra: Desktop tools			2.000	2.500	1.500
Telephony			2.000	2.500	2.500
Datacentre Infra: Environmental			2.000	2.700	2.000
Computerised Project Maintenance System	C0610	1.73515.47130	2.500	1.500	1.000
eLearning			2.500	2.000	2.000
Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	O1009	1.73301.12103	2.500	2.000	3.000
Antivirus/Patch Management			2.500	3.500	1.500
Datacentre Infra: Backup Robot			2.700	1.000	3.000
Document Management System	O1021	1.73454.12103	2.700	2.700	1.000
Datacentre Infra: Management Tools			2.700	2.700	3.000
IT Tools & Firewalls			2.700	3.000	3.000
Datacentre Infra: SAN Storage			2.700	4.000	5.000
Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip for new staff			2.700	5.000	5.000
Infrastructure- City Wide	O1045	1.73550.12205	3.000	2.500	3.000
Internet/Intranet Development	O1017	1.73475.12205	4.000	2.500	5.000
Datacentre Infra: Servers			4.000	3.500	4.000
Datacentre Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation			4.000	3.500	5.000
E-Government Web Based Applications	O1005	1.73301.12103	4.000	4.000	5.500
Switches and Routes for Expansion of network			4.500	2.000	5.000
Business Process Management	O1007	1.73301.12103	4.500	4.000	5.000
Payroll & HR MIS	CHR		4.646	4.390	3.500
MS Enterprise Groupwise replacement with MS Exchange			5.000	3.000	0.000
Software Licences			5.000	5.000	5.000
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Area Network			9.000	3.000	5.000
Payroll & HR Time and Attendance	CHR		9.826	13.206	5.802
Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018	1.73550.12205	10.000	17.000	10.000
Plan 8 : Financial Viability & Sustainability			144.950	163.000	126.883
8.1. Strategic & Sustainable Budgeting			144.950	163.000	126.883
Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77110	53.500	50.000	47.000
Fleet Refurbishment - City Fleet Off - Alice Str			6.500	0.000	0.000
Fleet - Water		64.74130.60610	23.000	22.000	18.000
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74130.79700	25.000	32.000	52.000
Solid Waste - Cnt. Depot Repl. for Sydney Road			0.000	11.000	0.000
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire		1.73966.21022	13.000	10.000	9.883
Office Rationalisation	C1347	1.70830.47610	8.450	0.000	0.000
Durban Energy Office			12.000	33.000	0.000
Depot Rationalisation	C1353	1.70830.47810	3.500	5.000	0.000
Plan 9 : Operations			150.876	156.750	147.138
9.1. Furniture, Plant and Equipment			150.876	156.750	147.138
Rates & General			53.550	60.310	47.000
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		1.70909.10810	20.550	25.360	30.000
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - COMPUTERS		1.70909.10810	8.000	8.000	9.000
PLANT AND EQUIP. - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		1.73300.45210	0.000	0.000	0.000
Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots		1.70884.79001	0.000	1.800	0.000
Fire and Emergency -Training Facility			10.000	9.000	0.000
City Fleet - Depots and Plant		1.73837.77110	10.000	11.150	3.000
Upgrade - Security, Fire Systems an Aircons		1.70880.10853	5.000	5.000	5.000
Markets - Plant and Equipment			1.300	1.365	1.433
Water - Plant and Equipment		64.73810.60110	37.967	42.490	44.615
Electricity - Plant and Equipment			58.059	52.585	54.090
Airconditioning-Northern Depot		80254	0.000	0.000	0.100
IT- Integration Systems Project		80350	0.000	0.000	1.070
Planning System Software		80215	0.000	2.000	0.000
Tools- Lighting Planning		80284	0.010	0.000	0.020
Workshop Furniture & Equip-Elect W/Shop		80294	0.015	0.015	0.200
First Aid Equipment-Safety Division		80262	0.020	0.020	0.050
Marketing Equipment -Commercial Eng		80257	0.030	0.000	0.030
Sundry Plant & Equipment-Lighting Works		80250	0.030	0.000	0.030
Test & Instrumentation-Mech W/Shop		80290	0.030	0.030	0.050
Safety Equipment-Safety Division		80263	0.030	0.030	0.060
HV Workshop Furniture & Equipment		80244	0.034	0.036	0.050
PABX Springfield / Headquarters		80225	0.050	0.050	0.000
Sundry Plant & Equipment-Tech Services		80252	0.050	0.050	0.100
Tools/Sundry Equip- Mech Division		80281	0.050	0.050	0.100
Tools/Sundry Equip- Protect&Test Division		80285	0.050	0.050	0.100
Computer Printers		80222	0.050	0.075	0.080
Airconditioning-Northern Western Depot		80271	0.070	0.074	0.100
Technical Equipment- Call Centre		80228	0.100	0.100	0.100
Test & Instrumentation-Elect W/Shop		80292	0.100	0.100	0.150
Workshop Furniture & Equipment-Tech Se		80245	0.100	0.100	0.150
Sundry Plant & Equipment-Elect W/Shop		80286	0.100	0.100	0.300
Workshop Furniture & Equip-Construction		80242	0.100	0.200	0.200
IT-IDM Project		80349	0.150	0.000	0.000
Sundry Admin Equipment		80283	0.150	0.100	0.100
GIS System- Drawing Office		80214	0.150	0.150	0.200
Plant & Equipment Revenue Control		80229	0.150	0.150	0.200
Workshop Furniture & Equip-Maintenance		80241	0.170	0.170	0.200
HV Sundry Plant & Equipment		80251	0.190	0.200	0.200
Computer Aided Design Hardware		80224	0.200	0.085	0.100
Test & Instrumentation-Safety Division		80291	0.200	0.200	0.220

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2010/11 TO 2012/13 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2010/2011	2011/12	2012/13
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Prepayment System		80217	0.250	0.100	0.110
Software Systems Development		80223	0.250	0.150	0.170
Workshop Furniture & Equip-Mech W/Shop		80293	0.250	0.250	0.150
Sundry Plant & Equipment-Construction		80249	0.250	0.300	0.300
Test & Instrumentation-Construction		80368	0.250	0.500	0.500
Stores Sundry Equipment		80265	0.300	0.050	0.050
Workshop Equipment-Customer Services		80288	0.380	0.380	0.300
Fuel Management System		80209	0.400	0.400	0.200
Sundry Plant & Equipment-Maintenance		80247	0.400	0.400	0.500
Computer Aided Design Software		80213	0.450	0.075	0.080
Safety Training Equipment-Safety Division		80261	0.500	0.300	0.500
Test & Instrumentation-Comm. Network		80296	0.500	0.500	0.500
Test & Instrumentation-Maintenance		80702	0.500	0.500	0.500
Desktop Hardware		80220	0.500	0.750	0.960
Airconditioning Equipment-Finance		80255	0.550	0.500	0.500
Vehicle Tracking System		80203	0.800	0.600	0.500
Furniture & Equipment		80357	0.800	0.800	0.500
Survey Equipment -Drawing Office		80258	0.800	0.800	0.800
Lan Infrastructure		80219	0.850	1.000	1.300
IT-BPM Project		80348	1.000	0.250	3.000
Test & Instrumentation-Protect & Test		80259	1.000	1.000	1.000
HV Test & Instrumentation		80701	1.150	1.220	1.000
HV Alarms & Security Systems		80256	1.200	1.200	1.000
Network Management System		80212	1.350	1.450	1.000
Server Hardware		80221	1.500	0.825	0.930
Mobile Plant		80201	2.000	0.700	0.500
Cars & Vans		80205	3.000	5.000	5.000
Mims-Ellipse Software		80211	3.500	0.450	1.850
Outage Management System		80218	5.000	1.000	1.130
Trucks & Specialised Vehicles		80206	26.000	27.000	25.000

BUDGET TABLES:

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Employee costs	32,778	37,669	43,979	49,151	49,151	49,151	53,651	56,884	60,312
Remuneration of Board Members	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
Depreciation and debt impairment	41,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	38,674	34,155	7,243	6,947	6,947	6,947	6,891	6,891	6,834
Materials and bulk purchases	9,244	-	13,298	16,937	16,937	16,937	22,120	23,447	24,854
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	85,231	103,694	93,080	92,802	92,802	92,802	100,785	106,549	113,938
Total Expenditure	207,920	175,570	157,678	166,080	166,080	166,080	183,689	194,014	206,181
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	30,665	43,259	15,570	18,299	18,299	18,299	13,779	13,885	12,877
Total non current assets	577,524	552,898	554,213	535,438	535,438	535,438	507,891	480,424	453,957
Total current liabilities	16,260	12,380	14,162	10,726	10,726	10,726	10,784	11,224	11,690
Total non current liabilities	851,445	571,807	485,848	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,294	2,619	1,917
Community wealth/Equity	(259,516)	11,970	69,773	539,717	539,717	539,717	507,592	480,466	453,227
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments									
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other revenue	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	118,281	117,289	124,664	128,104	128,104	128,104	148,125	161,171	173,256
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	32,778	37,669	43,979	49,151	49,151	49,151	53,651	56,884	60,312
Remuneration of Directors	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
Debt impairment									
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	41,918	37,592	32,904	32,904	32,904	32,904	33,867	34,467	29,467
Finance charges	38,674	34,155	7,243	6,947	6,947	6,947	6,891	6,891	6,834
Bulk purchases	9,244	-	13,298	16,937	16,937	16,937	22,120	23,447	24,854
Other materials									
Contracted services									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	85,231	66,102	60,176	59,898	59,898	59,898	66,918	72,082	84,471
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	207,920	175,570	157,678	166,080	166,080	166,080	183,689	194,014	206,181
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)
Taxation									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(89,639)	(58,281)	(33,014)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(37,976)	(35,564)	(32,844)	(32,925)

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
Plant and Machinery				624	624	624	902	992	992
Computers				1,648	1,648	1,648	500	550	550
Other assets				1,846	1,846	1,846	2,484	2,458	1,458
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds				4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Total Capital Funding	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	17,463	25,589	865	671	671	671	1,736	1,555	448
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors	4,911	8,740	6,798	8,224	8,224	8,224	6,717	6,989	7,088
Other debtors	5,244	4,741	3,371	4,741	4,741	4,741	2,271	2,271	2,271
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	3,047	4,189	4,536	4,663	4,663	4,663	3,055	3,070	3,070
Total current assets	30,665	43,259	15,570	18,299	18,299	18,299	13,779	13,885	12,877
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property	56,984	52,712	55,976	52,712	52,712	52,712	53,865	53,865	53,865
Property, plant and equipment	520,540	500,186	498,237	482,726	482,726	482,726	454,026	426,559	400,092
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets									
Total non current assets	577,524	552,898	554,213	535,438	535,438	535,438	507,891	480,424	453,957
TOTAL ASSETS	608,189	596,157	569,783	553,737	553,737	553,737	521,670	494,309	466,834
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	4,538								
Consumer deposits	1,295	1,308	1,325	1,434	1,434	1,434	1,434	1,434	1,434
Trade and other payables	9,258	9,564	8,430	7,269	7,269	7,269	7,327	7,767	8,233
Provisions	1,169	1,508	4,407	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,023
Total current liabilities	16,260	12,380	14,162	10,726	10,726	10,726	10,784	11,224	11,690
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	851,445	571,807	485,848	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,294	2,619	1,917
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	851,445	571,807	485,848	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,294	2,619	1,917
TOTAL LIABILITIES	867,705	584,187	500,010	14,020	14,020	14,020	14,078	13,843	13,607
NET ASSETS	(259,516)	11,970	69,773	539,717	539,717	539,717	507,592	480,466	453,227
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(259,516)	11,970	69,773	539,717	539,717	539,717	507,592	480,466	453,227
Reserves									
Share capital									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	(259,516)	11,970	69,773	539,717	539,717	539,717	507,592	480,466	453,227

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	140.0%	95.9%	85.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	19%	19%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	-333.4%	4856.9%	708.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	-328%	4777%	696%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	1.89	3.49	1.10	1.71	1.71	1.71	1.28	1.24	1.10
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	1.89	3.49	1.10	1.71	1.71	1.71	1.28	1.24	1.10
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	1.07	2.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.16	0.14	0.04
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9%	11%	8%	10%	10%	10%	6%	6%	5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	27.7%	32.1%	35.3%	38%	38%	38%	36%	35%	35%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	32.7%	29.1%	5.8%	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	18%	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Board Fees	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	75	52	78	243	243	243	243	243	243
% increase		(0)	0	0	0	0	-	-	0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	3 016	4 210	4 433	5 415	5 415	5 415	5 699	6 212	6 771
Pension Contributions	388	553	495	604	604	604	953	1 039	1 132
Medical Aid Contributions	36	51	50	57	57	57	48	52	57
Motor vehicle allowance	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	39	43
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3,476	4,850	5,014	6,111	6,111	6,111	6,736	7,342	8,003
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.0%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	21 792	27 351	33 315	35 580	35 580	35 580	37 545	40 924	44 607
Pension Contributions	3 015	3 925	3 498	4 464	4 464	4 464	6 861	7 478	8 151
Cell phone allowance	2 439	1 542							
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	27,246	32,819	36,813	40,044	40,044	40,044	44,406	48,402	52,758
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	30,797	37,720	41,905	46,399	46,399	46,399	51,384	55,987	61,004

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	7	7	-	8	8		9	9	-
Other Managers	14	14	-	17	17		17	17	-
Professionals	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology	1	1	-	1	1		1	1	-
Technicians	28	28	-	28	28	-	28	28	-
Information Technology	4	4	-	4	4		4	4	-
Other	24	24	-	24	24		24	24	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	153	153	-	157	157		172	172	-
Service and sales workers	288	288	-	274	273	1	248	247	1
Craft and related trades	51	51	-	51	50	1	51	50	1
Total Personnel Numbers	551	551	-	545	543	2	535	533	2
% increase		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	26,650.0%	(0.4%)	(99.6%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Other revenue	11,046	7,519	9,102	9,654	10,576	30,631	18,286	7,476	9,925	17,739	7,071	9,101	148,125	161,171	173,256	
Total Revenue	11,046	7,519	9,102	9,654	10,576	30,631	18,286	7,476	9,925	17,739	7,071	9,101	148,125	161,171	173,256	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	3,977	3,965	3,995	3,968	3,968	7,308	4,083	3,957	3,960	4,013	3,960	6,496	53,651	56,884	60,312	
Remuneration of Board Members	30	17	17	17	30	17	17	30	17	17	30	2	243	243	243	
Debt impairment	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	(330)	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	2,822	33,867	34,467	29,467	
Finance charges	-	-	106	-	-	99	-	-	96	-	-	6,590	6,891	6,891	6,834	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,120	22,120	23,447	24,854	
Contracted services	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	(572)	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4,439	3,638	2,606	3,600	4,017	7,942	5,601	2,872	3,446	4,380	3,125	21,253	66,918	72,082	84,471	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	11,350	10,524	9,628	10,490	10,919	18,269	12,606	9,762	10,424	11,315	10,020	58,382	183,689	194,014	206,181	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,886	-	-	-	-	-	3,886	4,000	3,000	
Total capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,886	-	-	-	-	-	3,886	4,000	3,000	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Suppliers, employees and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category									
Other assets	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000
Plant & equipment				624	624	624	902	992	992
Computers - hardware/equipment				1,648	1,648	1,648	500	550	550
Furniture and other office equipment				1,846	1,846	1,846	2,484	2,458	1,458
Total capital expenditure on new assets	-	-	-	4,118	4,118	4,118	3,886	4,000	3,000

Durban Marine Theme park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category									
Other assets	-	-	-	4,696	4,696	4,696	5,078	5,382	5,705
Plant & equipment				4,696	4,696	4,696	5,078	5,382	5,705
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	4,696	4,696	4,696	5,078	5,382	5,705

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	8,077	11,618	11,879	9,200	9,200	8,422	7,200	4,840	3,124
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	73,511	93,596	126,854	120,454	120,454	114,531	138,414	146,719	155,522
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81,588	105,214	138,733	129,654	129,654	122,953	145,614	151,559	158,646
Employee costs	28,535	36,679	41,508	51,153	51,153	51,924	58,674	62,195	65,926
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	19,435	-	3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	60,006	89,688	120,048	125,447	125,447	117,735	126,460	132,094	137,386
Total Expenditure	107,976	126,368	164,814	176,600	176,600	169,659	185,134	194,289	203,313
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	120,766	119,465	128,052	147,705	147,705	127,010	110,039	89,857	67,739
Total non current assets	747,730	769,570	741,410	705,545	705,545	705,545	682,997	660,448	637,899
Total current liabilities	30,168	30,908	37,415	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Total non current liabilities	996,578	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421
Community wealth/Equity	(158,249)	(179,293)	(205,374)	(231,386)	(231,386)	(252,081)	(291,601)	(334,331)	(378,998)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(6,052)	4,949	16,398	(8,154)	(8,154)	(7,916)	(26,711)	(30,182)	(32,118)
Net cash from (used) investing	(179,914)	(51,021)	(4,401)	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net cash from (used) financing	197,475	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	97,134	109,537	121,535	121,912	121,912	122,150	105,439	85,257	63,139

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	8,077	11,618	11,879	9,200	9,200	8,422	7,200	4,840	3,124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	73,511	93,596	126,854	120,454	120,454	114,531	138,414	146,719	155,522
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81,588	105,214	138,733	129,654	129,654	122,953	145,614	151,559	158,646
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	28,535	36,679	41,508	51,153	51,153	51,924	58,674	62,195	65,926
Remuneration of Directors									
Debt impairment			3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	19,435	29,181	32,561	31,764	31,764	32,549	32,549	32,549	32,549
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases									
Other materials									
Contracted services	6,469	8,380	9,370	10,555	10,555	10,138	10,703	11,345	11,345
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	53,537	52,127	78,117	83,129	83,129	75,048	83,208	88,201	93,493
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	107,976	126,368	164,814	176,600	176,600	169,659	185,134	194,289	203,313
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)
Taxation									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(26,388)	(21,154)	(26,081)	(46,946)	(46,946)	(46,707)	(39,520)	(42,730)	(44,667)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Multi-Year expenditure <i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure <i>Capital Expenditure for ICC operations</i>	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Capital Expenditure	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Capital Funding	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	97,134	109,537	121,535	121,912	121,912	122,150	105,439	85,257	63,139
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors									
Other debtors	22,742	8,563	5,593	24,452	24,452	3,849	3,400	3,400	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	890	1,365	924	1,341	1,341	1,011	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total current assets	120,766	119,465	128,052	147,705	147,705	127,010	110,039	89,857	67,739
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property									
Property, plant and equipment	746,752	769,446	740,780	703,662	703,662	703,662	681,114	658,565	636,016
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets	978	124	630	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets	747,730	769,570	741,410	705,545	705,545	705,545	682,997	660,448	637,899
TOTAL ASSETS	868,496	889,036	869,462	853,250	853,250	832,555	793,035	750,305	705,638
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other payables	30,168	30,908	37,415	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Provisions									
Total current liabilities	30,168	30,908	37,415	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	996,578	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	996,578	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421	1,037,421
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,026,746	1,068,329	1,074,836	1,084,636	1,084,636	1,084,636	1,084,636	1,084,636	1,084,636
NET ASSETS	(158,249)	(179,293)	(205,374)	(231,386)	(231,386)	(252,081)	(291,601)	(334,331)	(378,998)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(158,249)	(179,293)	(205,374)	(231,386)	(231,386)	(252,081)	(291,601)	(334,331)	(378,998)
Reserves									
Share capital									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	(158,249)	(179,293)	(205,374)	(231,386)	(231,386)	(252,081)	(291,601)	(334,331)	(378,998)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	76,962	107,775	129,825	101,595	101,595	116,275	138,863	146,719	155,522
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8,077	11,618	11,879	9,200	9,200	8,422	7,200	4,840	3,124
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(91,091)	(114,405)	(125,301)	(118,949)	(118,949)	(132,612)	(172,775)	(181,741)	(190,764)
Finance charges	-	(39)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(6,052)	4,949	16,398	(8,154)	(8,154)	(7,916)	(26,711)	(30,182)	(32,118)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(179,923)	(51,021)	(4,401)	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(179,914)	(51,021)	(4,401)	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	197,475	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	197,475	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	11,509	12,403	11,997	377	377	615	(16,711)	(20,182)	(22,118)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85,625	97,134	109,537	121,535	121,535	121,535	122,150	105,439	85,257
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	97,134	109,537	121,535	121,912	121,912	122,150	105,439	85,257	63,139

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	114.7%	116.7%	119.3%	121.6%	121.6%	124.6%	130.8%	138.3%	147.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	109.8%	114.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	-648.8%	-595.9%	-523.4%	-468.8%	-468.8%	-430.3%	-372.0%	-324.4%	-286.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	-630%	-579%	-505%	-448%	-448%	-412%	-356%	-310%	-274%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	4.00	3.87	3.42	3.13	3.13	2.69	2.33	1.90	1.43
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	4.00	3.87	3.42	3.13	3.13	2.69	2.33	1.90	1.43
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	3.22	3.54	3.25	2.58	2.58	2.59	2.23	1.81	1.34
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		105%	115%	102%	84%	84%	102%	100%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	28%	8%	4%	19%	19%	3%	2%	2%	2%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	35.0%	34.9%	29.9%	39%	39%	42%	40%	41%	42%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2,105.4	26,569.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	183%	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.2	0.9	0.6

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Board Fees	38	28	82	28	28	28	34	37	37
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	38	28	82	28	28	28	34	37	37
% increase		-27%	195%	-66%	-66%	-66%	20%	10%	0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	4,101	3,702	3,264	5,890	5,890	5,890	6,447	6,898	7,381
Pension Contributions	446	396		551	551	551	506	541	579
Motor vehicle allowance	239	273	196	66	66	66	71	76	81
Performance Bonus	1,132	171	114	1,104	1,104	1,104	796	851	911
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5,917	4,541	3,574	7,612	7,612	7,612	7,819	8,366	8,952
% increase		-23%	-21%	113%	113%	113%	3%	7%	7%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	21,298	29,881	19,804	21,347	21,347	21,347	23,357	24,992	26,742
Pension Contributions	242	1,167	1,785	748	748	748	800	856	916
Medical Aid Contributions	446	396	497	253	253	253	274	293	313
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	257						
Overtime	129	242							
Performance Bonus	503	279	550	1,476	1,476	1,476	2,658	2,845	3,044
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	22,618	31,964	22,893	23,824	23,824	23,824	27,089	28,985	31,014
% increase		41%	-28%	4%	4%	4%	14%	7%	7%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	28,573	36,533	26,549	31,464	31,464	31,464	34,942	37,389	40,003

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2008/9			Current Year 2009/10			Budget Year 2010/11		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Other Managers	16	16	-	16	16	-	17	17	-
Professionals	66	64	-	73	64	9	76	67	9
Other	66	64	-	73	64	9	76	67	9
Total Personnel Numbers	95	93	-	102	93	9	106	97	9
% increase		(2.1%)	(100.0%)	-	-	-	1,077.8%	(8.5%)	(90.7%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	17	17		17	17		18	18	
Human Resources personnel headcount	4	4		4	4		4	4	

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2010/11												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Other revenue	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	145,614	151,559	158,646	
Total Revenue	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	12,135	145,614	151,559	158,646	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	4,890	58,674	62,195	65,926	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	2,712	32,549	32,549	32,549	
Contracted services	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10,703	11,345	11,345	
Other expenditure	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	6,934	83,208	88,201	93,493	
Total Expenditure	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	15,428	185,134	194,289	203,313	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Total capital expenditure	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	11,572	138,863	146,719	155,522	
Interest	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200	4,840	3,124	
Suppliers, employees and other	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(14,398)	(172,775)	(181,741)	(190,764)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(2,226)	(26,711)	(30,182)	(32,118)	
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(1,393)	(16,711)	(20,182)	(22,118)	

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category</u>									
<u>Other assets</u>	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total capital expenditure on new assets	179,914	51,021	4,401	8,531	8,531	8,531	10,000	10,000	10,000

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2006/7	2007/8	2008/9	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
R thousands									
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category									
Other assets	(3,257)	(4,367)	(6,318)	(6,794)	(6,794)	(7,267)	(7,785)	(8,252)	(8,747)
Other	(3,257)	(4,367)	(6,318)	(6,794)	(6,794)	(7,267)	(7,785)	(8,252)	(8,747)
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance	(3,257)	(4,367)	(6,318)	(6,794)	(6,794)	(7,267)	(7,785)	(8,252)	(8,747)

***MUNICIPAL
MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2010/2011

I, Dr Michael Sutcliffe, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Dr. MICHAEL SUTCLIFFE

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: 

Date: 2010 - 04 - 30